



Monitoring Performance

Release 6.0
NN47500-701
Issue 02.01
November 2016

© 2016, Avaya, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.

Notice

While reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that the information in this document is complete and accurate at the time of printing, Avaya assumes no liability for any errors. Avaya reserves the right to make changes and corrections to the information in this document without the obligation to notify any person or organization of such changes.

Documentation disclaimer

"Documentation" means information published in varying mediums which may include product information, operating instructions and performance specifications that are generally made available to users of products. Documentation does not include marketing materials. Avaya shall not be responsible for any modifications, additions, or deletions to the original published version of Documentation unless such modifications, additions, or deletions were performed by or on the express behalf of Avaya. End User agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Avaya, Avaya's agents, servants and employees against all claims, lawsuits, demands and judgments arising out of, or in connection with, subsequent modifications, additions or deletions to this documentation, to the extent made by End User.

Link disclaimer

Avaya is not responsible for the contents or reliability of any linked websites referenced within this site or Documentation provided by Avaya. Avaya is not responsible for the accuracy of any information, statement or content provided on these sites and does not necessarily endorse the products, services, or information described or offered within them. Avaya does not guarantee that these links will work all the time and has no control over the availability of the linked pages.

Warranty

Avaya provides a limited warranty on Avaya hardware and software. Refer to your sales agreement to establish the terms of the limited warranty. In addition, Avaya's standard warranty language, as well as information regarding support for this product while under warranty is available to Avaya customers and other parties through the Avaya Support website: <https://support.avaya.com/helpcenter/getGenericDetails?detailId=C20091120112456651010> under the link "Warranty & Product Lifecycle" or such successor site as designated by Avaya. Please note that if You acquired the product(s) from an authorized Avaya Channel Partner outside of the United States and Canada, the warranty is provided to You by said Avaya Channel Partner and not by Avaya.

"Hosted Service" means an Avaya hosted service subscription that You acquire from either Avaya or an authorized Avaya Channel Partner (as applicable) and which is described further in Hosted SAS or other service description documentation regarding the applicable hosted service. If You purchase a Hosted Service subscription, the foregoing limited warranty may not apply but You may be entitled to support services in connection with the Hosted Service as described further in your service description documents for the applicable Hosted Service. Contact Avaya or Avaya Channel Partner (as applicable) for more information.

Hosted Service

THE FOLLOWING APPLIES ONLY IF YOU PURCHASE AN AVAYA HOSTED SERVICE SUBSCRIPTION FROM AVAYA OR AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER (AS APPLICABLE), THE TERMS OF USE FOR HOSTED SERVICES ARE AVAILABLE ON THE AVAYA WEBSITE, [HTTPS://SUPPORT.AVAYA.COM/LICENSEINFO](https://support.avaya.com/LICENSEINFO) UNDER THE LINK "Avaya Terms of Use for Hosted Services" OR SUCH SUCCESSOR SITE AS DESIGNATED BY AVAYA, AND ARE APPLICABLE TO ANYONE WHO ACCESSES OR USES THE HOSTED SERVICE. BY ACCESSING OR USING THE HOSTED SERVICE, OR AUTHORIZING OTHERS TO DO SO, YOU, ON BEHALF OF YOURSELF AND THE ENTITY FOR WHOM YOU ARE DOING SO (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO INTERCHANGEABLY AS "YOU" AND "END USER"), AGREE TO THE TERMS OF USE. IF YOU ARE ACCEPTING THE TERMS OF USE ON BEHALF A COMPANY OR OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, YOU REPRESENT THAT YOU HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND SUCH ENTITY TO THESE TERMS OF USE. IF YOU DO NOT HAVE SUCH AUTHORITY, OR

IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO ACCEPT THESE TERMS OF USE, YOU MUST NOT ACCESS OR USE THE HOSTED SERVICE OR AUTHORIZE ANYONE TO ACCESS OR USE THE HOSTED SERVICE.

Licenses

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS AVAILABLE ON THE AVAYA WEBSITE, [HTTPS://SUPPORT.AVAYA.COM/LICENSEINFO](https://support.avaya.com/LICENSEINFO), UNDER THE LINK "AVAYA SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS (Avaya Products)" OR SUCH SUCCESSOR SITE AS DESIGNATED BY AVAYA, ARE APPLICABLE TO ANYONE WHO DOWNLOADS, USES AND/OR INSTALLS AVAYA SOFTWARE, PURCHASED FROM AVAYA INC., ANY AVAYA AFFILIATE, OR AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER (AS APPLICABLE) UNDER A COMMERCIAL AGREEMENT WITH AVAYA OR AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER. UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY AVAYA IN WRITING, AVAYA DOES NOT EXTEND THIS LICENSE IF THE SOFTWARE WAS OBTAINED FROM ANYONE OTHER THAN AVAYA, AN AVAYA AFFILIATE OR AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER; AVAYA RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE LEGAL ACTION AGAINST YOU AND ANYONE ELSE USING OR SELLING THE SOFTWARE WITHOUT A LICENSE. BY INSTALLING, DOWNLOADING OR USING THE SOFTWARE, OR AUTHORIZING OTHERS TO DO SO, YOU, ON BEHALF OF YOURSELF AND THE ENTITY FOR WHOM YOU ARE INSTALLING, DOWNLOADING OR USING THE SOFTWARE (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO INTERCHANGEABLY AS "YOU" AND "END USER"), AGREE TO THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND CREATE A BINDING CONTRACT BETWEEN YOU AND AVAYA INC. OR THE APPLICABLE AVAYA AFFILIATE ("AVAYA").

Avaya grants You a license within the scope of the license types described below, with the exception of Heritage Nortel Software, for which the scope of the license is detailed below. Where the order documentation does not expressly identify a license type, the applicable license will be a Designated System License. The applicable number of licenses and units of capacity for which the license is granted will be one (1), unless a different number of licenses or units of capacity is specified in the documentation or other materials available to You. "Software" means computer programs in object code, provided by Avaya or an Avaya Channel Partner, whether as stand-alone products, pre-installed on hardware products, and any upgrades, updates, patches, bug fixes, or modified versions thereto. "Designated Processor" means a single stand-alone computing device. "Server" means a Designated Processor that hosts a software application to be accessed by multiple users. "Instance" means a single copy of the Software executing at a particular time: (i) on one physical machine; or (ii) on one deployed software virtual machine ("VM") or similar deployment.

Licence types

Designated System(s) License (DS). End User may install and use each copy or an Instance of the Software only on a number of Designated Processors up to the number indicated in the order. Avaya may require the Designated Processor(s) to be identified in the order by type, serial number, feature key, Instance, location or other specific designation, or to be provided by End User to Avaya through electronic means established by Avaya specifically for this purpose.

Heritage Nortel Software

"Heritage Nortel Software" means the software that was acquired by Avaya as part of its purchase of the Nortel Enterprise Solutions Business in December 2009. The Heritage Nortel Software is the software contained within the list of Heritage Nortel Products located at <https://support.avaya.com/LicenseInfo> under the link "Heritage Nortel Products" or such successor site as designated by Avaya. For Heritage Nortel Software, Avaya grants Customer a license to use Heritage Nortel Software provided hereunder solely to the extent of the authorized activation or authorized usage level, solely for the purpose specified in the Documentation, and solely as embedded in, for execution on, or for communication with Avaya equipment. Charges for Heritage Nortel Software may be based on extent of activation or use authorized as specified in an order or invoice.

Copyright

Except where expressly stated otherwise, no use should be made of materials on this site, the Documentation, Software, Hosted Service, or hardware provided by Avaya. All content on this site, the

documentation, Hosted Service, and the product provided by Avaya including the selection, arrangement and design of the content is owned either by Avaya or its licensors and is protected by copyright and other intellectual property laws including the sui generis rights relating to the protection of databases. You may not modify, copy, reproduce, republish, upload, post, transmit or distribute in any way any content, in whole or in part, including any code and software unless expressly authorized by Avaya. Unauthorized reproduction, transmission, dissemination, storage, and or use without the express written consent of Avaya can be a criminal, as well as a civil offense under the applicable law.

Virtualization

The following applies if the product is deployed on a virtual machine. Each product has its own ordering code and license types. Note that each Instance of a product must be separately licensed and ordered. For example, if the end user customer or Avaya Channel Partner would like to install two Instances of the same type of products, then two products of that type must be ordered.

Third Party Components

"Third Party Components" mean certain software programs or portions thereof included in the Software or Hosted Service may contain software (including open source software) distributed under third party agreements ("Third Party Components"), which contain terms regarding the rights to use certain portions of the Software ("Third Party Terms"). As required, information regarding distributed Linux OS source code (for those products that have distributed Linux OS source code) and identifying the copyright holders of the Third Party Components and the Third Party Terms that apply is available in the products, Documentation or on Avaya's website at: <https://support.avaya.com/Copyright> or such successor site as designated by Avaya. The open source software license terms provided as Third Party Terms are consistent with the license rights granted in these Software License Terms, and may contain additional rights benefiting You, such as modification and distribution of the open source software. The Third Party Terms shall take precedence over these Software License Terms, solely with respect to the applicable Third Party Components to the extent that these Software License Terms impose greater restrictions on You than the applicable Third Party Terms.

The following applies only if the H.264 (AVC) codec is distributed with the product. THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AVC PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF A CONSUMER OR OTHER USES IN WHICH IT DOES NOT RECEIVE REMUNERATION TO (i) ENCODE VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AVC STANDARD ("AVC VIDEO") AND/OR (ii) DECODE AVC VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSED TO PROVIDE AVC VIDEO. NO LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, L.L.C. SEE [HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM](http://www.mpegla.com).

Service Provider

THE FOLLOWING APPLIES TO AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER'S HOSTING OF AVAYA PRODUCTS OR SERVICES. THE PRODUCT OR HOSTED SERVICE MAY USE THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS SUBJECT TO THIRD PARTY TERMS AND REQUIRE A SERVICE PROVIDER TO BE INDEPENDENTLY LICENSED DIRECTLY FROM THE THIRD PARTY SUPPLIER. AN AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER'S HOSTING OF AVAYA PRODUCTS MUST BE AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY AVAYA AND IF THOSE HOSTED PRODUCTS USE OR EMBED CERTAIN THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO MICROSOFT SOFTWARE OR CODECS, THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER IS REQUIRED TO INDEPENDENTLY OBTAIN ANY APPLICABLE LICENSE AGREEMENTS, AT THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER'S EXPENSE, DIRECTLY FROM THE APPLICABLE THIRD PARTY SUPPLIER.

WITH RESPECT TO CODECS, IF THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER IS HOSTING ANY PRODUCTS THAT USE OR EMBED THE G.729 CODEC, H.264 CODEC, OR H.265 CODEC, THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THE AVAYA CHANNEL PARTNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL RELATED FEES AND/OR ROYALTIES. THE G.729 CODEC IS LICENSED BY SIPRO LAB TELECOM INC. SEE

WWW.SIPRO.COM/CONTACT.HTML. THE H.264 (AVC) CODEC IS LICENSED UNDER THE AVC PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF A CONSUMER OR OTHER USES IN WHICH IT DOES NOT RECEIVE REMUNERATION TO: (I) ENCODE VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AVC STANDARD ("AVC VIDEO") AND/OR (II) DECODE AVC VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSED TO PROVIDE AVC VIDEO. NO LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR H.264 (AVC) AND H.265 (HEVC) CODECS MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, L.L.C. SEE [HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM](http://WWW.MPEGLA.COM).

Compliance with Laws

You acknowledge and agree that it is Your responsibility for complying with any applicable laws and regulations, including, but not limited to laws and regulations related to call recording, data privacy, intellectual property, trade secret, fraud, and music performance rights, in the country or territory where the Avaya product is used.

Preventing Toll Fraud

"Toll Fraud" is the unauthorized use of your telecommunications system by an unauthorized party (for example, a person who is not a corporate employee, agent, subcontractor, or is not working on your company's behalf). Be aware that there can be a risk of Toll Fraud associated with your system and that, if Toll Fraud occurs, it can result in substantial additional charges for your telecommunications services.

Avaya Toll Fraud intervention

If You suspect that You are being victimized by Toll Fraud and You need technical assistance or support, call Technical Service Center Toll Fraud Intervention Hotline at +1-800-643-2353 for the United States and Canada. For additional support telephone numbers, see the Avaya Support website: <https://support.avaya.com> or such successor site as designated by Avaya.

Security Vulnerabilities

Information about Avaya's security support policies can be found in the Security Policies and Support section of <https://support.avaya.com/security>.

Suspected Avaya product security vulnerabilities are handled per the Avaya Product Security Support Flow (<https://support.avaya.com/css/P8/documents/100161515>).

Downloading Documentation

For the most current versions of Documentation, see the Avaya Support website: <https://support.avaya.com>, or such successor site as designated by Avaya.

Contact Avaya Support

See the Avaya Support website: <https://support.avaya.com> for product or Hosted Service notices and articles, or to report a problem with your Avaya product or Hosted Service. For a list of support telephone numbers and contact addresses, go to the Avaya Support website: <https://support.avaya.com> (or such successor site as designated by Avaya), scroll to the bottom of the page, and select Contact Avaya Support.

Trademarks

The trademarks, logos and service marks ("Marks") displayed in this site, the Documentation, Hosted Service(s), and product(s) provided by Avaya are the registered or unregistered Marks of Avaya, its affiliates, its licensors, its suppliers, or other third parties. Users are not permitted to use such Marks without prior written consent from Avaya or such third party which may own the Mark. Nothing contained in this site, the Documentation, Hosted Service(s) and product(s) should be construed as granting, by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any license or right in and to the Marks without the express written permission of Avaya or the applicable third party.

Avaya is a registered trademark of Avaya Inc.

All non-Avaya trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Linux® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Contents

Chapter 1: New in this document	9
Release 6.0.....	9
Chapter 2: Digital Diagnostic Monitoring	11
Digital Diagnostic Monitoring.....	11
Port performance management.....	11
Port performance management using CLI.....	11
Port performance management using EDM.....	14
Chapter 3: Key Health Indicators (KHI)	19
Key Health Indicators using the CLI.....	19
Displaying KHI performance information.....	19
Displaying KHI control processor information.....	27
Clearing KHI information.....	28
Displaying KHI Fabric Extend ONA status.....	28
Displaying KHI Fabric Extend ONA global information.....	30
Key Health Indicators using EDM.....	31
Clearing KHI statistics.....	31
Displaying KHI port information.....	32
Chapter 4: Link state change control	33
Link state change control.....	33
Link state change control using CLI.....	33
Link state change control using EDM.....	35
Chapter 5: Logs and traps	36
Logs and traps.....	36
Log and trap fundamentals.....	36
Log configuration using CLI.....	45
Log configuration using EDM.....	61
SNMP trap configuration using CLI.....	65
SNMP trap configuration using EDM.....	70
Chapter 6: MACsec performance	76
MACsec statistics.....	76
Viewing MACsec statistics using the CLI.....	78
Viewing MACsec statistics.....	78
Viewing MACsec statistics using EDM.....	79
Viewing MACsec interface statistics.....	79
Viewing secure channel (SC) inbound statistics.....	80
Viewing secure channel (SC) outbound statistics.....	82
Chapter 7: Remote Monitoring	84
Remote Monitoring.....	84
RMON 2.....	87

RMON configuration using CLI.....	90
Configuring RMON.....	90
Enabling Remote Monitoring on an interface.....	95
Displaying RMON information.....	96
RMON configuration using EDM.....	103
Enabling RMON globally.....	103
Enabling RMON on a port or VLAN.....	104
Enabling RMON1 history.....	105
Disabling RMON1 history.....	106
Viewing RMON1 history statistics.....	107
Creating an RMON1 alarm.....	109
Viewing RMON1 alarms.....	112
Deleting an RMON1 alarm.....	112
Creating an RMON1 event.....	112
Viewing RMON1 events.....	113
Deleting an event.....	114
Viewing the RMON log.....	114
Viewing the protocol directory.....	115
Viewing the data source for protocol distribution statistics.....	116
Viewing protocol distribution statistics.....	117
Viewing the host interfaces enabled for monitoring.....	118
Viewing address mappings.....	118
Viewing the data source for host statistics.....	119
Viewing network host statistics.....	120
Viewing application host statistics.....	121
RMON alarm variables.....	122
Chapter 8: sFlow	140
sFlow fundamentals.....	140
sFlow configuration using CLI.....	143
Configuring the agent-ip and enabling sFlow globally.....	143
Configuring an sFlow collector.....	144
Configuring the packet sampling rate.....	145
Configuring sFlow maximum header size.....	147
Configuring the counter sampling interval.....	148
Viewing sFlow statistics.....	149
sFlow configuration using EDM.....	151
Enabling sFlow globally.....	151
Configuring an sFlow collector.....	151
Configuring the packet samples and counter samples.....	152
Enabling sFlow statistics.....	154
Chapter 9: Statistics	155
Viewing statistics using CLI.....	155
Viewing TCP statistics.....	155

Viewing port routing statistics.....	156
Displaying bridging statistics for specific ports.....	157
Displaying DHCP-relay statistics for specific ports.....	159
Displaying DHCP-relay statistics for all interfaces.....	160
Displaying LACP statistics for specific ports.....	162
Displaying VLACP statistics for specific ports.....	164
Displaying RMON statistics for specific ports.....	166
Displaying detailed statistics for ports.....	168
Displaying IS-IS statistics and counters.....	169
Clearing ACL statistics.....	171
Viewing ACE statistics.....	172
Viewing MSTP statistics.....	174
Viewing RSTP statistics.....	175
Viewing RSTP port statistics.....	176
Viewing MLT statistics.....	178
Viewing vIST statistics.....	179
Showing RADIUS server statistics.....	182
Viewing RMON statistics.....	183
Showing OSPF error statistics on a port.....	184
Viewing OSPF interface statistics.....	185
Viewing OSPF range statistics.....	187
Viewing basic OSPF statistics for a port.....	189
Showing extended OSPF statistics.....	190
Viewing ingress port-rate limit statistics.....	191
Viewing the management port statistics.....	192
Viewing IP VRRPv3 statistics.....	192
Clearing IPv4 MSDP statistics.....	194
Clearing IPv6 statistics.....	194
Viewing ICMP statistics.....	195
Viewing IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics.....	197
Viewing IPv6 OSPF statistics.....	197
Viewing IPv6 statistics on an interface.....	198
Displaying IPsec statistics.....	200
Viewing IPv6 VRRP statistics.....	207
Showing the EAPoL status of the device.....	209
Showing EAPoL authenticator statistics.....	210
Viewing EAPoL session statistics.....	211
Viewing non-EAPoL MAC information.....	213
Viewing port EAPoL operation statistics.....	214
Viewing IP multicast threshold exceeded statistics.....	215
Viewing statistics using EDM.....	215
Graphing chassis statistics.....	216
Graphing port statistics.....	217

Viewing chassis system statistics.....	217
Viewing chassis SNMP statistics.....	218
Viewing chassis IP statistics.....	219
Viewing chassis ICMP In statistics.....	221
Viewing chassis ICMP Out statistics.....	222
Viewing chassis TCP statistics.....	222
Viewing chassis UDP statistics.....	223
Viewing port interface statistics.....	225
Viewing port Ethernet errors statistics.....	226
Viewing port bridging statistics.....	228
Viewing port spanning tree statistics.....	229
Viewing port routing statistics.....	230
Viewing DHCP statistics for an interface.....	230
Graphing DHCP statistics for a port.....	231
Viewing DHCP statistics for a port.....	231
Graphing DHCP statistics for a VLAN.....	232
Displaying DHCP-relay statistics for Option 82.....	232
Viewing port OSPF statistics.....	234
Viewing LACP port statistics.....	235
Viewing port policer statistics.....	236
Displaying file statistics.....	236
Viewing ACE port statistics.....	237
Viewing ACL statistics.....	237
Clearing ACL statistics.....	238
Viewing VLAN and Spanning Tree CIST statistics.....	239
Viewing VLAN and Spanning Tree MSTI statistics.....	240
Viewing VRRP interface stats.....	240
Viewing VRRP statistics.....	241
Viewing SMLT statistics.....	242
Viewing RSTP status statistics.....	244
Viewing MLT interface statistics.....	244
Viewing MLT Ethernet error statistics.....	245
Viewing RIP statistics.....	247
Viewing OSPF chassis statistics.....	248
Graphing OSPF statistics for a VLAN.....	249
Graphing OSPF statistics for a port.....	250
Viewing BGP global stats.....	251
Viewing statistics for a VRF.....	255
Showing RADIUS server statistics.....	256
Showing SNMP statistics.....	257
Enabling RMON statistics.....	258
Viewing RMON statistics.....	259
Displaying IS-IS system statistics.....	261

Displaying IS-IS interface counters.....	262
Displaying IS-IS interface control packets.....	263
Graphing IS-IS interface counters.....	263
Graphing IS-IS interface sending control packet statistics.....	264
Graphing IS-IS interface receiving control packet statistics.....	265
Graphing stat rate limit statistics for a port.....	266
Viewing IPv6 statistics for an interface.....	266
Viewing ICMP statistics.....	269
Viewing IPv6 OSPF statistics.....	272
Viewing IPv6 VRRP statistics.....	272
Viewing IPv6 VRRP statistics for an interface.....	273
Viewing IP VRRPv3 statistics.....	275
Viewing IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics for a port.....	275
Displaying IPsec interface statistics.....	276
Displaying switch level statistics for IPsec-enabled interfaces.....	278
Viewing EAPoL Authenticator statistics.....	281
Viewing Multihost status information.....	282
Viewing EAPoL session statistics.....	282
Viewing non-EAPoL MAC information.....	283
Viewing secure channel (SC) outbound statistics.....	283
Viewing secure channel (SC) inbound statistics.....	284
Viewing MACsec interface statistics.....	286
Glossary.....	288

Chapter 1: New in this document

The following sections detail what is new in *Monitoring Performance*.

Important:

The features in this document might not apply to all hardware platforms. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.

Release 6.0

Inclusion of fault management

The *Managing Faults* document is now obsolete.

Information and tasks related to managing or preventing faults on the switch is now consolidated in this document.

Layer 2 flow control

The name of this feature has changed to IEEE 802.3X Pause frame transmit.

For more information, see [Viewing port interface statistics](#) on page 225.

RMON

This release supports RMON1 in addition to RMON2, which was already supported in a previous release.

For more information, see [Remote Monitoring](#) on page 84.

sFlow

sFlow monitors the traffic on routers and switches in a network, and captures traffic statistics about those devices. Because sFlow performs random samples and periodic counter samples, it is scalable for network-wide monitoring, which includes high speed networks.

VRRPv3

VRRPv3 is a combined protocol for both IPv4 and IPv6. It specifies an election protocol that dynamically assigns responsibility for a virtual router to one of the VRRP routers on a LAN. The VRRP router controlling the IPv4 or IPv6 addresses associated with a virtual router is called Master, and it forwards packets sent to these IPv4 or IPv6 addresses. VRRP Backups wait for a Master and take ownership when the Master is no longer detected.

The following VRRPv3 enhancements are available as part of this release:

1. Adding VRRPv3 for IPv4.
2. Making both IPv4 and IPv6 VRRPv3 features compliant to RFC5798.

For more information, see

- [Viewing IP VRRPv3 statistics](#) on page 192.
- [Viewing IP VRRPv3 statistics](#) on page 275.

Chapter 2: Digital Diagnostic Monitoring

Digital Diagnostic Monitoring

Use Digital Diagnostic Monitoring (DDM) to monitor laser operating characteristics such as temperature, voltage, current, and power. This feature works at any time during active laser operation without affecting data traffic.

The following optical transceivers support DDM:

- Small Form Factor Pluggable (SFP)
- 10 Gigabit Small Form Factor Pluggable plus (SFP+)
- Quad Small Form Factor Pluggable plus (QSFP+) transceivers

 **Note:**

Not all hardware platforms support each form factor. For more information on supported form factors, see your hardware documentation.

Digital Diagnostic Interface (DDI) is an interface that supports DDM. These devices provide real-time monitoring of individual DDI transceivers. The DDM software provides warnings or alarms after the temperature, voltage, laser bias current, transmitter power or receiver power fall outside of vendor-specified thresholds during initialization.

Port performance management

Port performance management using CLI

This section contains procedures to monitor individual DDI transceivers using the CLI.

Viewing DDI port information

Perform this procedure to view basic manufacturing information and characteristics, and the current configuration.

About this task

This command displays information for DDI transceivers.

*** Note:**

Different hardware platforms can support different form factors. For more information, see the hardware documentation for your platform.

Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View basic manufacturing information and characteristics:

```
show pluggable-optical-modules basic [{slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/
port[/sub-port]] [,...]]
```

3. View configuration information:

```
show pluggable-optical-modules config
```

4. View detailed manufacturing information and characteristics:

```
show pluggable-optical-modules detail [{slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/
port[/sub-port]] [,...]]
```

Example

```
Switch:1#show pluggable-optical-modules config
```

```
=====
Pluggable Optical Module Global Configuration
=====
          ddm-monitor : disabled
ddm-monitor-interval : 5
          ddm-traps-send : enabled
ddm-alarm-portdown   : disabled
```

Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **show pluggable-optical-modules basic** and **show pluggable-optical-modules detail** commands.

Variable	Value
{slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [,...]}	Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.

Viewing DDI temperature information

About this task

This command displays information for DDI transceivers.

*** Note:**

Different hardware platforms can support different form factors. For more information, see the hardware documentation for your platform.

Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View temperatures:

```
show pluggable-optical-modules temperature [{slot/port[/sub-port]} [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [,...]]
```

Example

```
Switch:1#show pluggable-optical-modules temperature
```

```
=====
                        Pluggable Optical Module Temperature(C)
=====
```

PORT NUM	LOW_ALARM THRESHOLD	LOW_WARN THRESHOLD	ACTUAL VALUE	HIGH_WARN THRESHOLD	HIGH_ALARM THRESHOLD	THRESHOLD STATUS
1/2	7.0	1.1250	65.2539	0.0	3.0156	Low Alarm
1/3	7.0	1.1250	65.2539	0.0	3.0156	Low Alarm
1/9	7.0625	0.0	65.2539	0.0	3.0156	Low Alarm
1/15	7.0625	0.0	65.2539	0.0	3.0156	Low Alarm
2/1	7.0625	0.0	65.2539	0.0	3.0156	Low Alarm
2/17	7.0625	0.0	65.2539	0.0	3.0156	Low Alarm
2/40	7.0625	0.0	65.2539	0.0	3.0156	Low Alarm

Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **show pluggable-optical-modules temperature** command.

Variable	Value
{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]	Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.

Viewing DDI voltage information**About this task**

This command displays information for DDI transceivers.

Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View voltages:

```
show pluggable-optical-modules voltage [{slot/port[/sub-port]} [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [,...]]
```

Example

```
Switch:1#show pluggable-optical-modules voltage
=====
Pluggable Optical Module Voltage(V)
=====
PORT          LOW_ALARM LOW_WARN   ACTUAL   HIGH_WARN HIGH_ALARM THRESHOLD
NUM           THRESHOLD THRESHOLD  VALUE    THRESHOLD THRESHOLD  STATUS
-----
1/2            0.1281   0.0        1.2596   0.5376   1.6396   Normal
1/3            0.0001   0.0        1.2596   0.3072   1.6396   Normal
1/9            0.0006   0.0        1.2596   2.6368   0.0       Normal
1/15           0.0006   0.0        1.2596   2.6368   0.0       Normal
2/1            0.0006   0.0        1.2596   2.6368   0.0       Normal
2/17           0.0006   0.0        1.2596   2.6368   0.0       Normal
2/40           0.0006   0.0        1.2596   2.6368   0.0       Normal
```

Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show pluggable-optical-modules voltage` command.

Variable	Value
{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]] [...]]	Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.

Port performance management using EDM

This section contains procedures to monitor individual DDI transceivers using EDM.

Configuring rate limits

About this task

Configure the rate limit of broadcast or multicast packets to determine the total bandwidth limit on the port.

Procedure

1. On the Device Physical View, select a port or multiple ports.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > Port** folders.
3. Click **General**.
4. Click the **Rate Limiting** tab.
5. Configure the parameters as required.
6. Click **Apply**.

Rate Limiting field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Rate Limiting tab.

Name	Description
Index	The port number.
TrafficType	The type of traffic being rate limited, either broadcast or multicast traffic. The default is broadcast.
AllowedRatePps	This variable is the allowed traffic rate limit for the port in packets per second. 1 to 25 configures the limit in a percentage of the total bandwidth on the port from 1–25 percent. 1–65535 configures the limit in packets for each second.
Enable	Double-click in the field and select to enable (True) or disable (False) rate limiting. The default is false.

Enabling learning limits on a port

About this task

Limit MAC address learning to limit the number of forwarding database (FDB) entries learned on a particular port to a user-specified value. After the number of learned forwarding database entries reaches the maximum limit, MAC learning stops on that port.

* Note:

Limit learning is not supported on all hardware platforms. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.

Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View tab, select a port or multiple ports.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuraton > Edit > Port** folders.
3. Click **General**.
4. Click the **Limit-Learning** tab.
5. Configure the parameters as required.
6. Click **Apply**.

Limit-Learning field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Limit-Learning tab.

Name	Description
PortNum	Shows the slot and port number to configure.
MaxMacCount	Configures the number of entries in the MAC table for the port that causes learning to stop. The default is 1024.

Table continues...

Name	Description
CurrentMacCount	Shows the number of entries currently in the MAC table for the port.
Enable	Enables or disables limit learning for the port. The default is disable.
MacLearning	Shows if MAC learning is enabled or disabled for the port. The default is true.

Viewing DDI information

About this task

You can view DDI information, for example, port information, temperature, and voltages for DDI transceivers.

 **Note:**

Different hardware platforms can support different types of transceivers. For more information, see your hardware documentation.

Procedure

1. In the Physical Device view, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > Port** folders.
3. Click **General**.
4. Select the **DDI/SFP** tab.

DDI/SFP field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the DDI/SFP tab.

Name	Description
DdmStatus	Indicates if DDM is enabled.
Calibration	Indicates if the calibration is internal or external.
PowerMeasure	Indicates Rx power measurement as average or OMA.
ConnectorType	Indicates the type of connector.
VendorName	Indicates the name of the manufacturer.
VendorPartNumber	Indicates the part number for the transceiver.
VendorRevNumber	Indicates the manufacturer revision level for the transceiver.
VendorSN	Indicates the manufacturer serial number for the transceiver.
VendorDateCode	Indicates the manufacturer date code for the transceiver.
CLEI	Indicates the Telcordia register assignment CLEI code.
SupportsDDM	Indicates if the transceiver supports DDM.

Table continues...

Name	Description
Aux1Monitoring	Indicates if auxiliary monitoring is implemented for the transceiver.
Aux2Monitoring	Indicates if auxiliary monitoring is implemented for the transceiver.
Wavelength	Indicates the wavelength in nm. This field is valid for optical transceivers only.
Temperature	Indicates the current temperature in degrees Celsius of the transceiver.
TemperatureHighAlarmThreshold	Indicates the high alarm threshold in degrees Celsius.
TemperatureLowAlarmThreshold	Indicates the low alarm threshold in degrees Celsius.
TemperatureHighWarningThreshold	Indicates the high warning threshold in degrees Celsius.
TemperatureLowWarningThreshold	Indicates the low warning threshold in degrees Celsius.
TemperatureStatus	Indicates if any temperature thresholds were exceeded.
Voltage	Indicates the current voltage in volts.
VoltageHighAlarmThreshold	Indicates the high alarm threshold in volts.
VoltageLowAlarmThreshold	Indicates the low alarm threshold in volts.
VoltageHighWarningThreshold	Indicates the high warning threshold in volts.
VoltageLowWarningThreshold	Indicates the low warning threshold in volts.
VoltageStatus	Indicates if any voltage thresholds were exceeded.
Bias	Indicates the laser bias current in mA.
BiasHighAlarmThreshold	Indicates the bias current high alarm threshold in mA.
BiasLowAlarmThreshold	Indicates the bias current low alarm threshold in mA.
BiasHighWarningThreshold	Indicates the bias current high warning threshold in mA.
BiasLowWarningThreshold	Indicates the bias current low warning threshold in mA.
BiasStatus	Indicates if any bias thresholds were exceeded.
TxPower	Indicates the current Tx power in mW.
TxPowerHighAlarmThreshold	Indicates the high alarm threshold in mW for the Tx power.
TxPowerLowAlarmThreshold	Indicates the low alarm threshold in mW for the Tx power.
TxPowerHighWarningThreshold	Indicates the high warning threshold in mW for the Tx power.
TxPowerLowWarningThreshold	Indicates the low warning threshold in mW for the Tx power.
TxPowerStatus	Indicates if any Tx power thresholds were exceeded.
RxPower	Indicates the current Rx power in mW.
RxPowerHighAlarmThreshold	Indicates the high alarm threshold in mW for the Rx power.
RxPowerLowAlarmThreshold	Indicates the low alarm threshold in mW for the Rx power.

Table continues...

Name	Description
RxPowerHighWarningThreshold	Indicates the high warning threshold in mW for the Rx power.
RxPowerLowWarningThreshold	Indicates the low warning threshold in mW for the Rx power.
RxPowerStatus	Indicates if any Rx power thresholds were exceeded.
Aux1	Indicates the current auxiliary 1 reading.
Aux1HighAlarmThreshold	Indicates the high alarm threshold auxiliary 1 reading.
Aux1LowAlarmThreshold	Indicates the low alarm threshold auxiliary 1 reading.
Aux1HighWarningThreshold	Indicates the high warning threshold auxiliary 1 reading.
Aux1LowWarningThreshold	Indicates the low warning threshold auxiliary 1 reading.
Aux1Status	Indicates if any auxiliary 1 thresholds were exceeded.
Aux2	Indicates the current auxiliary 2 reading.
Aux2rHighAlarmThreshold	Indicates the high alarm threshold auxiliary 2 reading.
Aux2LowAlarmThreshold	Indicates the low alarm threshold auxiliary 2 reading.
Aux2HighWarningThreshold	Indicates the high warning threshold auxiliary 2 reading.
Aux2LowWarningThreshold	Indicates the low warning threshold auxiliary 2 reading.
Aux2rStatus	Indicates if any auxiliary 2 thresholds were exceeded.

*** Note:**

1. Threshold and actual values for TxBias, TxPower, and RxPower are provided for all 4 channels in QSFP+ optical transceivers.
2. Auxiliary monitoring is not applicable to QSFP+s.

Chapter 3: Key Health Indicators (KHI)

About this task

The Key Health Indicators (KHI) feature provides a subset of health information that allows for quick assessment of the overall operational state of the device.

Note:

KHI was not designed to provide a comprehensive debugging solution. Instead, KHI identifies key information that could lead support personnel towards discovery of a specific failure. After the technician assesses the KHI information, further debugging is required to determine the specific reason for the fault.

You should capture KHI information during normal operations to provide a baseline for support personnel when detecting fault situations.

Key Health Indicators using the CLI

Use the procedures in this section to display Key Health Indicator (KHI) information using the CLI.

Displaying KHI performance information

Use the following commands to display KHI information about the performance of the switch.

Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display buffer performance and utilization statistics:

```
show khi performance buffer-pool [{slot[-slot] [, ...]}
```
3. Show current utilization, 5-minute average utilization, and 5-minute high water mark with date and time of event:

```
show khi performance cpu [{slot[-slot] [, ...]}
```
4. Display memory performance and utilization statistics on the specified slot or all slots:

```
show khi performance memory [{slot[-slot] [, ...]}
```
5. Display process performance and utilization statistics on the specified slot or all slots:

Key Health Indicators (KHI)

```
show khi performance process [{slot[-slot][, ...]}
```

6. Display thread performance and utilization statistics on the specified slot or all slots:

```
show khi performance pthread [{slot[-slot][, ...]}
```

7. Display internal memory management resource performance and utilization statistics on the specified slot or all slots:

```
show khi performance slabinfo [{slot[-slot][, ...]}
```

Example

```
Switch:1>show khi performance buffer-pool 1
```

```
Slot:1
CPP:
  UsedFBuffs: 12
  FreeFBuffs: 3060
  RxQ0FBuffs: 0
  RxQ1FBuffs: 0
  RxQ2FBuffs: 0
  RxQ3FBuffs: 0
  RxQ4FBuffs: 0
  RxQ5FBuffs: 0
  RxQ6FBuffs: 0
  RxQ7FBuffs: 0
  TxQueueFBuffs: 0
  NoFbuff: 0

Network stack system:
  UsedMbuf: 244
  FreeMbuf: 47606
  SocketMbuf: 19

Network stack data:
  UsedMbuf: 4
  FreeMbuf: 10748

Letter API message queue:
  QHigh: 0
  QNormal: 0
  FreeQEntries: 51200
```

```
Switch:1>show khi performance cpu 1
```

```
Slot:1
  Current utilization: 9
  1-minute average utilization: 9
  1-minute high water mark: 14 (06/20/16 06:03:08)
  5-minute average utilization: 8
  5-minute high water mark: 10 (06/19/16 08:35:58)
```

```
Switch:1>show khi performance memory 1
```

```
Slot:1
  Used: 514560 (KB)
  Free: 521260 (KB)
  Current utilization: 49 %
  5-minute average utilization: 49 %
  5-minute high water mark: 22 (10/08/14 14:48:01)
```

```
Switch:1>show khi performance process 1
```

```
Slot:1
-----
PID  PPID  PName                VmSize  VmLck  VmRss  VmData  VmStk  VmExe  VmLib
```

1	0	init	1936	0	656	164	88	32	1556
2	0	kthreadd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	2	migration/0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	2	ksoftirqd/0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	2	watchdog/0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	2	migration/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	2	ksoftirqd/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	2	watchdog/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	2	events/0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	2	events/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	2	khelper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	2	netns	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	2	async/mgr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	2	sync_supers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	2	bdi-default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	2	kblockd/0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	2	kblockd/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	2	khubd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	2	kmmcd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	2	rpciod/0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	2	rpciod/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	2	khungtaskd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	2	kswapd0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	2	aio/0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	2	aio/1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	2	nfsiod	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	2	mtdblockd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	2	mmcq	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55	1	udevd	2356	0	832	264	88	96	1672
1351	2	wdd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1749	1	portmap	1920	0	416	164	88	16	1556
1762	1	rc	3156	0	1368	128	88	736	1808
1773	1	sshd	4948	0	904	372	88	392	3376
1779	1	syslogd	2476	0	664	172	88	564	1556
1781	1	klogd	2476	0	620	172	88	564	1556
1782	1762	S25vsp	3292	0	1532	264	88	736	1808
4366	1782	rc.appfs.vsp8k	3180	0	1424	152	88	736	1808
4660	2	i2c_wq	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4672	2	fan_q	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4700	2	workqueue_0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4702	2	workqueue_1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4749	4366	start	3176	0	1392	148	88	736	1808
4780	4749	lifecycle	15664	0	4856	5016	88	284	6936
4785	4780	logger	2480	0	580	176	88	564	1556
4794	4780	sockserv	4404	0	1024	72	88	8	3708
4795	4780	oom95	114768	0	107244	106084	88	84	6432
4796	4780	oom90	115032	0	107240	106348	88	84	6432
4797	4780	imgsync.x	12656	0	4332	2952	88	120	6768
4798	4794	logger	2480	0	580	176	88	564	1556
4799	4795	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4800	4797	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4801	4796	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4839	4780	logServer	16228	0	5284	4340	88	1384	7604
4840	4780	trcServer	11264	0	3580	2544	88	124	6432
4841	4780	oobServer	10300	0	3524	1520	88	104	6444
4842	4780	cbcp-main.x	556732	0	447832	505748	88	25184	14080
4843	4780	rssServer	11236	0	3424	2544	88	96	6432
4844	4780	dbgServer	11240	0	3516	2544	88	100	6432
4845	4780	dbgShell	11084	0	3604	2412	88	84	6432
4846	4780	coreManager.x	11056	0	3576	1896	88	124	6612
4847	4780	ssio	256364	0	147604	216088	88	23328	7236
4848	4780	hckServer	11252	0	3560	2544	88	112	6432
4849	4780	remCmdAgent.x	11684	0	3960	2672	88	88	6564
4850	4839	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556

Key Health Indicators (KHI)

4851	4841	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4852	4840	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4853	4842	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4854	4844	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4855	4843	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4856	4845	logger	2480	0	700	176	88	564	1556
4857	4847	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4858	4846	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4859	4848	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4860	4849	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4907	4847	logger	2480	0	696	176	88	564	1556
4946	4780	slamon.sh	3152	0	1336	124	88	736	1808
4949	4946	logger	2480	0	580	176	88	564	1556
4973	4946	slamon_second.s	3136	0	1272	108	88	736	1808
4982	4973	ns_exec	4324	0	1020	68	88	8	3696
4989	4982	slac	4944	0	1172	460	88	8	3728

```
Switch:1>show khi performance pthread 1
Slot:1
```

TID	PID	PName	CPU(%)	5MinAvg CPU(%)	5MinHiWater CPU(%)	CPU(%(time stamp))
1	1	init	0.0	0.0		
2	2	kthreadd	0.0	0.0		
3	3	migration/0	0.0	0.0		
4	4	ksoftirqd/0	0.0	0.0		
5	5	watchdog/0	0.0	0.0		
6	6	migration/1	0.0	0.0		
7	7	ksoftirqd/1	0.0	0.0		
8	8	watchdog/1	0.0	0.0		
9	9	events/0	0.0	0.0		
10	10	events/1	0.1	0.0	0.1(10/08/14 14:27:31)	
11	11	khelper	0.0	0.0		
12	12	netns	0.0	0.0		
13	13	async/mgr	0.0	0.0		
14	14	sync_supers	0.0	0.0		
15	15	bdi-default	0.0	0.0		
16	16	kblockd/0	0.0	0.0		
17	17	kblockd/1	0.0	0.0		
18	18	khubd	0.0	0.0		
19	19	kmmcd	0.0	0.0		
22	22	rpciod/0	0.0	0.0		
23	23	rpciod/1	0.0	0.0		
24	24	khungtaskd	0.0	0.0		
25	25	kswapd0	0.0	0.0		
26	26	aio/0	0.0	0.0		
27	27	aio/1	0.0	0.0		
28	28	nfsiod	0.0	0.0		
29	29	mtdblockd	0.0	0.0		
38	38	mmcq	0.0	0.0	0.2(10/08/14 14:27:31)	
55	55	udev	0.0	0.0		
1351	1351	wdd	0.0	0.0		
1749	1749	portmap	0.0	0.0		
1762	1762	rc	0.0	0.0		
1773	1773	sshd	0.0	0.0		
1779	1779	syslogd	0.0	0.0		
1781	1781	klogd	0.0	0.0		
1782	1782	S25vsp	0.0	0.0		
4366	4366	rc.appfs.vsp8k	0.0	0.0		
4660	4660	i2c_wq	0.0	0.0		
4672	4672	fan_q	0.0	0.0		
4700	4700	workqueue_0	0.0	0.0		
4702	4702	workqueue_1	0.0	0.0		
4749	4749	start	0.0	0.0		
4780	4780	lifecycle	0.0	0.0		

4781	4780	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4782	4780	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4783	4780	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4784	4780	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4786	4780	dpmXportRxMonit	0.0	0.0	
4787	4780	dpmXportTxMonit	0.0	0.0	
4788	4780	ltrBulkTimerThr	0.0	0.0	
4789	4780	lc_wd_exception	0.0	0.0	
4790	4780	lc_hwwd_feed	0.0	0.0	
4791	4780	lc_swwd_feed	0.0	0.0	
4792	4780	worker_thread	0.0	0.0	
4793	4780	lc_master	0.0	0.0	
4785	4785	logger	0.0	0.0	
4794	4794	sockserv	0.0	0.0	
4795	4795	oom95	0.0	0.0	
4802	4795	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4803	4795	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4804	4795	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4808	4795	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4796	4796	oom90	0.0	0.0	
4805	4796	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4806	4796	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4807	4796	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4809	4796	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4797	4797	imgsync.x	0.0	0.0	
4810	4797	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4811	4797	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4812	4797	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4813	4797	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4814	4797	dpmXportRxMonit	0.0	0.0	
4815	4797	dpmXportTxMonit	0.0	0.0	
4816	4797	ltrBulkTimerThr	0.0	0.0	
4798	4798	logger	0.0	0.0	
4799	4799	logger	0.0	0.0	
4800	4800	logger	0.0	0.0	
4801	4801	logger	0.0	0.0	
4839	4839	logServer	0.0	0.0	
4873	4839	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4874	4839	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4875	4839	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4876	4839	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	0.1 (10/08/14 14:45:12)
4840	4840	trcServer	0.0	0.0	
4865	4840	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4866	4840	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4867	4840	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4868	4840	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4841	4841	oobServer	0.0	0.0	
4861	4841	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4862	4841	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4863	4841	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4864	4841	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4842	4842	cbcp-main.x	0.0	0.0	
4908	4842	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4909	4842	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4910	4842	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.1	0.0	
4911	4842	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4912	4842	tUsrRoot	0.0	0.0	
4913	4842	tExcTask	0.5	0.4	0.4 (10/08/14 14:47:51)
4914	4842	tExcJobTask	0.0	0.0	
4915	4842	tNetTask	0.1	0.0	
4916	4842	traceOutput	0.0	0.0	
4917	4842	nd_profile_cmd	0.0	0.0	0.3 (10/08/14 14:44:51)
4918	4842	tRlogind	0.1	0.0	
4919	4842	tRshd	0.0	0.0	
4920	4842	tTftpdTask	0.0	0.0	

Key Health Indicators (KHI)

4921	4842	tFtpdTask	0.1	0.0	
4922	4842	dpmXportRxMonit	0.0	0.0	
4923	4842	dpmXportTxMonit	0.0	0.0	
4924	4842	tndMiscServTask	0.0	0.0	
4925	4842	tLoggerTask	0.0	0.0	
4926	4842	_ZN10CLimServer	0.1	0.0	
4927	4842	BootpServer	0.0	0.0	
4928	4842	tSioMsgRx	0.0	0.0	
4929	4842	chEvmTask	0.0	0.0	
4930	4842	chFsmTask	0.0	0.0	
4931	4842	chServiceTask	0.0	0.0	
4933	4842	tSnmpTmr	0.0	0.0	
4934	4842	tSnmpd	0.0	0.0	
4935	4842	tTacacspTask	0.0	0.0	
4936	4842	tTacacsqTask	0.0	0.0	
4937	4842	tMainTask	4.5	4.2	15.7 (10/08/14 14:48:41)
4938	4842	rtMainTask	0.0	0.0	
4939	4842	tCppSend	0.0	0.0	
4940	4842	tCppInterruptTa	0.4	0.1	0.9 (10/08/14 14:28:21)
4941	4842	cfmMain	0.5	0.3	0.3 (10/08/14 14:27:31)
4942	4842	tTalkClient	0.0	0.0	
4943	4842	tSlaClient	0.0	0.0	
4944	4842	cfmClock	0.0	0.0	
4947	4842	tTrapd	0.0	0.0	
4948	4842	tOspf6SpfTimer	0.0	0.0	
4955	4842	tTrapd	0.0	0.0	
4961	4842	tTdpTimer	0.0	0.0	
4962	4842	chHealthMonitor	0.0	0.0	
4963	4842	tSpfTimer	0.0	0.0	
4965	4842	tIsisTask	0.1	0.0	
4968	4842	tBgpTask	0.0	0.0	
4984	4842	tWebSrv	0.0	0.0	
4995	4842	Http0	0.0	0.0	
4996	4842	Http1	0.0	0.0	
4997	4842	Http2	0.0	0.0	
4998	4842	Http3	0.0	0.0	
4999	4842	Http4	0.0	0.0	
5000	4842	Http5	0.0	0.0	
5001	4842	Http6	0.0	0.0	
5002	4842	Http7	0.0	0.0	
5003	4842	Http8	0.0	0.0	
5004	4842	Http9	0.0	0.0	
5005	4842	Http10	0.0	0.0	
5006	4842	Http11	0.0	0.0	
5007	4842	Http12	0.0	0.0	
5008	4842	Http13	0.0	0.0	
5009	4842	Http14	0.0	0.0	
5010	4842	Http15	0.0	0.0	
5011	4842	Http16	0.0	0.0	
5012	4842	Http17	0.0	0.0	
5013	4842	Http18	0.0	0.0	
5014	4842	Http19	0.0	0.0	
5015	4842	cppTapMain	0.0	0.0	
5072	4842	tShell-cli	0.0	0.0	0.5 (10/08/14 14:27:31)
5074	4842	tTelnetd	0.0	0.0	
5075	4842	smltSlave	0.3	0.0	0.1 (10/08/14 14:30:51)
5084	4842	tTeOut_19637cc0	0.0	0.0	
5085	4842	tTeIn_19637cc0	0.0	0.0	
5086	4842	tShell-cli	0.0	0.0	
4843	4843	rssServer	0.0	0.0	
4869	4843	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4870	4843	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4871	4843	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4872	4843	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4844	4844	dbgServer	0.0	0.0	

4877	4844	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4878	4844	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4879	4844	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4880	4844	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4845	4845	dbgShell	0.0	0.0	
4881	4845	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4882	4845	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4883	4845	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4885	4845	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4846	4846	coreManager.x	0.0	0.0	
4901	4846	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4902	4846	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4903	4846	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4904	4846	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4847	4847	ssio	0.0	0.0	
4896	4847	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4897	4847	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4898	4847	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4899	4847	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4900	4847	tUsrRoot	0.0	0.0	
4905	4847	tExcTask	0.2	0.1	0.1 (10/08/14 14:27:31)
4906	4847	tty	0.0	0.0	
5016	4847	dpmXportRxMonit	0.0	0.0	
5017	4847	dpmXportTxMonit	0.0	0.0	
5018	4847	ltrBulkTimerThr	0.1	0.0	
5019	4847	nd_profile_cmd	0.0	0.0	
5020	4847	tMainTask	0.5	0.3	13.5 (10/08/14 14:48:21)
5022	4847	bcmDPC	0.0	0.0	
5023	4847	bcmINTR	2.9	2.6	3.5 (10/08/14 14:28:21)
5024	4847	socdmadesc.0	0.5	0.5	0.5 (10/08/14 14:27:31)
5056	4847	bcmTX	0.0	0.0	0.1 (10/08/14 14:45:51)
5057	4847	bcmXGS3AsyncTX	0.0	0.0	
5058	4847	bcmL2MOD.0	0.0	0.0	0.1 (10/08/14 14:45:31)
5059	4847	bcmCNTR.0	4.7	4.5	4.7 (10/08/14 14:44:40)
5060	4847	bcmL2age.0	0.0	0.0	
5061	4847	bcmRX	0.4	0.2	1.2 (10/08/14 14:27:31)
5062	4847	listener	0.1	0.1	0.7 (10/08/14 14:47:41)
5063	4847	bcmLINK.0	2.3	2.3	2.4 (10/08/14 14:28:21)
5064	4847	tUsrRoot	0.0	0.0	
5065	4847	tRspDebugPollTa	0.0	0.0	
5066	4847	tLcdIntrTask	0.0	0.0	
5067	4847	tTimerTask	0.0	0.0	
5068	4847	tScanSfp	0.1	0.0	
5071	4847	tExcJobTask	0.0	0.0	
4848	4848	hckServer	0.0	0.0	
4884	4848	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4886	4848	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4887	4848	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4888	4848	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4849	4849	remCmdAgent.x	0.0	0.0	
4889	4849	_Z15nd_ipc_disp	0.0	0.0	
4890	4849	_Z18nd_ipc_send	0.0	0.0	
4891	4849	_Z21nd_ipc_rece	0.0	0.0	
4892	4849	_ZN10nd_tmr_grp	0.0	0.0	
4893	4849	dpmXportRxMonit	0.0	0.0	
4894	4849	dpmXportTxMonit	0.0	0.0	
4895	4849	ltrBulkTimerThr	0.0	0.0	
4850	4850	logger	0.0	0.0	
4851	4851	logger	0.0	0.0	
4852	4852	logger	0.0	0.0	
4853	4853	logger	0.0	0.0	
4854	4854	logger	0.0	0.0	
4855	4855	logger	0.0	0.0	
4856	4856	logger	0.0	0.0	
4857	4857	logger	0.0	0.0	0.1 (10/08/14 14:44:40)

Key Health Indicators (KHI)

```

4858 4858 logger          0.0  0.0
4859 4859 logger          0.0  0.0
4860 4860 logger          0.0  0.0
4907 4907 logger          0.0  0.0
4946 4946 slamon.sh        0.0  0.0
4949 4949 logger          0.0  0.0
4973 4973 slamon_second.s  0.0  0.0
4982 4982 ns_exec          0.0  0.0
4989 4989 slac            0.0  0.0
4990 4989 slac            0.0  0.0

```

```

Switch:1>show khi performance slabinfo
Slot:1

```

Name	Active Objs	Num Objs	Objsize	Objper slab	Pageper slab	Active Slabs	Num Slabs
merc_sock	0	0	384	21	2	0	0
cfq_queue	72	72	112	36	1	2	2
bsg_cmd	0	0	288	14	1	0	0
mqueue_inode_cache	15	15	544	15	2	1	1
nfs_direct_cache	0	0	80	51	1	0	0
nfs_inode_cache	0	0	600	13	2	0	0
fat_inode_cache	0	0	416	19	2	0	0
fat_cache	0	0	24	170	1	0	0
ext2_inode_cache	136	41	480	17	2	8	8
configfs_dir_cache	0	0	56	73	1	0	0
posix_timers_cache	0	0	104	39	1	0	0
rpc_inode_cache	17	17	480	17	2	1	1
UNIX	57	57	416	19	2	3	3
UDP-Lite	0	0	512	16	2	0	0
UDP	32	32	512	16	2	2	2
tw_sock_TCP	32	32	128	32	1	1	1
TCP	28	28	1120	14	4	2	2
eventpoll_pwq	204	204	40	102	1	2	2
sgpool-128	12	12	2560	12	8	1	1
sgpool-64	12	12	1280	12	4	1	1
sgpool-32	12	12	640	12	2	1	1
scsi_data_buffer	170	170	24	170	1	1	1
blkdev_queue	48	48	1288	12	4	4	4
blkdev_requests	60	44	200	20	1	3	3
biovec-256	10	10	3072	10	8	1	1
biovec-128	0	0	1536	21	8	0	0
biovec-64	0	0	768	21	4	0	0
sock_inode_cache	304	304	416	19	2	16	16
skbuff_fclone_cache	460	290	352	23	2	20	20
file_lock_cache	72	72	112	36	1	2	2
net_namespace	24	24	320	12	1	2	2
shmem_inode_cache	1170	1144	448	18	2	65	65
proc_inode_cache	777	768	376	21	2	37	37
sigqueue	56	56	144	28	1	2	2
radix_tree_node	1222	1070	296	13	1	94	94
bdev_cache	34	34	480	17	2	2	2
sysfs_dir_cache	7055	7010	48	85	1	83	83
filp	1700	1520	160	25	1	68	68
inode_cache	3243	3038	352	23	2	141	141
dentry	6210	5398	136	30	1	207	207
buffer_head	280	277	72	56	1	5	5
vm_area_struct	3358	3250	88	46	1	73	73
mm_struct	126	115	448	18	2	7	7
files_cache	72	71	224	18	1	4	4
signal_cache	119	116	480	17	2	7	7
sighand_cache	108	103	1312	12	4	9	9
task_struct	260	250	1248	13	4	20	20
anon_vma	1280	1278	16	256	1	5	5

idr_layer_cache	208	208	152	26	1	8	8
kmalloc-8192	8	8	8192	4	8	2	2
kmalloc-4096	104	99	4096	8	8	13	13
kmalloc-2048	128	115	2048	16	8	8	8
kmalloc-1024	256	256	1024	16	4	16	16
kmalloc-512	288	240	512	16	2	18	18
kmalloc-256	352	351	256	16	1	22	22
kmalloc-128	896	895	128	32	1	28	28
kmalloc-64	5120	5120	64	64	1	80	80
kmalloc-32	896	883	32	128	1	7	7
kmalloc-16	1536	1535	16	256	1	6	6
kmalloc-8	2560	2558	8	512	1	5	5
kmalloc-192	273	273	192	21	1	13	13
kmalloc-96	966	900	96	42	1	23	23

Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show khi performance` command.

Variable	Value
{slot[-slot][,...]}	Specifies the slot number. Valid slot is 1.

Displaying KHI control processor information

Use the following commands to display key health information about the type of packets and protocols received on a port.

Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display statistics for control packets that go to the control processor:

```
show khi cpp port-statistics [{slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [, ... ]}
```

Example

```
Switch:1>show khi cpp port-statistics 3/1-3/7
```

```
=====
KHI CPP Details - Port Statistics
=====
```

Ports	Packet Type	Rx Packets	Tx Packets
3/1	LLC_TDP(134)	498	498
3/1	LLC_ISIS(137)	420	421
3/2	LLC_TDP(134)	498	498
3/4	Ether2_ARP_Request(10)	0	1
3/4	Ether2_IPv4_PIM_MC(24)	0	101
3/4	Ether2_IPv4_OSPF_MC(32)	318	320
3/4	Ether2_IPv4_OSPF_UC(34)	5	0
3/4	LLC_TDP(134)	496	496
3/5	Ether2_ARP_Request(10)	4	4
3/5	Ether2_ARP_Other(11)	0	4
3/5	Ether2_IPv4_PIM_MC(24)	0	103
3/5	Ether2_IPv4_OSPF_MC(32)	0	235
3/5	LLC_TDP(134)	374	374
3/7	Ether2_ARP_Request(10)	0	1

Key Health Indicators (KHI)

3/7	Ether2_ARP_Other(11)	1	0
3/7	Ether2_IPv4_PIM_MC(24)	153	151
3/7	Ether2_IPv4_PIM_UC(26)	4	0

Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show khi cpp` command.

Variable	Value
{slot/port[/sub-port]}	Identifies a single slot and port. If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.

Clearing KHI information

KHI information can be cleared for a specific slot or across the whole device. Use the command to clear the port statistics.

Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:
`enable`
2. Clear CPP statistics:
`clear khi cpp <port-statistics>`

Displaying KHI Fabric Extend ONA status

About this task

Note:

This feature only applies to platforms that have an Open Networking Adapter (ONA) connected to it.

Use the following command to display the current status of the Fabric Extend ONA, which includes release information.

Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:
`enable`
2. Display the ONA status:
`show khi fe-ona status`

Example

The following output displays the `show khi fe-ona status` when the ONA is operating normally.

```
Switch:1#show khi fe-ona status
```

```
=====
                        ONA STATUS
=====
ONA Device Status : UP
Running Release Name : v1.0.0.0int006-3-g9749735-dirty
Last Image Upgrade Status : UPGRADE_SUCCESS
Last Image File Used For Upgrde: gdb-secure_ona.tgz
=====
```

The following examples display the output when communication from the switch to the ONA is disrupted. Note that the `ONA Down reason` lists the cause of the failure. The reason changes depending on the context of the failure.

The following output displays when the configuration push from the switch to the ONA fails:

```
Switch:1#show khi fe-ona status
```

```
=====
                        ONA STATUS
=====
ONA Device Status : DOWN
ONA DOWN reason : ONA_CONFIG_DOWNLOAD_FAILED
Running Release Name :
Image Upgrade Status : UNKNOWN
=====
```

The following output displays when the port connecting to the ONA device port is DOWN:

```
Switch:1#show khi fe-ona status
```

```
=====
                        ONA STATUS
=====
ONA Device Status : DOWN
ONA DOWN reason : ONA_DEVICE_PORT_DOWN
Running Release Name :
Image Upgrade Status : UNKNOWN
Image File Is Being Used For Upgrade :
=====
```

The following output displays when the switch is not receiving LLDP packets from the ONA:

```
Switch:1#show khi fe-ona status
```

```
=====
                        ONA STATUS
=====
ONA Device Status : DOWN
ONA DOWN reason : ONA_LLDP_TIMEOUT
Running Release Name :
Image Upgrade Status : UNKNOWN
=====
```

* Note:

On the switch console, the following log message precedes all three of the above cases:

```
CP1 [03/22/71 09:30:15.336:UTC] 0x00378601 00000000 GlobalRouter ONA  
WARNING ONA device status detected down
```

Displaying KHI Fabric Extend ONA global information

About this task

*** Note:**

This feature only applies to platforms that have an Open Networking Adapter (ONA) connected to it.

Use the following command to display Fabric Extend ONA global information such as port numbers, IP addresses, and MTU.

Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. Display the ONA global information:

```
show khi fe-ona detail
```

Example

```
Switch:1#show khi fe-ona detail  
  
===== ONA RUNTIME INFORMATION =====  
===== ONA Port Number : 1/15  
ONA Management Address : 100.1.1.11  
Tunnel Source IP Address : 11.11.12.11  
ONA LLDP Port Status : Enabled  
ONA Device Port Status : UP  
ONA Device Status : UP  
MTU : 1000  
ONA Network Port Number : 1/35  
ONA Mac(ARP) Address : 10:cd:ae:69:b6:50  
ONA Source VlanId : 1050  
ONA Source VlanIP : 10.0.70.1  
ONA Gateway IP : 10.0.70.1  
ONA Management IP Mask : 255.255.255.0  
ONA Bootmode : 1  
ONA Uptime : 0 day(s), 00:00:00  
pbit-to-dscp-map p0=16 p1=20 p2=24 p3=30 p4=36 p5=40 p6=48 p7=46  
=====
```

*** Note:**

In the above example, the switch receives LLDP packets with the Management IP address of the ONA over the ONA Port (1/15). The switch extracts the ONA Management IP from the LLDP packet and resolves the ARP of the ONA over the network port (1/35). After the switch resolves the ARP of the ONA IP, the `show khi fe-ona detail` updates the following details:

- ONA Network Port Number

- ONA Mac(ARP) Address
- ONA Source VlanId

Note the following in regard to the `show khi fe-ona detail` output shown above:

- ONA Source VlanIP : 10.0.70.1—This is the IP address of the switch VLAN that switches traffic to the ONA network port. In the above output, this is VLAN 1050.
- ONA Gateway IP : 10.0.70.1—This is the ONA gateway IP address that the switch gets by querying the ONA. The ONA receives this gateway IP from the DHCP server.

! **Important:**

The ONA Source VlanIP, and ONA Gateway IP addresses must be the same for the tunnels to come up and the traffic to switch.

Key Health Indicators using EDM

Use the procedures in this section to display KHI information using EDM.

Clearing KHI statistics

About this task

Clear KHI statistics.

Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View tab, select the Device.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. Click the **CPP Stats Control** tab.
5. Select the statistics you want to clear.
6. Click **Apply**.

CPP Stats Control field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **CPP Stats Control** tab.

Name	Description
PortStatsClear	Clears port statistics.

Displaying KHI port information

About this task

Use the following commands to display key health information about the types of control packets and protocols received on a port and sent to the control processor.

Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **CPP Stats** tab.

CPP Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **CPP Stats** tab.

Name	Description
Port	Identifies the slot and port.
Packet	Shows the packet type.
PacketName	Shows the name of the packet.
RxPackets	Indicates the number of received packets on the port for the packet type.
TxPackets	Indicates the number of transmitted packets on the port for the packet type.

Chapter 4: Link state change control

Link state change control

Rapid fluctuation in a port link state is called link flapping.

Link flapping is detrimental to network stability because it can trigger recalculation in spanning tree and the routing table.

If the number of port down events exceeds a configured limit during a specified interval, the system forces the port out of service.

You can configure link flap detection to control link state changes on a physical port. You can set thresholds for the number and frequency of changes allowed.

You can configure the system to take one of the following actions if changes exceed the thresholds:

- send a trap
- bring down the port

If changes exceed the link state change thresholds, the system generates a log entry.

Link state change control using CLI

Detect and control link flapping to bring more stability to your network.

Controlling link state changes

Configure link flap detection to control state changes on a physical port.

Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
```

```
configure terminal
```
2. Configure the interval for link state changes:

```
link-flap-detect interval <2-600>
```
3. Configure the number of changes allowed during the interval:

```
link-flap-detect frequency <1-9999>
```

4. Enable automatic port disabling:

```
link-flap-detect auto-port-down
```

5. Enable sending a trap:

```
link-flap-detect send-trap
```

Example

Enable automatic disabling of the port:

```
Switch:1(config)#link-flap-detect auto-port-down
```

Configure the link-flap-detect interval:

```
Switch:1(config)#link-flap-detect interval 20
```

Enable sending traps:

```
Switch:1(config)#link-flap-detect send-trap
```

Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **link-flap-detect** command.

Variable	Value
<auto-port-down>	Automatically disables the port if state changes exceed the link-flap threshold. By default, auto-port-down is enabled. Use the no operator to remove this configuration. To set this option to the default value, use the default operator with the command.
frequency <1-9999>	Configures the number of changes that are permitted during the time specified by the interval command. The default is 20. To set this option to the default value, use the default operator with the command.
interval <2-600>	Configures the link-flap-detect interval in seconds. The default value is 60. To set this option to the default value, use the default operator with the command.
send-trap	Activates traps transmission. The default setting is activated. Use the no operator to remove this configuration. To set this option to the default value, use the default operator with the command.

Displaying link state changes

Displays link flap detection state changes on a physical port.

Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. Display link state changes:

```
show link-flap-detect
```

Example

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show link-flap-detect

Auto Port Down : enable
Send Trap      : enable
Interval       : 60
Frequency      : 20
```

Link state change control using EDM

Detect and control link flapping to bring more stability to your network.

Controlling link state changes

About this task

Configure link flap detection to control link state changes on a physical port.

Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > Diagnostics** folders.
2. Click **General**.
3. Click the **Link Flap** tab.
4. Configure the parameters as required.
5. Click **Apply**.

Link Flap field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Link Flap** tab.

Name	Description
AutoPortDownEnable	Enables or disables Link Flap Detect. If you enable Link Flap Detect, the system monitors the number of times a port goes down during a designated interval. If the number of drops exceeds a specified limit, the system forces the port out-of-service. The default is enabled.
SendTrap	Specifies that a trap is sent if the port is forced out-of-service.
Frequency	Specifies the number of times the port can go down. The default is 20.
Interval	Specifies the interval (in seconds) between port failures. The default is 60.

Chapter 5: Logs and traps

Logs and traps

Log and trap fundamentals

Use the information in this section to help you understand Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) traps and log files, available as part of the switch System Messaging Platform.

Overview of traps and logs

System log messaging

On a UNIX-based management platform, you can use system log (syslog) messaging to manage event messages. The switch syslog software communicates with a server software component named syslogd on the management workstation.

The UNIX daemon syslogd is a software component that receives and locally logs, displays, prints, and forwards messages that originate from sources internal and external to the workstation. For example, syslogd on a UNIX workstation concurrently handles messages received from applications that run on the workstation, as well as messages received from the switch that runs in a network accessible to the workstation.

The remote UNIX management workstation performs the following actions:

- Receives system log messages from the switch .
- Examines the severity code in each message.
- Uses the severity code to determine appropriate system handling for each message.

Log consolidation

The switch generates a system log file and can forward that file to a syslog server for remote viewing, storage, and analyzing.

The system log captures messages for the following components:

- Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP)
- Remote Authentication Dial-in User Service (RADIUS)
- Remote Monitoring (RMON)
- Web
- hardware (HW)
- MultiLink Trunking (MLT)

- filter
- Quality of Service (QoS)
- Command line interface (CLI) log
- software (SW)
- Central Processing Unit (CPU)
- Internet Protocol (IP)
- Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN)
- policy
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) log

The switch can send information in the system log file, including CLI command log and the SNMP operation log, to a syslog server.

View logs for CLILOG module to track all CLI commands executed and for fault management purposes. The CLI commands are logged to the system log file as CLILOG module.

View logs for SNMPLOG module to track SNMP logs. The SNMP operation log is logged to the system log file as SNMPLOG module.

The platform logs CLILOG and SNMPLOG as INFO. Normally, if you configure the logging level to WARNING, the system skips all INFO messages. However, if you enable CLILOG and SNMPLOG the system logs CLI Log and SNMP Log information regardless of the logging level you configure. This is not the case for other INFO messages.

System log client over IPv6 transport

You can log system log messages to external system log hosts with both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses with no difference in functionality or configuration except in the following case. When you configure the system log table in EDM, under the System Log Table tab, you must select either IPv4 or IPv6.

Log messages with enhanced secure mode

Enhanced secure mode allows the system to provide role-based access levels, stronger password requirements, and stronger rules on password length, password complexity, password change intervals, password reuse, and password maximum age use. If you enable enhanced secure mode, the system encrypts the entire log file.

With enhanced secure mode enabled, only individuals in the administrator or auditor role can view log files to analyze switch access and configuration activity. However, no access level role can modify the content of the log files, not even the administrator or the auditor access level roles. The administrator has access to the **remove** and **delete** commands.

If you enable enhanced secure mode, you cannot access the following commands for log files at any role-based access level:

- **more**
- **edit**
- **rename**
- **copy**

If someone attempts to access a log file with the preceding commands, an information and warning message displays on the screen.

The following table summarizes log file command access based on role-based access levels.

Table 1: Log commands accessible for various users

Access level role	Commands
Administrator	The remove and delete commands.
No user at any access level.	The following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • more • edit • rename • copy
Administrator	All configuration commands can be accessed only by the individual in the administrator role, other than the preceding commands.
Administrator and auditor	All show commands for log files.
All users (Administrator, auditor, security, privilege, operator)	All show commands for log configurations.

With enhanced secure mode enabled, authorized users can use SFTP to transfer files to a remote server with the content encrypted.

SNMP traps

The SNMP trap is an industry-standard method used to manage events. You can set SNMP traps for specific types of log message (for example, warning or fatal), from specific applications, and send them to a trap server for further processing. For example, you can configure the switch to send SNMP traps to a server after a port is unplugged or if a power supply fails.

This document only describes SNMP commands related to traps. For more information about how to configure SNMP community strings and related topics, see *Configuring Security*.

Simple Network Management Protocol

The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) provides facilities to manage and monitor network resources. SNMP consists of:

- **Agents**—An agent is software that runs on a device that maintains information about device configuration and current state in a database.
- **Managers**—An SNMP manager is an application that contacts an SNMP agent to query or modify the agent database.
- **The SNMP protocol**—SNMP is the application-layer protocol SNMP agents and managers use to send and receive data.
- **Management Information Bases (MIB)**—The MIB is a text file that specifies the managed objects by an object identifier (OID).

! Important:

The switch does not reply to SNMP requests sent to the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) virtual interface address; it does, however, reply to SNMP requests sent to the physical IP address.

An SNMP manager and agent communicate through the SNMP protocol. A manager sends queries and an agent responds; however, an agent initiates traps. Several types of packets transmit between SNMP managers and agents:

- Get request—This message requests the values of one or more objects.
- Get next request—This message requests the value of the next object.
- Set request—This message requests to modify the value of one or more objects.
- Get response—An SNMP agent sends this message in response to a get request, get next request, or set request message.
- Trap—SNMP trap is a notification triggered by events at the agent.

Log message format

The log messages for the switch have a standardized format. All system messages are tagged with the following information, except that alarm type and alarm status apply to alarm messages only:

- CPU slot number—Indicates the CP slot where the command is logged.
- timestamp—Records the date and time at which the event occurred. The format is MM/DD/YY hh:mm:ss.uuu, where uuu is milliseconds. Example: [11/01/10 11:41:21.376].
- event code—Precisely identifies the event reported.
- alarm code—Specifies the alarm code.
- alarm type—identifies the alarm type (Dynamic or Persistent) for alarm messages
- alarm status—identifies the alarm status (set or clear) for alarm messages
- VRF name—Identifies the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance, if applicable.
- module name—Identifies the software module or hardware from which the log is generated.
- severity level—Identifies the severity of the message.
- sequence number—Identifies a specific CLI command.
- context—Specifies the type of the session used to connect to the switch. If the session is a remote session, the remote IP address is identified.
- user name—Specifies the user name used to login to the switch.
- CLI command—Specifies the commands typed during the CLI session. The system logs anything type during the CLI session as soon as the user presses the `Enter` key.

The following messages are examples of an informational message for CLILOG:

```
CP1 [07/18/14 13:23:11.253] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 13 TELNET:
135.55.40.200 rwa show log file name-of-file log.40300001.1806
CP1 [07/18/14 13:24:19.739] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 15 TELNET:
```

Logs and traps

```

135.55.40.200 rwa term more en
CP1 [07/18/14 13:24:22.577] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 16 TELNET:
135.55.40.200 rwa show log
CP1 [01/12/70 15:13:59.056] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 5 TELNET:
47.17.170.108 rwa syslog host 4
CP1 [01/12/70 15:13:35.520] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 4 TELNET:
47.17.170.108 rwa syslog host enable
CP1 [01/12/70 15:13:14.576] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 3 TELNET:
47.17.170.108 rwa show syslog
CP1 [01/12/70 15:12:44.640] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 2 TELNET:
47.17.170.108 rwa show logging file tail

```

The following messages are examples of an informational message for SNMPLOG:

```

CP1 [05/07/14 10:24:05.468] 0x002c4600 00000000 GlobalRouter SNMPLOG INFO 1
ver=v2c public rcVlanPortMembers.2 =
CP1 [05/07/14 10:29:58.133] 0x002c4600 00000000 GlobalRouter SNMPLOG INFO 2
ver=v2c public rcVlanPortMembers.2 =
CP1 [05/07/14 10:30:20.466] 0x002c4600 00000000 GlobalRouter SNMPLOG INFO 3 ver=v2c
public rcVlanPortMembers.1 =

```

The following messages are examples of an informational message for system logs:

```

CP1 [07/24/14 18:04:10.651] 0x00034594 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO System boot
CP1 [07/24/14 18:04:10.779] 0x0001081c 00400010.2 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter HW INFO Slot 2
is initializing.
CP1 [07/24/14 18:04:10.780] 0x0001081c 00400010.1 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter HW INFO Slot 1
is initializing.
CP1 [07/24/14 18:04:10.810] 0x00010729 00000000 GlobalRouter HW INFO Detected Power
Supply in slot PS 1. Adding 800 watts to available power

```

The encrypted information in a log file is for debugging purposes. Only a Customer Service engineer can decrypt the encrypted information in a log file. CLI commands display the logs without the encrypted information. Do not edit the log file.

The following table describes the system message severity levels.

Table 2: Severity levels

Severity level	Definition
EMERGENCY	A panic condition that occurs when the system becomes unusable. A severity level of emergency is usually a condition where multiple applications or servers are affected. You must correct a severity level of emergency immediately.
ALERT	Any condition requiring immediate attention and correction. You must correct a severity level of alert immediately, but this level usually indicates failure of a secondary system, such as an Internet Service Provider connection.
CRITICAL	Any critical conditions, such as a hard drive error.

Table continues...

Severity level	Definition
ERROR	A nonfatal condition occurred. You can be required to take appropriate action. For example, the system generates an error message if it is unable to lock onto the semaphore required to initialize the IP addresses used to transfer the log file to a remote host.
WARNING	A nonfatal condition occurred. No immediate action is needed. An indication that an error can occur if action is not taken within a given amount of time.
NOTIFICATION	Significant event of a normal nature. An indication that unusual, but not error, conditions have occurred. No immediate action is required.
INFO	Information only. No action is required.
DEBUG	Message containing information useful for debugging.
FATAL	A fatal condition occurred. The system cannot recover without restarting. For example, a fatal message is generated after the configuration database is corrupted.

Based on the severity code in each message, the platform dispatches each message to one or more of the following destinations:

- workstation display
- local log file
- one or more remote hosts

You can log system log messages to external system log hosts with both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses with no difference in functionality or configuration except in the following case. When you configure the system log table in EDM, under the System Log Table tab, you must select either IPv4 or IPv6.

Internally, the switch has four severity levels for log messages: INFO, WARNING, ERROR, and FATAL. The system log supports eight different severity levels:

- Debug
- Info
- Notice
- Warning
- Critical
- Error
- Alert
- Emergency

The following table shows the default mapping of internal severity levels to syslog severity levels.

Table 3: Default and system log severity level mapping

UNIX system error codes	System log severity level	Internal severity level
0	Emergency	Fatal
1	Alert	—
2	Critical	—
3	Error	Error
4	Warning	Warning
5	Notice	—
6	Info	Info
7	Debug	—

Log files

The log file captures hardware and software log messages, and alarm messages. The switch logs to internal flash.

The system saves internal log messages in a circular list in memory, which overwrite older log messages as the log fills. Unlike the log messages in a log file, the internal log messages in memory do not contain encrypted information, which can limit the information available during troubleshooting. Free up the disk space on the flash if the system generates the disk space 75% full alarm. After the disk space utilization returns below 75%, the system clears the alarm, and then starts logging to a file again.

Log file naming conventions

The following list provides the naming conventions for the log file:

- The log file is named as log.xxxxxxxx.sss format. The prefix of the log file name is log. The six characters after the log file prefix contain the last three bytes of the chassis base MAC address. The next two characters are 01. The last three characters (sss) denote the sequence number of the log file.
- The sequence number of the log file is incremented for each new log file created after the existing log file reaches the maximum configured size.
- At initial system start up when no log file exists, a new log file with the sequence number 000 is created. After a restart, the system finds the newest log file from internal flash based on file timestamps. If the newest log file is on the flash that is used for logging, the system continues to use the newest log file. And once the maximum configured size is reached, system continues to create a new log file with incremental sequence number on the internal flash for logging.

Log file transfer

The system logs contain important information for debugging and maintaining the switch. After the current log file reaches the configured maximum size, the system creates a new log file for logging. The system transfers old log files to a remote host. You can configure up to 10 remote hosts, which creates long-term backup storage of your system log files.

Of the 10 configured remote hosts, 1 is the primary host and the other 9 are redundant. Upon initiating a transfer, system messaging attempts to use host 1 first. If host 1 is not reachable, system messaging tries hosts 2 to 10.

If log file transfer is unsuccessful, the system keeps the old log files on internal flash. The system attempts to transfer old log files after the new log file reaches the configured maximum size. The system also attempts to transfer old log files periodically (once in one hundred log writes) if the disk space on the flash is more than 75% full.

You can log system log messages to external system log hosts with both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses with no difference in functionality or configuration.

With enhanced secure mode enabled, authorized users can use SFTP to transfer files to a remote server with the content encrypted.

You can specify the following information to configure the transfer criteria:

- The maximum size of the log file.
- The IP address of the remote host.
- The name prefix of the log file to store on the remote host.

The system appends a suffix of .xxxxxxx.sss to the file name. The first six characters of the suffix contain the last three bytes of the chassis base MAC address. The next two characters are 01. The last three characters (sss) denote the sequence number of the log file. For example, if you configure the name prefix as mylog, a possible file name is mylog.90000001.001.

- The user name and password, if using File Transfer Protocol (FTP) for file transfer. Use the following commands to configure the user name and password:

```
boot config host user WORD<0-16>
```

```
boot config host password WORD<0-16>
```

Be aware of the following restrictions to transfer log files to a remote host:

- The remote host IP address must be reachable.
- If you transfer a log file from a host to the system, (for example, to display it with a show command), rename the log file. Failure to rename the log file can cause the system to use the recently transferred file as the current log, if the sequence number in the extension is higher than the current log file. For example, if bf860005.002 is the current log file and you transfer bf860005.007 to the system, the system logs future messages to the bf860005.007 file. You can avoid this if you rename the log file to something other than the format used by system messaging.
- If your TFTP server is a UNIX-based machine, files written to the server must already exist. For example, you must create dummy files with the same names as your system logs. This action is commonly performed by using the touch command (for example, `touch bf860005.001`).

Three parameters exist to configure the log file:

- the minimum acceptable free space available for logging
- the maximum size of the log file
- the percentage of free disk space the system can use for logging

Although these three parameters exist, you can only configure the maximum size of the log file. The switch does not support the minimum size and percentage of free disk space parameters. The

internal flash must be less than 75% full for the system to log a file. If the internal flash is more than 75% full, logging to a file stops to prevent exhausting disk space.

Log file transfer using a wildcard filename

File transfers using SFTP require file permissions.

Use the command `attribute WORD<1-99> [+/-] R` to change the permissions of a file.

To change permissions for all log files, use the wildcard filename `log.*`. Using the command in the wildcard form `attribute log.* [+/-]R` changes permissions for log files with names that begin with the characters “log.”.

Important:

You cannot use a wildcard pattern other than `log.*` for this command.

Email notification

The switch can send email notification for failed components or other critical log-event conditions. The switch can also send periodic health status notifications.

Enable and configure a Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) client on the switch for one SMTP server by specifying the server hostname or IPv4 address. To use a hostname, you must also configure a Domain Name System (DNS) client on the switch.

You must configure at least one email recipient and can create a maximum of five email recipients.

The switch can periodically send general health status notifications. Status email messages include information about the following items:

- General switch
- Chassis
- Card
- Temperature
- Power supplies
- Fans
- LEDs
- System errors
- Port lock
- Message control
- Operational configuration changes
- Current Uboot
- Port interfaces
- Port statistics

The switch maintains a default list of event IDs for which it generates an email notification. You can add specific event IDs to this list. To see the default list of event IDs, run the `show smtp event-id` command.

The following example shows an email that the switch sends for log events.

```
Subject: Logs from LabSwitch - 50712100008
From: <LabSwitch@default.com>
To: <test1@default.com>
CP1 [08/04/15 21:48:04.527:UTC] 0x00004603 00400003.67108870 DYNAMIC CLEAR GlobalRouter
SNMP INFO 2k card up(CardNum=1 AdminStatus=1 OperStatus=1)
CP1 [08/04/15 21:48:04.527:UTC] 0x00004603 00400003.67108870 DYNAMIC CLEAR GlobalRouter
SNMP INFO 2k card up(CardNum=1 AdminStatus=1 OperStatus=1)
CP1 [08/04/15 21:48:04.527:UTC] 0x00004603 00400003.67108870 DYNAMIC CLEAR GlobalRouter
SNMP INFO 2k card up(CardNum=2 AdminStatus=1 OperStatus=1)
CP1 [08/04/15 21:50:03.511:UTC] 0x00088524 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Boot sequence
successful
```

If you enable the SMTP client but the switch cannot reach the SMTP server, the switch generates an alarm. The switch holds log and status information in a queue until the connection with the SMTP server is restored. The message queue holds a maximum of 2,000 messages. If the queue fills, the switch drops new messages.

The following text is an example of the alarm that the switch generates when it cannot connect to the SMTP server.

```
CP1 [06/10/15 19:27:07.901:EST] 0x00398600 0e600000 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter SMTP
WARNING SMTP: Unable to establish connection with server: mailhost.usae.company.com, port:
25
```

If the switch cannot establish a connection to the SMTP server, verify that the server IP address or hostname, and the TCP port are correct. If you specify the server hostname, confirm that the IP address for the DNS server is correct. Check for network issues such as unplugged cables.

If the SMTP server rejects the email message, the switch generates a log message.

Log configuration using CLI

Use log files and messages to perform diagnostic and fault management functions.

Configuring a UNIX system log and syslog host

Configure the syslog to control a facility in UNIX machines that logs SNMP messages and assigns each message a severity level based on importance.

About this task

You can log system log messages to external system log hosts with both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses with no difference in functionality or configuration.

Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:


```
enable
```

- ```
configure terminal
```
2. Enable the system log:

```
syslog enable
```
  3. Specify the IP header in syslog packets:

```
syslog ip-header-type <circuitless-ip|default>
```
  4. Configure the maximum number of syslog hosts:

```
syslog max-hosts <1-10>
```
  5. Create the syslog host:

```
syslog host <1-10>
```
  6. Configure the IP address for the syslog host:

```
syslog host <1-10> address WORD <0-46>
```
  7. Enable the syslog host:

```
syslog host <1-10> enable
```

Configure optional syslog host parameters by using the variables in the following variable definition tables.

8. View the configuration to ensure it is correct:

```
show syslog [host <1-10>]
```

### Example

```
Switch:1(config)#syslog enable
Switch:1(config)#syslog host 1 address 47.17.143.52
Switch:1(config)#syslog host 1 enable
Switch:1(config)#show syslog host 1
```

```
 Id : 1
 IpAddr : 47.17.143.52
 UdpPort : 515
 Facility : local7
 Severity : info|warning|error|fatal
 MapInfoSeverity : info
 MapWarningSeverity : warning
 MapErrorSeverity : error
 MapMfgSeverity : notice
 MapFatalSeverity : emergency
 Enable : true
```

```
Switch:1(config)#show syslog

Enable : true
Max Hosts : 5
OperState : active
 header : default
Total number of configured hosts : 1
Total number of enabled hosts : 1
Configured host : 1
Enabled host : 1
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `syslog` command.

| Variable                                | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| enable                                  | Enables the sending of syslog messages on the device. Use the no operator before this parameter, no syslog enable, to disable the sending of syslog messages on the device. The default is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ip-header-type <circuitless-ip default> | Specifies the IP header in syslog packets to circuitless-ip or default. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the value is default, the IP address of the VLAN is used for syslog packets that are transmitted in-band using input/output (I/O) ports.</li> <li>If the value is circuitless-ip, then for all syslog messages (in-band or out-of-band), the circuitless IP address is used in the IP header. If you configure multiple circuitless IPs, the first circuitless IP configured is used.</li> </ul> |
| max-hosts <1-10>                        | Specifies the maximum number of syslog hosts supported, from 1–10. The default is 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Use the data in the following table to use the `syslog host` command.

| Variable                                                            | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1–10                                                                | Creates and configures a host instance. Use the no operator before this parameter, no syslog host, to delete a host instance.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| address WORD <0–46>                                                 | Configures a host location for the syslog host. WORD <0–46> is the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the UNIX system syslog host in the format A.B.C.D or x:x:x:x:x:x:x. You can log system log messages to external system log hosts with both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses with no difference in functionality or configuration. |
| enable                                                              | Enables the syslog host. Use the no operator before this parameter, no syslog host enable, to disable syslog host. The default is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| facility {local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7}  | Specifies the UNIX facility in messages to the syslog host. {local0 local1 local2 local3 local4 local5 local6 local7} is the UNIX system syslog host facility. The default is local7.                                                                                                                               |
| maperror {emergency alert critical error warning notice info debug} | Specifies the syslog severity to use for error messages. The default is error.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| mapfatal {emergency alert critical error warning notice info debug} | Specifies the syslog severity to use for fatal messages. The default is emergency.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| mapinfo {emergency alert critical error warning notice info debug}  | Specifies the syslog severity level to use for information messages. The default is info.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

*Table continues...*

| Variable                                                                                                                   | Value                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mapwarning {emergency alert critical error warning notice info debug}                                                      | Specifies the syslog severity to use for warning messages. The default is warning.                                                                                                            |
| severity <info warning error fatal> [<info warning error fatal>] [<info warning error fatal>] [<info warning error fatal>] | Specifies the severity levels for which to send syslog messages. You can specify up to four severity levels in the same command string. The default is info.                                  |
| udp-port <514-530>                                                                                                         | Specifies the User Datagram Protocol port number on which to send syslog messages to the syslog host. This value is the UNIX system syslog host port number from 514–530. The default is 514. |

## Configuring logging

Configure logging to determine the types of messages to log and where to store the messages.

### About this task

**\* Note:**

The platform logs CLILOG and SNMPLOG as INFO. Normally, if you configure the logging level to WARNING, the system skips all INFO messages. However, if you enable CLILOG and SNMPLOG the system logs CLI Log and SNMP Log information regardless of the logging level you configure. This is not the case for other INFO messages.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:
 

```
enable
configure terminal
```
2. Define which messages to log:
 

```
logging level <0-4>
```
3. Write the log file from memory to a file:
 

```
logging write WORD<1-1536>
```
4. Show logging on the screen:
 

```
logging screen
```

### Example

```
Switch:1(config)#logging level 0
Switch:1(config)#logging write log2
Switch:1(config)#logging screen
```

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `logging` command.



| Variable                                                            | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| level <0-4>                                                         | Shows and configures the logging level. The level is one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Information — all messages are recorded</li> <li>• 1: Warning — only warning and more serious messages are recorded</li> <li>• 2: Error — only error and more serious messages are recorded</li> <li>• 3: Manufacturing — this parameter is not available for customer use</li> <li>• 4: Fatal — only fatal messages are recorded</li> </ul> |
| screen                                                              | Configures the log display on the screen to on. Use the no form of the command to stop the log display on the screen: <b>no logging screen</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| transferFile <1-10> address {A.B.C.D}<br>filename-prefix WORD<0-200 | Transfers the syslog file to a remote FTP or TFTP server. <1-10> specifies the file ID. The address {A.B.C.D} option specifies the IP address. The filename-prefix WORD<0-200> option sets the filename prefix for the log file at the remote host.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| write WORD<1-1536>                                                  | Writes the log file with the designated string. WORD<1-1536> is the string or command that you append to the log file. If the string contains spaces, you must enclose the string in quotation marks (").                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Configuring the remote host address for log transfer

Configure the remote host address for log transfer. The system transfers the current log file to a remote host after the log file size reaches the maximum size.

### Before you begin

- The IP address you configure for the remote host must be reachable at the time of configuration.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Configure the remote host address for log transfer:

```
logging transferFile {1-10} address {A.B.C.D} [filename-prefix
WORD<0-200>]
```

### Example

```
Switch:1(config)# logging transferFile 1 address 172.16.120.10
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `logging transferFile` command.

| Variable                    | Value                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1–10                        | Specifies the file ID to transfer.                                                                                                    |
| address {A.B.C.D}           | Specifies the IP address of the host to which to transfer the log file. The remote host must be reachable or the configuration fails. |
| filename-prefix WORD<0–200> | Specifies the name of the file on the remote host. If you do not configure a name, the current log file name is the default.          |

## Configuring system logging

System logs are a valuable diagnostic tool. You can send log messages to flash files for later retrieval.

### About this task

You can change log file parameters at anytime without restarting the system. Changes made to these parameters take effect immediately.

Configure logging to a flash file at all times as a best practice.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Enable system logging to a PC card file:

```
boot config flags logging
```

3. Configure the logfile parameters:

```
boot config logfile <64-500> <500-16384> <10-90>
```

### Example

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Switch:1(config)#boot config logfile 64 600 10
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `boot config` command.

| Variable      | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| flags logging | Enables or disables logging to a flash file. The log file is named using the format log.xxxxxxx.sss. The first six characters after the prefix of the file name log contain the last three bytes of the chassis base MAC address. The next |

*Table continues...*

| Variable                             | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | two characters specify the slot number. The last three characters denote the sequence number of the log file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| logfile <64-500> <500-16384> <10-90> | <p>Configures the following logfile parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;64-500&gt; specifies the minimum free memory space on the external storage device from 64–500 KB. The switch does not support this parameter.</li> <li>• &lt;500-16384&gt; specifies the maximum size of the log file from 500–16384 KB.</li> <li>• &lt;10-90&gt; specifies the maximum percentage, from 10–90%, of space on the external storage device the logfile can use. The switch does not support this parameter.</li> </ul> |

## Configuring system message control

Configure system message control to suppress duplicate error messages on the console, and to determine the action to take if they occur.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Configure system message control action:

```
sys msg-control action <both|send-trap|suppress-msg>
```

3. Configure the maximum number of messages:

```
sys msg-control max-msg-num <2-500>
```

4. Configure the interval:

```
sys msg-control control-interval <1-30>
```

5. Enable message control:

```
sys msg-control
```

### Example

```
Switch:1(config)#sys msg-control action suppress-msg
Switch:1(config)#sys msg-control max-msg-num 10
Switch:1(config)#sys msg-control control-interval 15
Switch:1(config)#sys msg-control
```

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `sys msg-control` command.

| Variable                             | Value                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| action <both send-trap suppress-msg> | Configures the message control action. You can either suppress the message or send a trap notification, or both. The default is suppress.                                            |
| control-interval <1-30>              | Configures the message control interval in minutes. The valid options are 1–30. The default is 5.                                                                                    |
| max-msg-num <2-500>                  | Configures the number of occurrences of a message after which the control action occurs. To configure the maximum number of occurrences, enter a value from 2–500. The default is 5. |

## Extending system message control

Use the force message control option to extend the message control feature functionality to the software and hardware log messages.

### About this task

To enable the message control feature, you must specify an action, control interval, and maximum message number. After you enable the feature, the log messages that get repeated and cross the maximum message number in the control interval, trigger the force message feature. You can either suppress the message or send a trap notification, or both.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Configure the force message control option:

```
sys force-msg WORD<4-4>
```

### Example

Add a force message control pattern. If you use a wildcard pattern (\*\*\*\*), all messages undergo message control.

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Switch:1(config)#sys force-msg ****
```

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `sys force-msg` command.

| Variable  | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WORD<4-4> | Adds a forced message control pattern, where WORD<4-4> is a string of 4 characters. You can add a four-byte pattern into the force-msg table. The software and the hardware log messages that use the first four bytes that match one of the patterns in the force-msg table undergo the configured message control action. You can specify up to 32 different patterns in the force-msg table, including a wildcard pattern |

| Variable | Value                                                                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | (****) as well. If you specify the wildcard pattern, all messages undergo message control. |

## Viewing logs

View log files by file name, category, or severity to identify possible problems.

### About this task

View CLI command and SNMP trap logs, which are logged as normal log messages and logged to the system log file.

### Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. Show log information:

```
show logging file [alarm] [CPU WORD<0-100>] [detail] [event-code
WORD<0-10>] [module WORD<0-100>] [name-of-file WORD<1-99>] [save-to-
file WORD<1-99>] [severity WORD<0-25>] [tail] [vrf WORD<0-32>]
```

### Example

Display log file information:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Switch:1(config)#show logging file
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:20.678:UTC] 0x00270428 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Lifecy
cle: Start
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:21.770:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s sockserv started, pid:4794
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:21.771:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s oom95 started, pid:4795
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:21.771:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s oom90 started, pid:4796
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:21.772:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s imgsinc.x started, pid:4797
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.231:UTC] 0x0026452f 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO No pat
ch set.
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.773:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s logServer started, pid:4840
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.774:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s trcServer started, pid:4841
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.774:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s oobServer started, pid:4842
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.775:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s cbcP-main.x started, pid:4843
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.776:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s rssServer started, pid:4844
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.777:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s dbgServer started, pid:4845
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.777:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s dbgShell started, pid:4846
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.778:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s coreManager.x started, pid:4847
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.779:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
```

## Logs and traps

```
s ssio started, pid:4848
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.780:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s hckServer started, pid:4849
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:22.780:UTC] 0x0027042b 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Proces
s remCmdAgent.x started, pid:4850
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:24.717:UTC] 0x000006cc 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO rcStar
t: FIPS Power Up Self Test SUCCESSFUL - 0
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:24.718:UTC] 0x000006c2 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO rcStar
t: Security Stack Init SUCCESSFUL - 0
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:24.718:UTC] 0x000006c3 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO rcStar
t: IPSEC Init SUCCESSFUL
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:24.718:UTC] 0x000006bf 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO rcStar
t: Security Stack Log init SUCCESSFUL - 0
CP1 [02/06/15 22:38:26.111:UTC] 0x000005c0 00000000 GlobalRouter SW INFO Licens
eLoad = ZERO, loading premier license for developer debugging
IO1 [02/06/15 22:38:26.960:UTC] 0x0011054a 00000000 GlobalRouter COP-SW INFO De
tected Master CP in slot 1

--More-- (q = quit)

Switch:1(config)#show logging file module SNMP
CP1 [02/06/15 22:39:58.530:UTC] 0x00004595 00000000 GlobalRouter SNMP INFO Boot
ed with file
CP1 [02/06/15 22:39:59.547:UTC] 0x00004603 00400003.67108870 DYNAMIC CLEAR Glob
alRouter SNMP INFO 2k card up(CardNum=1 AdminStatus=1 OperStatus=1)
CP1 [02/06/15 22:39:59.547:UTC] 0x00004603 00400003.67108870 DYNAMIC CLEAR Glob
alRouter SNMP INFO 2k card up(CardNum=2 AdminStatus=1 OperStatus=1)
CP1 [02/06/15 22:39:59.547:UTC] 0x00004603 00400003.67108870 DYNAMIC CLEAR Glob
alRouter SNMP INFO 2k card up(CardNum=3 AdminStatus=1 OperStatus=1)
CP1 [02/06/15 22:40:45.839:UTC] 0x000045e5 00400005 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter SN
MP INFO Sending Cold-Start Trap
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **show logging file** command.

| Variable                | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| alarm                   | Displays alarm log entries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| CPU WORD <0-100>        | Filters and lists the logs according to the CPU that generated the message. Specify a string length of 0-25 characters. To specify multiple filters, separate each CPU by the vertical bar ( ), for example, CPU1 CPU2.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| detail                  | Displays CLI and SNMP logging information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| event-code WORD<0-10>   | Specifies a number that precisely identifies the event reported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| module WORD<0-100>      | Filters and lists the logs according to module. Specifies a string length of 0-100 characters. Categories include SNMP, EAP, RADIUS, RMON, WEB, HW, MLT, FILTER, QOS, CLILOG, SW, CPU, IP, VLAN, IPMC, and SNMPLOG. To specify multiple filters, separate each category by the vertical bar ( ), for example,  FILTER QOS.                                                                      |
| name-of-file WORD<1-99> | Displays the valid logs from this file. For example, /intflash/logcopy.txt. You cannot use this command on the current log file, the file into which the messages are currently logged. Specify a string length of 1 to 99 characters.<br><br>If you enable enhanced secure mode, the system encrypts the entire log file. After you use the <b>show log file name-of-file WORD&lt;1-99&gt;</b> |

*Table continues...*

| Variable                        | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | command, the system takes the encrypted log file name as input, then decrypts it, and prints the output to the screen. You can then redirect the decrypted output to a file that you can store onto the flash.<br><br>If enhanced secure mode is disabled, the system only encrypts the proprietary portion of the log file. |
| save-to-file <i>WORD</i> <1-99> | Redirects the output to the specified file and removes all encrypted information. You cannot use the tail option with the save-to-file option. Specify a string length of 1–99 characters.                                                                                                                                   |
| severity <i>WORD</i> <0-25>     | Filters and lists the logs according to severity. Choices include INFO, ERROR, WARNING, and FATAL. To specify multiple filters, separate each severity by the vertical bar ( ), for example, ERROR WARNING FATAL.                                                                                                            |
| tail                            | Shows the last results first.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| vrf <i>WORD</i> <0–32>          | Specifies the name of a VRF instance to show log messages that only pertain to that VRF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Configuring CLI logging

Use CLI logging to track all CLI commands executed and for fault management purposes. The CLI commands are logged to the system log file as CLILog module.

### About this task

#### Note:

The platform logs CLILog and SNMPLOG as INFO. Normally, if you configure the logging level to WARNING, the system skips all INFO messages. However, if you enable CLILog and SNMPLOG the system logs CLI Log and SNMP Log information regardless of the logging level you configure. This is not the case for other INFO messages.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:
 

```
enable
configure terminal
```
2. Enable CLI logging:
 

```
clilog enable
```
3. **(Optional)** Disable CLI logging:
 

```
no clilog enable
```
4. Ensure that the configuration is correct:
 

```
show clilog
```
5. View the CLI log:
 

```
show logging file module clilog
```

### Example

Enable CLI logging, and view the CLI log:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Switch:1(config)#clilog enable
Switch:1(config)#show logging file module clilog
CP1 [02/13/13 17:27:25.956] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 1 CONSOLE
rwa show snmp-server host
CP1 [02/13/13 17:28:10.100] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 2 CONSOLE
rwa show snmp-server notif
CP1 [02/13/13 17:28:45.732] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 3 CONSOLE
rwa snmp-server force-trap
CP1 [02/13/13 17:29:30.628] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 4 CONSOLE
rwa show logging file modug
CP1 [02/14/13 19:39:11.648] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 5 CONSOLE
rwa ena
CP1 [02/14/13 19:39:13.420] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 6 CONSOLE
rwa conf t
CP1 [02/14/13 19:49:21.044] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 7 CONSOLE
rwa filter acl 2 enable
CP1 [02/14/13 19:50:08.540] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 8 CONSOLE
rwa filter acl 2 type inpol
CP1 [02/14/13 19:50:38.444] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 9 CONSOLE
rwa filter acl 2 type inpoe
CP1 [02/14/13 19:50:52.968] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 10 CONSOLE
rwa filter acl enable 2
CP1 [02/14/13 19:51:08.908] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 11 CONSOLE
rwa filter acl 2 enable
CP1 [02/15/13 06:50:25.972] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 14 CONSOLE
rwa ena
CP1 [02/15/13 06:50:30.288] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 15 CONSOLE
rwa conf t
CP1 [02/15/13 06:50:39.412] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 16 CONSOLE
rwa show vlan basic
CP1 [02/15/13 06:51:09.488] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 17 CONSOLE
rwa show isis spbm
CP1 [02/15/13 06:56:00.992] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 19 CONSOLE
rwa spbm 23 b-vid 2 primar1
CP1 [02/15/13 06:56:59.092] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 20 CONSOLE
rwa show isis
CP1 [02/15/13 07:10:54.928] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 21 CONSOLE
rwa show isis interface
CP1 [02/15/13 07:12:33.404] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 22 CONSOLE
rwa show isis spbm
CP1 [02/15/13 07:45:28.596] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 23 CONSOLE
rwa ena
CP1 [02/15/13 07:45:30.236] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 24 CONSOLE
rwa conf t
CP1 [02/15/13 07:46:29.456] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 25 CONSOLE
rwa interface gigabitEther0
CP1 [02/15/13 07:47:28.476] 0x002c0600 00000000 GlobalRouter CLILOG INFO 26 CONSOLE
rwa encapsulation dot1q

--More-- (q = quit)
```

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `clilog` command.



| Variable | Value                                                                              |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| enable   | Activates CLI logging. To disable, use the <code>no cliilog enable</code> command. |

## Configuring email notification

Configure the SMTP feature to generate email notifications for component failures, critical conditions, or general system health status.

### About this task

The SMTP feature is disabled by default.

### Before you begin

- To identify the SMTP server by hostname, you must first configure a DNS client on the switch. For more information about how to configure a DNS client, see *Administering*.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Configure the TCP port the client uses to open a connection with the SMTP server:

```
smtp port <1-65535>
```

**\* Note:**

The port you specify must match the port that the SMTP server uses.

3. Configure email recipients:

```
smtp receiver-email add WORD<3-1274>
smtp receiver-email remove WORD<3-1274>
```

**\* Note:**

You must configure at least one recipient.

4. Configure the SMTP server hostname or IPv4 address:

```
smtp server WORD<1-256>
```

5. **(Optional)** Configure a sender email address:

```
smtp sender-email WORD<3-254>
```

6. **(Optional)** Add or remove log events to the default list that generate email notification:

```
smtp event-id add WORD<1-1100>
smtp event-id remove WORD<1-1100>
```

7. **(Optional)** Configure the status update interval:

```
smtp status-send-timer <0 | 30-43200>
```

8. Enable the SMTP client:

```
smtp enable
```

9. Configure an SMTP domain name:

```
smtp domain-name WORD<1-254>
```

10. Verify the configuration:

```
show smtp [event-id]
```

**Example**

Configure the SMTP client to use TCP port 26 to communicate with an SMTP server that is using port 26. Add two receiver email addresses, configure the server information using an IPv4 address, and enable the SMTP feature. Finally, configure an SMTP domain name, and then verify the configuration.

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch:1(config)#smtp port 26
Switch:1(config)#smtp receiver-email add test1@default.com,test2@default.com
Switch:1(config)#smtp server 192.0.2.1
Switch:1(config)#smtp enable
Switch:1(config)#smtp domain-name test mailer
Switch:1(config)#show smtp
=====
SMTP Information
=====
SMTP Status: Enabled
Server Address: 192.0.2.1
Server Port: 26
Status send Timer: 30 (seconds)
Sender Email: LabSwitch@default.com
Domain Name: test mailer
Receiver Emails: test1@default.com
test2@default.com
```

Add an event ID to the list for which the switch sends email notification on a log event. Verify the configuration.

```
Switch:1(config)#smtp event-id add 0x0000c5ec
Switch:1(config)#show smtp event-id
=====
SMTP Event IDs Information
=====
Log Event IDs: (total: 51)
0x000045e3,0x00004602,0x00004603,0x0000c5ec,0x000106ce,0x000106cf
0x000106d0,0x000106d1,0x000106d2,0x000106d4,0x000106d8,0x000106d9
0x000106da,0x000106f8,0x000106f9,0x000106fb,0x00010775,0x00010776
0x000107f5,0x000107f6,0x000305c8,0x000305ca,0x000305f1,0x00030637
0x00040506,0x00040507,0x00040508,0x00040509,0x000646da,0x000646db
0x00088524,0x000d8580,0x000d8586,0x000d8589,0x000e4600,0x000e4601
0x000e4602,0x000e4603,0x000e4604,0x000e4605,0x000e4606,0x000e4607
0x000e4608,0x000e4609,0x001985a0,0x00210587,0x00210588,0x00210595
0x00210596,0x0027458a,0x0027458d
Default Event IDs: (total: 50)
```

```
0x000045e3,0x00004602,0x00004603,0x000106ce,0x000106cf,0x000106d0
0x000106d1,0x000106d2,0x000106d4,0x000106d8,0x000106d9,0x000106da
0x000106f8,0x000106f9,0x000106fb,0x00010775,0x00010776,0x000107f5
0x000107f6,0x000305c8,0x000305ca,0x000305f1,0x00030637,0x00040506
0x00040507,0x00040508,0x00040509,0x000646da,0x000646db,0x00088524
0x000d8580,0x000d8586,0x000d8589,0x000e4600,0x000e4601,0x000e4602
0x000e4603,0x000e4604,0x000e4605,0x000e4606,0x000e4607,0x000e4608


0x000e4609,0x001985a0,0x00210587,0x00210588,0x00210595,0x00210596
0x0027458a,0x0027458d
```

Remove From Default: (total: 0)

Add List: (total: 1)  
0x000c5ec

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `smtp port` command.

| Variable  | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <1-65535> | <p>Specifies the TCP port on the switch that the SMTP client uses to communicate with the SMTP server. The default value is 25.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>You must disable the SMTP feature before you can change an existing SMTP port configuration.</p> <p>The port you specify must match the port that the SMTP server uses.</p> |

Use the data in the following table to use the `smtp receiver-email` command.

| Variable                    | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| add <i>WORD</i> <3-1274>    | <p>Adds an email address to the recipient list. The recipients receive the email notification generated by the switch.</p> <p>You must configure at least one email recipient and can create a maximum of five email recipients. You can specify multiple addresses in a single command by separating them with a comma.</p> <p>You cannot use quotation marks (") or commas (,) in email addresses. Other restrictions for the format of the email address follow RFC 5321.</p> <p>The maximum length for the address is 254 characters.</p> |
| remove <i>WORD</i> <3-1274> | <p>Removes an email address from the recipient list. The recipients receive the email notification generated by the switch. You can specify multiple</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

*Table continues...*

| Variable | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | <p>addresses in a single command by separating them with a comma.</p> <p>You cannot use quotation marks (") or commas (,) in email addresses. Other restrictions for the format of the email address follow RFC 5321.</p> <p>The maximum length for the address is 254 characters.</p> |

Use the data in the following table to use the **smtp server** command.

| Variable            | Value                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>WORD</i> <1-256> | Specifies the SMTP server address. You can use either a hostname or IPv4 address. If you use a hostname, you must configure the DNS client on the switch. |

Use the data in the following table to use the **smtp sender-email** command.

| Variable            | Value                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>WORD</i> <3-254> | Specifies the email address that appears in the From field of the message that the switch generates. By default, the switch uses <SystemName>@default.com. |

Use the data in the following table to use the **smtp event-id** command.

| Variable                    | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| add <i>WORD</i> <1-1100>    | <p>Adds a log event to the list of events that generate email notification. You can specify multiple event IDs in a single command by separating them with a comma.</p> <p>The event ID can be up to 10 digits in hexadecimal format.</p>      |
| remove <i>WORD</i> <1-1100> | <p>Removes a log event from the list of events that generate email notification. You can specify multiple event IDs in a single command by separating them with a comma.</p> <p>The event ID can be up to 10 digits in hexadecimal format.</p> |

Use the data in the following table to use the **smtp status-send-timer** command.

| Variable       | Value                                                                                                        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <0   30-43200> | Specifies the interval, in seconds, at which the switch sends status information. The default is 30 seconds. |

| Variable | Value                                                           |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | A value of 0 means the switch does not send status information. |

Use the data in the following table to use the **smtp domain-name** command.

| Variable            | Value                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>WORD</i> <1-254> | Specifies the SMTP host name or IPv4 address (string length 1–254). |

Use the data in the following table to use the **show smtp** command.

| Variable | Value                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| event-id | Shows a list of active event IDs for which the switch generates email notification. The command output includes the default list of IDs and IDs you specifically add or remove. |

---

## Log configuration using EDM

Use log files and messages to perform diagnostic and fault management functions. This section provides procedures to configure and use the logging system in Enterprise Device Manager (EDM).

### Configuring the system log

#### About this task

Configure the system log to track all user activity on the device. The system log can send messages of up to ten syslog hosts.

#### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > Diagnostics** folders.
2. Click **System Log**.
3. In the **System Log** tab, select **Enable**.
4. Configure the maximum number of syslog hosts.
5. Configure the IP header type for the syslog packet.
6. Click **Apply**.

#### System Log field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the System Log tab.

| Name          | Description                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Enable</b> | Enables or disables the syslog feature. If you select this variable, this feature sends a message to a server on a network that is |

*Table continues...*

| Name             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | configured to receive and store diagnostic messages from this device. You can configure the type of messages sent. The default is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MaxHosts</b>  | Specifies the maximum number of remote hosts considered active and can receive messages from the syslog service. The range is 0–10 and the default is 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OperState</b> | Specifies the operational state of the syslog service. The default is active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Header</b>    | <p>Specifies the IP header in syslog packets to circuitlessIP or default.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is default, the IP address of the VLAN is used for syslog packets that are transmitted in-band using input/output (I/O) ports.</li> <li>• If the value is circuitlessIP, the circuitless IP address is used in the IP header for all syslog messages (in-band or out-of-band). If you configure multiple circuitless IPs, the first circuitless IP configured is used.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is default.</p> |

## Configuring the system log table

### About this task

Use the system log table to customize the mappings between the severity levels and the type of alarms.

You can log system log messages to external system log hosts with both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses with no difference in functionality or configuration except in the following case. When you configure the system log table, under the System Log Table tab, you must select **ipv4** or **ipv6**, in the **AddressType** box. The **Address** box supports both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > Diagnostics** folders.
2. Click **System Log**.
3. Click the **System Log Table** tab.
4. Click **Insert**.
5. Configure the parameters as required.
6. Click **Insert**.
7. To modify mappings, double-click a parameter to view a list of options.
8. Click **Apply**.

### System Log Table field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the System Log Table tab.

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Id</b>                 | Specifies the ID for the syslog host. The range is 1–10.                                                                                     |
| <b>AddressType</b>        | Specifies if the address is an IPv4 or IPv6 address.                                                                                         |
| <b>Address</b>            | Specifies the IP address of the syslog host. You can log system log messages to external system log hosts with both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. |
| <b>UdpPort</b>            | Specifies the UDP port to use to send messages to the syslog host (514–530). The default is 514.                                             |
| <b>Enable</b>             | Enables or disables the sending of messages to the syslog host. The default is disabled.                                                     |
| <b>HostFacility</b>       | Specifies the syslog host facility used to identify messages (local0 to local7). The default is local7.                                      |
| <b>Severity</b>           | Specifies the message severity for which syslog messages are sent. The default is info warning error fatal.                                  |
| <b>MapInfoSeverity</b>    | Specifies the syslog severity to use for INFO messages. The default is info.                                                                 |
| <b>MapWarningSeverity</b> | Specifies the syslog severity to use for WARNING messages. The default is warning.                                                           |
| <b>MapErrorSeverity</b>   | Specifies the syslog severity to use for ERROR messages. The default is error.                                                               |
| <b>MapFatalSeverity</b>   | Specifies the syslog severity to use for FATAL messages. The default is emergency.                                                           |
| <b>MapMfgSeverity</b>     | Specifies the syslog severity to use for Accelar manufacturing messages. The default is notice.                                              |

## Configuring email notification

Configure the SMTP feature to generate email notifications for component failures, critical conditions, or general system health status.

### About this task

The SMTP feature is disabled by default.

### Before you begin

- To identify the SMTP server by hostname, you must first configure a DNS client on the switch. For more information about how to configure a DNS client, see *Administering*.

### Procedure

- In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit** folders.
- Click **SMTP**.
- Click the **Globals** tab.
- In the **ServerAddress** field, configure the SMTP server address.
- In the **ReceiverEmailsList** field, add email recipients.

**\* Note:**

You must configure at least one recipient.

6. **(Optional)** In the **SenderEmail** field, configure a sender email address to use an address other than the default.
7. In the **DomainName** field, configure an SMTP domain name.
8. In the **Port** field, configure the TCP port that the client uses to open a connection with the SMTP server.
9. **(Optional)** In the **SystemStatusSendTimer** field, configure the status update interval.
10. Click **enable** to enable the SMTP client.
11. **(Optional)** In the **LogEventIds** field, add or remove log events to the default list that generates an email notification.
12. Click **Apply**.


**Globals field descriptions**

Use the data in the following table to use the Globals tab.

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ServerAddressType</b>  | Specifies the type of server address as either an IPv4 address or a hostname. If you use a hostname, you must configure the DNS client on the switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>ServerAddress</b>      | Specifies the SMTP server address. You can use either a hostname or an IPv4 address. If you use a hostname, you must configure the DNS client on the switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>ReceiverEmailsList</b> | <p>Specifies the recipient list. The recipients receive the email notification generated by the switch.</p> <p>You must configure at least one email recipient and can create a maximum of five email recipients. You can specify multiple addresses in a single command by separating them with a comma.</p> <p>You cannot use quotation marks (") or commas (,) in email addresses. Other restrictions for the format of the email address follow RFC5321.</p> <p>The maximum length for the address is 254 characters.</p> |
| <b>NumOfEmails</b>        | Shows the total number of addresses in <b>ReceiverEmailsList</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>SenderEmail</b>        | Specifies the email address that appears in the From field of the message that the switch generates. By default, the switch uses <i>SystemName@default.com</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

*Table continues...*



| Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DomainName</b>            | Specifies the SMTP domain name.<br>The maximum length is 254 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Port</b>                  | Specifies the TCP port on the switch that the SMTP client uses to communicate with the SMTP server. The default value is 25.<br><br> <b>Note:</b><br>You must disable the SMTP feature before you can change an existing SMTP port configuration.<br><br>The port you specify must match the port that the SMTP server uses. |
| <b>SystemStatusSendTimer</b> | Specifies the interval, in seconds, at which the switch sends status information. The default is 30 seconds. A value of 0 means the switch does not send status information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Enable</b>                | Enables or disables the SMTP feature. By default, SMTP is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>LogEventIds</b>           | Specifies the list of events that generate email notification. You can specify multiple event IDs in a single command by separating them with a comma.<br><br>The event ID can be up to 10 digits in hexadecimal format.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>NumOfEventIds</b>         | Shows the total number of IDs in <b>LogEventIds</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>DefaultLogEventIds</b>    | Shows the default list of event IDs that generate email notification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>NumOfDefaultEventIds</b>  | Shows the total number of IDs in <b>DefaultLogEventIds</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

---

## SNMP trap configuration using CLI

Use Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) traps and notifications to gather information about device activities, alarms, and other information on management stations.

For more information about how to configure SNMP community strings and related topics, see *Configuring Security*.

## Configuring an SNMP host

Configure an SNMP host so that the system can forward SNMP traps to a host for monitoring. You can use SNMPv1, SNMPv2c, or SNMPv3. You configure the target table parameters (security name and model) as part of the host configuration.

## Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Configure an SNMPv1 host:

```
snmp-server host WORD<1-256> [port <1-65535>] v1 WORD<1-32> [filter WORD<1-32>]
```

3. Configure an SNMPv2c host:

```
snmp-server host WORD<1-256> [port <1-65535>] v2c WORD<1-32> [inform [timeout <1-2147483647>] [retries <0-255>] [mms <0-2147483647>]] [filter WORD<1-32>]
```

4. Configure an SNMPv3 host:

```
snmp-server host WORD<1-256> [port <1-65535>] v3 {noAuthNoPriv|authNoPriv|AuthPriv} WORD<1-32> [inform [timeout <1-2147483647>] [retries <0-255>]] [filter WORD<1-32>]
```

5. Ensure that the configuration is correct:

```
show snmp-server host
```

## Example

Configure the target table entry. Configure an SNMPv3 host.

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Switch:1(config)#snmp-server host 198.202.188.207 port 162 v2c ReadView inform timeout 1500 retries 3 mms 484
Switch:1(config)#snmp-server host 198.202.188.207 port 163 v3 authPriv Lab3 inform timeout 1500 retries 3
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **snmp-server host** command.

| Variable                                                               | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| inform [timeout <1-2147483647>] [retries <0-255>] [mms <0-2147483647>] | <p>Sends SNMP notifications as inform (rather than trap). To use all three options in one command, you must use them in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. timeout &lt;1-2147483647&gt; specifies the timeout value in seconds with a range of 1–214748364.</li> <li>2. retries &lt;0-255&gt; specifies the retry count value with a range of 0–255.</li> <li>3. mms &lt;0-2147483647&gt; specifies the maximum message size as an integer with a range of 0–2147483647.</li> </ol> |

*Table continues...*

| Variable                         | Value                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| filter WORD<1-32>                | Specifies the filter profile to use.                                                      |
| noAuthNoPriv authNoPriv AuthPriv | Specifies the security level.                                                             |
| port <1-65535>                   | Specifies the host server port number.                                                    |
| WORD<1-32>                       | Specifies the security name, which identifies the principal that generates SNMP messages. |
| WORD<1-256>                      | Specifies either an IPv4 or IPv6 address.                                                 |

## Configuring an SNMP notify filter table

Configure the notify table to select management targets to receive notifications, as well as the type of notification to send to each management target.

### Before you begin

- For more information about the notify filter table, see RFC3413.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Create a new notify filter table:

```
snmp-server notify-filter WORD<1-32> WORD<1-32>
```

3. Ensure that the configuration is correct:

```
show snmp-server notify-filter
```

### Example

```
Switch:1(config)#snmp-server notify-filter profile3 99.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1
Switch:1(config)#show snmp-server notify-filter
```

```
=====
Notify Filter Configuration
=====
Profile Name Subtree Mask

profile1 +99.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1 0x7f
profile2 +99.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1 0x7f
profile3 +99.3.6.1.6.3.1.1.4.1 0x7f
```

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **snmp-server notify-filter** command.

| Variable              | Value                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WORD<1-32> WORD<1-32> | Creates a notify filter table.<br>The first instance of WORD<1-32> specifies the name of the filter profile with a string length of 1–32. |

| Variable | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | <p>The second instance of <i>WORD</i>&lt;1-32&gt; identifies the filter subtree OID with a string length of 1–32.</p> <p>If the subtree OID parameter uses a plus sign (+) prefix (or no prefix), this indicates include. If the subtree OID uses the minus sign (–) prefix, it indicates exclude.</p> <p>You do not calculate the mask because it is automatically calculated. You can use the wildcard character, the asterisk (*), to specify the mask within the OID. You do not need to specify the OID in the dotted decimal format; you can alternatively specify that the MIB parameter names and the OIDs are automatically calculated.</p> |

## Configuring SNMP interfaces

Configure an interface to send SNMP traps. If the switch has multiple interfaces, configure the IP interface from which the SNMP traps originate.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Configure the destination and source IP addresses for SNMP traps:

```
snmp-server sender-ip {A.B.C.D} {A.B.C.D}
```

3. If required, send the source address (sender IP) as the sender network in the notification message:

```
snmp-server force-trap-sender enable
```

4. If required, force the SNMP and IP sender flag to use the same value:

```
snmp-server force-iphdr-sender enable
```

### Example

```
Switch:1(config)#snmp-server sender-ip 172.16.120.2 172.16.120.5
Switch:1(config)#no snmp-server force-iphdr-sender enable
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **snmp-server** command.

| Variable                   | Value                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| authentication-trap enable | Activates the generation of authentication traps.                                           |
| force-iphdr-sender enable  | Automatically configures the SNMP and IP sender to the same value. The default is disabled. |

*Table continues...*

| Variable                      | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| force-trap-sender enable      | Sends the configured source address (sender IP) as the sender network in the notification message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| sender-ip <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D> | Configures the SNMP trap receiver and source IP addresses. Specify the IP address of the destination SNMP server that receives the SNMP trap notification in the first IP address.<br><br>Specify the source IP address of the SNMP trap notification packet that is transmitted in the second IP address. If this address is 0.0.0.0, the system uses the IP address of the local interface that is closest (from an IP routing table perspective) to the destination SNMP server. |

## Enabling SNMP trap logging

Use SNMP trap logging to send a copy of all traps to the syslog server.

### Before you begin

- You must configure and enable the syslog server.

### About this task

#### \* Note:

The platform logs CLILOG and SNMPLOG as INFO. Normally, if you configure the logging level to WARNING, the system skips all INFO messages. However, if you enable CLILOG and SNMPLOG the system logs CLI Log and SNMP Log information regardless of the logging level you set. This is not the case for other INFO messages.

### Procedure

- Enter Global Configuration mode:
 

```
enable
configure terminal
```
- Enable SNMP trap logging:
 

```
snmplog enable
```
- (Optional)** Disable SNMP trap logging:
 

```
no snmplog enable
```
- View the contents of the SNMP log:
 

```
show logging file module snmplog
```

### Example

Enable SNMP trap logging and view the contents of the SNMP log:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Switch:1(config)#snmplog enable
Switch:1(config-app)#show logging file module snmp
CP1 [02/06/15 22:39:58.530:UTC] 0x00004595 00000000 GlobalRouter SNMP INFO Boot
```

```

ed with file
CP1 [02/06/15 22:39:59.547:UTC] 0x00004603 00400003.67108870 DYNAMIC CLEAR GlobalRouter SNMP INFO 2k card up(CardNum=1 AdminStatus=1 OperStatus=1)
CP1 [02/06/15 22:39:59.547:UTC] 0x00004603 00400003.67108870 DYNAMIC CLEAR GlobalRouter SNMP INFO 2k card up(CardNum=2 AdminStatus=1 OperStatus=1)
CP1 [02/06/15 22:39:59.547:UTC] 0x00004603 00400003.67108870 DYNAMIC CLEAR GlobalRouter SNMP INFO 2k card up(CardNum=3 AdminStatus=1 OperStatus=1)
CP1 [02/06/15 22:40:45.839:UTC] 0x000045e5 00400005 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter SNMP INFO Sending Cold-Start Trap

```

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `snmplog` command.

| Variable | Value                                                                                                                |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| enable   | Enables the logging of traps.<br><br>Use the command <code>no snmplog enable</code> to disable the logging of traps. |

## SNMP trap configuration using EDM

Use Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) traps and notifications to gather information about device activities, alarms, and other information on management stations. This section provides procedures to configure and use SNMP traps in Enterprise Device Manager (EDM).

For information about how to configure SNMP community strings and related topics, see *Configuring Security*.

### Configuring an SNMP host target address

Configure a target table to specify the list of transport addresses to use in the generation of SNMP messages.

#### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > SnmpV3** folders.
2. Click **Target Table**.
3. In the **Target Table** tab, click **Insert**.
4. In the **Name** box, type a unique identifier.
5. In the **TDomain** box, select the transport type of the address. Select either **ipv4Tdomain** or **ipv6Tdomain**.
6. In the **TAddress** box, type the transport address and User Datagram Protocol (UDP) port.
7. In the **Timeout** box, type the maximum round trip time.
8. In the **RetryCount** box, type the number of retries to be attempted.
9. In the **TagList** box, type the list of tag values.
10. In the **Params** box, type the `SnmpAdminString`.

11. In the **TMask** box, type the mask.
12. In the **MMS** box, type the maximum message size.
13. Click **Insert**.

## Target Table field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Target Table tab.

| Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>       | Specifies a unique identifier for this table. The name is a community string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>TDomain</b>    | Specifies the transport type of the address. <b>ipv4Tdomain</b> specifies the transport type of address is an IPv4 address. <b>ipv6Tdomain</b> specifies the transport type of address is IPv6. The default is ipv4Tdomain.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>TAddress</b>   | Specifies the transport address in xx.xx.xx.xx:port format, for example: 10:10:10:10:162, where 162 is the trap listening port on the system 10.10.10.10.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Timeout</b>    | Specifies the maximum round trip time required to communicate with the transport address. The value is in 1/100 seconds from 0–2147483647. The default is 1500.<br><br>After the system sends a message to this address, if a response (if one is expected) is not received within this time period, you can assume that the response is not delivered. |
| <b>RetryCount</b> | Specifies the maximum number of retries if a response is not received for a generated message. The count can be in the range of 0–255. The default is 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>TagList</b>    | Contains a list of tag values used to select target addresses for a particular operation. A tag refers to a class of targets to which the messages can be sent.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Params</b>     | Contains SNMP parameters used to generate messages to send to this transport address. For example, to receive SNMPv2C traps, use TparamV2.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>TMask</b>      | Specifies the mask. The value can be empty or in six-byte hex string format. Tmask is an optional parameter that permits an entry in the TargetAddrTable to specify multiple addresses.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MMS</b>        | Specifies the maximum message size. The size can be zero, or 484–2147483647. The default is 484.<br><br>Although the maximum message size is 2147483647, the device supports the maximum SNMP packet size of 8192.                                                                                                                                      |

## Configuring target table parameters

### About this task

Configure the target table to configure the security parameters for SNMP. Configure the target table to configure parameters such as SNMP version and security levels.

## Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > SnmpV3** folders.
2. Click **Target Table**.
3. Click the **Target Params Table** tab.
4. Click **Insert**.
5. In the **Name** box, type a target table name.
6. From the **MPModel** options, select an SNMP version.
7. From the **Security Model** options, select the security model.
8. In the **SecurityName** box, type `readview` or `writeview`.
9. From the **SecurityLevel** options, select the security level for the table.
10. Click **Insert**.

## Target Params Table field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Target Params Table tab.

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>          | Identifies the target table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>MPModel</b>       | Specifies the message processing model to use to generate messages: SNMPv1, SNMPv2c, or SNMPv3/USM.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>SecurityModel</b> | Specifies the security model to use to generate messages: SNMPv1, SNMPv2c, or USM. You can receive an <code>inconsistentValue</code> error if you try to configure this variable to a value for a security model that the implementation does not support. |
| <b>SecurityName</b>  | Identifies the principal on whose behalf SNMP messages are generated.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>SecurityLevel</b> | Specifies the security level used to generate SNMP messages: <code>noAuthNoPriv</code> , <code>authNoPriv</code> , or <code>authPriv</code> .                                                                                                              |

## Configuring SNMP notify filter profiles

### About this task

Configure the SNMP table of filter profiles to determine whether particular management targets receive particular notifications.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > SnmpV3** folders.
2. Click **Notify Table**.
3. Click the **Notify Filter Table** tab.
4. Click **Insert**.



5. In the **NotifyFilterProfileName** box, type a name for the notify filter profile.
6. In the **Subtree** box, type subtree location information in x.x.x.x.x.x.x.x. format.
7. In the **Mask** box, type the mask location in hex string format.
8. From the **Type** options, select **included** or **excluded**.
9. Click **Insert**.

### Notify Filter Table field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Notify Filter Table tab.

| Name                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NotifyFilterProfileName</b> | Specifies the name of the filter profile used to generate notifications.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Subtree</b>                 | Specifies the MIB subtree that, if you combine it with the mask, defines a family of subtrees, which are included in or excluded from the filter profile. For more information, see RFC 2573. |
| <b>Mask</b>                    | Specifies the bit mask (in hexadecimal format) that, in combination with the subtree, defines a family of subtrees, which are included in or excluded from the filter profile.                |
| <b>Type</b>                    | Indicates whether the family of filter subtrees are included in or excluded from a filter. The default is included.                                                                           |

## Configuring SNMP notify filter profile table parameters

### Before you begin

- The notify filter profile exists.

### About this task

Configure the profile table to associate a notification filter profile with a particular set of target parameters.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > SnmpV3** folders.
2. Click **Notify Table**.
3. Click the **Notify Filter Profile Table** tab.
4. Click **Insert**.
5. In the **TargetParamsName** box, type a name for the target parameters.
6. In the **NotifyFilterProfileName** box, type a name for the notify filter profile.
7. Click **Insert**.

### Notify Filter Profile Table field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Notify Filter Profile Table tab.

| Name                           | Description                                                                |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TargetParamsName</b>        | Specifies the unique identifier associated with this entry.                |
| <b>NotifyFilterProfileName</b> | Specifies the name of the filter profile to use to generate notifications. |

## Enabling authentication traps

### About this task

Enable the SNMP agent process to generate authentication-failure traps.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > Diagnostics** folders.
2. Click **General**.
3. Click the **Error** tab.
4. Select **AuthenticationTraps**.
5. Click **Apply**.

### Error field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Error tab.

| Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AuthenticationTraps</b> | Enables or disables the sending of traps after an error occurs. The default is disabled.                                                                                      |
| <b>LastErrorCode</b>       | Specifies the last reported error code.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>LastErrorSeverity</b>   | Specifies the last reported error severity:<br>0= Informative Information<br>1= Warning Condition<br>2= Error Condition<br>3= Manufacturing Information<br>4= Fatal Condition |

## Viewing the trap sender table

### About this task

Use the Trap Sender Table tab to view source and receiving addresses.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit** folders.
2. Click **Chassis**.
3. Click the **Trap Sender Table** tab.

## Trap Sender Table field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Trap Sender Table** tab.

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RecvAddress</b> | IP address for the trap receiver. This is a read-only parameter that contains the IP address configured in the TAddress field in the TargetTable. |
| <b>SrcAddress</b>  | Source IP address to use when sending traps. This IP address will be inserted into the source IP address field in the UDP trap packet.            |

# Chapter 6: MACsec performance

---

## MACsec statistics

This feature is not supported on all hardware platforms. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.

MAC Security (MACsec) is an IEEE 802<sup>®</sup> standard that allows authorized systems in a network to transmit data confidentially and to take measures against data transmitted or modified by unauthorized devices.

The switch supports the following statistics that provide a measure of MACsec performance.



**Table 4: General MACsec statistics**

| Statistics       | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TxUntaggedPkts   | Specifies the number of transmitted packets without the MAC security tag (SecTAG), with MACsec disabled on the interface.                                         |
| TxTooLongPkts    | Specifies the number of transmitted packets discarded because the packet length is greater than the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the Common Port interface. |
| RxUntaggedPkts   | Specifies the number of received packets without the MAC security tag (SecTAG), with MACsec <i>not</i> operating in strict mode.                                  |
| RxNoTagPkts      | Specifies the number of received packets without the MAC security tag (SecTAG), with MACsec operating in strict mode.                                             |
| RxBadTagPkts     | Specifies the number of received packets discarded with an invalid SecTAG or with a zero value Packet Number (PN)/invalid Integrity Check Value (ICV).            |
| RxUnknownSCIPkts | Specifies the number of packets received with an unknown Secure Channel Identifier (SCI) and with MACsec <i>not</i> operating in strict mode.                     |
| RxNoSCIPkts      | Specifies the number of packets received with an unknown Secure Channel Identifier (SCI) and with MACsec operating in strict mode.                                |
| RxOverrunPkts    | Specifies the number of packets discarded because the number of received packets exceeded the cryptographic performance capabilities.                             |

**Table 5: Secure-channel inbound MACsec statistics**

| Statistics   | Description                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UnusedSAPkts | Specifies the summation of received unencrypted packets on all SAs of this secure channel, with MACsec <i>not</i> in strict mode. |

*Table continues...*

| Statistics      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NoUsingSAPkts   | Specifies the summation of received packets that were discarded along with either encrypted packets or packets that were received with MACsec operating in strict mode.                                                                                                                                              |
| LatePkts        | Specifies the number of packets received that have been discarded for this Secure Channel (SC) with Replay Protect enabled.<br><br> <b>Note:</b><br>The switch does not support Replay Protect.                                     |
| NotValidPkts    | Specifies the summation of packets that were discarded in all SAs of the SC because they were not valid with one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MACsec was operating in strict mode</li> <li>• The packets received were encrypted but contained erroneous fields.</li> </ul> |
| InvalidPkts     | Specifies the summation of all packets received that were not valid for this SC, with MACsec operating in <i>check</i> mode.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| DelayedPkts     | Specifies the summation of packets for this SC, with the Packet Number (PN) of the packets lower than the lower bound replay protection PN.<br><br> <b>Note:</b><br>The switch does not support Replay Protect.                     |
| UncheckedPkts   | The total number of packets for this SC that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• were encrypted and had failed the integrity check</li> <li>• were <i>not</i> encrypted and had failed the integrity check</li> <li>• were received when MACsec validation was not enabled</li> </ul>                          |
| OKPkts          | Specifies the total number of Integrity Check Validated (ICV) packets for all SAs of this Secure Channel. The number of octets of User Data recovered from received frames that were integrity protected but not encrypted.                                                                                          |
| OctetsValidated | Specifies the number of octets of plaintext recovered from received packets that were integrity protected but not encrypted.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| OctetsDecrypted | Specifies the number of octets of plaintext recovered from received packets that were integrity protected and encrypted.                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 6: Secure-channel outbound MACsec statistics**

| Statistics      | Description                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ProtectedPkts   | Specifies the number of integrity protected but not encrypted packets for this transmitting SC.                  |
| EncryptedPkts   | Specifies the number of integrity protected and encrypted packets for this transmitting SC.                      |
| OctetsProtected | Specifies the number of plain text octets that are integrity protected but not encrypted on the transmitting SC. |
| OctetsEncrypted | Specifies the number of plain text octets that are integrity protected and encrypted on the transmitting SC.     |

## Viewing MACsec statistics using the CLI

Use the following procedure to view MAC Security (MACsec) statistics using CLI.

### Viewing MACsec statistics

Perform this procedure to view the MACsec statistics.

This feature is not supported on all hardware platforms. If you do not see this command in EDM, the feature is not supported on your hardware. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.

#### Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View the general MACsec statistics:

```
show macsec statistics [{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]]
[,...]]
```

3. View the secure-channel inbound MACsec statistics:

```
show macsec statistics [{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]]
[,...]] secure-channel inbound
```

4. View the secure-channel outbound MACsec statistics:

```
show macsec statistics [{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]]
[,...]] secure-channel outbound
```

#### Example

Display general MACsec statistics, inbound MACsec statistics, and outbound MACsec statistics:

**\* Note:**

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform. For more information, see the hardware documentation for your platform.

The switch supports MACsec on specific ports. For more information, see your hardware documentation.

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show macsec statistics 1/40
```

| MACSEC Port Statistics |                       |                      |                       |                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| PortId                 | TxUntagged<br>Packets | TxTooLong<br>Packets | RxUntagged<br>Packets | RxNoTag<br>Packets |
| 1/40                   | 0                     | 0                    | 0                     | 0                  |
|                        | RxBadTag              | RxUnknown            | RxNoSCI               | RxOverrun          |

| PortId | Packets | SCIPackets | Packets | Packets |
|--------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| 1/40   | 0       | 0          | 0       | 0       |

```
Switch:1#show macsec statistics 1/40 secure-channel inbound
```

```
=====
MACSEC Port Inbound Secure Channel Statistics
=====
```

| PortId | UnusedSA<br>Packets | NoUsingSA<br>Packets | Late<br>Packets | NotValid<br>Packets | Invalid<br>Packets |
|--------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1/40   | 0                   | 0                    | 0               | 100037              | 0                  |

| PortId | Delayed<br>Packets | Unchecked<br>Packets | Ok<br>Pkts | Octets<br>Validated | Octets<br>Decrypted |
|--------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1/40   | 0                  | 0                    | 0          | 53528828            | 0                   |

```
Switch:1#show macsec statistics 1/40 secure-channel outbound
```

```
=====
MACSEC Port Outbound Secure Channel Statistics
=====
```

| PortId | Protected<br>Packets | Encrypted<br>Packets | Octets<br>Protected | Octets<br>Encrypted |
|--------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1/40   | 0                    | 99946                | 0                   | 53434154            |

---

## Viewing MACsec statistics using EDM

Use the following procedures to view MAC Security (MACsec) statistics using EDM.

---

### Viewing MACsec interface statistics

Use this procedure to view the MACsec interface statistics using EDM.

This feature is not supported on all hardware platforms. If you do not see this command in EDM, the feature is not supported on your hardware. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.

#### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View tab, select the port for which you need to view the MACsec interface statistics.

The switch supports MACsec on specific ports. For more information, see your hardware documentation.

2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Edit > Port > General** folders.
3. Click the **MacSec Interface Stats** tab.

**\* Note:**

Use the **Clear Stats** button to clear MACsec interface statistics. The **Clear Stats** button is available to clear single-port as well as multiple-port MACsec interface statistics.

## MacSec interface field descriptions

The following table describes the fields in the **MacSec Interface Stats** tab.

| Field                   | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxUntaggedPkts</b>   | Specifies the number of transmitted packets without the MAC security tag (SecTAG), with MACsec disabled on the interface.                                         |
| <b>TxTooLongPkts</b>    | Specifies the number of transmitted packets discarded because the packet length is greater than the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the common port interface. |
| <b>RxUntaggedPkts</b>   | Specifies the number of received packets without the MAC security tag (SecTAG), with MACsec <i>not</i> operating in strict mode.                                  |
| <b>RxNoTagPkts</b>      | Specifies the number of received packets without the MAC security tag (SecTAG), with MACsec operating in strict mode.                                             |
| <b>RxBadTagPkts</b>     | Specifies the number of received packets discarded with an invalid SecTAG, or with a zero value packet number (PN), or invalid Integrity Check Value (ICV).       |
| <b>RxUnknownSCIPkts</b> | Specifies the number of packets received with an unknown secure channel identifier (SCI), and with MACsec <i>not</i> operating in strict mode.                    |
| <b>RxNoSCIPkts</b>      | Specifies the number of packets received with an unknown secure channel identifier (SCI), and with MACsec operating in strict mode.                               |
| <b>RxOverrunPkts</b>    | Specifies the number of packets discarded because the number of received packets exceeded the cryptographic performance capabilities.                             |

---

## Viewing secure channel (SC) inbound statistics

Use this procedure to view the secure channel (SC) inbound statistics using EDM.

This feature is not supported on all hardware platforms. If you do not see this command in EDM, the feature is not supported on your hardware. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.



## Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View tab, select the port for which you need to view the SC inbound statistics.

The switch supports MACsec on specific ports. For more information, see your hardware documentation.


2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Edit > Port > General** folders.
3. Click the **SC Inbound Stats** tab.

 **Note:**


Use the **Clear Stats** button to clear single-port secure channel inbound statistics. The **Clear Stats** button is not available to clear multiple-port secure channel inbound statistics.

## SC Inbound Stats field descriptions

The following table describes the fields in the **SC Inbound Stats** tab.

| Field                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>UnusedSAPkts</b>  | Specifies the summary of received unencrypted packets on all SAs of this secure channel, with MACsec <i>not</i> in strict mode.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>NoUsingSAPkts</b> | Specifies the summary of received packets that were discarded along with either encrypted packets or packets that were received with MACsec operating in strict mode.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>LatePkts</b>      | Specifies the number of packets received that have been discarded for this secure channel (SC) with Replay Protect enabled.<br><br> <b>Note:</b><br>The switch does not support Replay Protect.                                  |
| <b>NotValidPkts</b>  | Specifies the summary of packets that were discarded in all SAs of the SC because they were not valid with one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MACsec was operating in strict mode.</li> <li>• The packets received were encrypted but contained erroneous fields.</li> </ul> |
| <b>InvalidPkts</b>   | Specifies the summary of all packets received that were not valid for this SC, with MACsec operating in <i>check</i> mode.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>DelayedPkts</b>   | Specifies the summary of packets for this SC, with the packet number (PN) of the packets lower than the lower bound replay protection PN.                                                                                                                                                                           |

*Table continues...*

| Field                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>The switch does not support Replay Protect.</p>                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>UncheckedPkts</b>   | <p>The total number of packets for this SC that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Were encrypted and had failed the integrity check.</li> <li>• Were <i>not</i> encrypted and had failed the integrity check.</li> <li>• Were received when MACsec validation was not enabled.</li> </ul> |
| <b>OKPkts</b>          | <p>Specifies the total number of Integrity Check Validated (ICV) packets for all SAs of this Secure Channel. The number of octets of User Data recovered from received frames that were integrity protected but not encrypted.</p>                                                                    |
| <b>OctetsValidated</b> | <p>Specifies the number of octets of plaintext recovered from received packets that were integrity protected but not encrypted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OctetsDecrypted</b> | <p>Specifies the number of octets of plaintext recovered from received packets that were integrity protected and encrypted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Viewing secure channel (SC) outbound statistics

Use this procedure to view the secure channel (SC) outbound statistics using EDM.

This feature is not supported on all hardware platforms. If you do not see this command in EDM, the feature is not supported on your hardware. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View tab, select the port for which you need to view the SC outbound statistics.

The switch supports MACsec on specific ports. For more information, see your hardware documentation.

2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Edit > Port > General** folders.
3. Click the **SC Outbound Stats** tab.

 **Note:**

Use the **Clear Stats** button to clear single-port secure channel outbound statistics. The **Clear Stats** button is not available to clear multiple-port secure channel outbound statistics.

## SC Outbound Stats field descriptions

The following table describes the fields in the **SC Outbound Stats** tab.

| Field                  | Description                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ProtectedPkts</b>   | Specifies the number of integrity protected but not encrypted packets for this transmitting SC.                  |
| <b>EncryptedPkts</b>   | Specifies the number of integrity protected and encrypted packets for this transmitting SC.                      |
| <b>OctetsProtected</b> | Specifies the number of plain text octets that are integrity protected but not encrypted on the transmitting SC. |
| <b>OctetsEncrypted</b> | Specifies the number of plain text octets that are integrity protected and encrypted on the transmitting SC.     |

# Chapter 7: Remote Monitoring

This chapter provides conceptual information and procedures to configure Remote Monitoring (RMON1) and (RMON2).

---

## Remote Monitoring

Remote Monitoring (RMON) is a management information base (MIB) or a group of management objects that you use to obtain or configure values using the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). Use CLI, or EDM, to globally enable RMON on the system. After you globally enable RMON, you enable monitoring for individual devices on a port-by-port basis.

RMON1 is the original version of the protocol, which collects information for OSI Layer 1 and Layer 2 in Ethernet networks. RMON1 provides traffic statistics at the MAC layer, and provides statistics on Ethernet segments for packets and bytes received and transmitted.

You can use RMON1 to:

- Configure alarms for user-defined events.
- Collect Ethernet statistics.
- Log events.
- Send traps for events.

Within EDM, you can configure RMON1 alarms that relate to specific events or variables. You can also specify events associated with alarms to trap or log-and-trap. In turn, the system traps or logs tripped alarms.

You can view all RMON1 information using CLI or EDM. Alternatively, you can use any management application that supports SNMP traps to view RMON1 trap information.

This section describes RMON1 alarms, RMON1 history, RMON1 events, and RMON1 statistics.

### **RMON1 alarms**

You can configure alarms to alert you if the value of a variable goes out of range. You can define RMON1 alarms on any MIB variable that resolves to an integer value. You cannot use string variables (such as system description) as alarm variables.

You can use RMON1 alarm to monitor anything that has a MIB OID associated with it and a valid instance.

All alarms share the following characteristics:

- A defined upper and lower threshold value.

- A corresponding rising and falling event.
- An alarm interval or polling period.

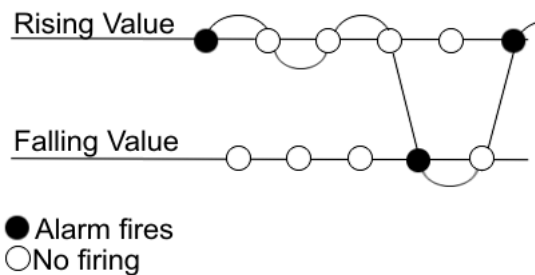
After you activate alarms, you can:

- View the activity in a log and/or a trap.
- Create a script directing the system to sound an audible alert at a console.
- Create a script directing the system to send an e-mail.
- Create a script directing the system to call a pager.

The system polls the alarm variable and the system compares the result against upper and lower limit values you select when you create the alarm. If the system reaches or crosses the alarm variable during the polling period, the alarm fires and generates an event that you can view in the event log or the trap log. You can configure the alarm to either create a log, or have the alarm send a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) trap to a Network Management System (NMS). You can view the activity in a log or a trap log, or you can create a script to cause a console to beep, send an e-mail, or call a pager.

The upper limit of the alarm is the rising value, and the lower limit is the falling value. RMON1 periodically samples data based upon the alarm interval. During the first interval that the data passes above the rising value, the alarm fires as a rising event. During the first interval that the data drops below the falling value, the alarm fires as a falling event.

The following figure shows how alarms fire:



**Figure 1: How alarms fire**

The alarm fires during the first interval that the sample goes out of range. No additional events generate for that threshold until the system crosses the opposite threshold. Therefore, you must carefully define the rising and falling threshold values for alarms. Incorrect thresholds cause an alarm to fire at every alarm interval, or never at all.

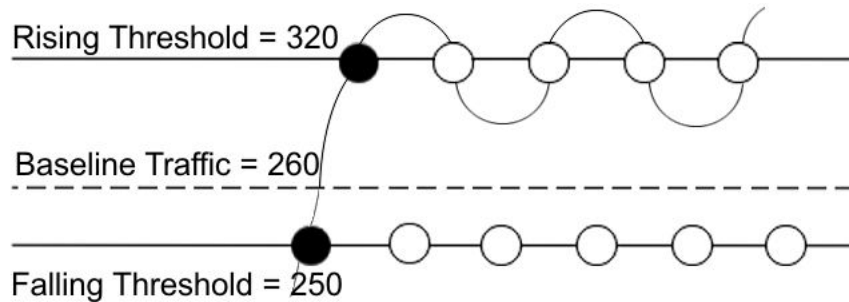
You can define one threshold value to an expected, baseline value, and then define the opposite threshold as the out-of-bounds limit. Because of sample averaging, the value is equal to  $\pm 1$  baseline unit. For example, assume you define an alarm with octets leaving a port as the variable. The intent of the alarm is to notify you if excessive traffic occurs on that port. You enable spanning tree, and then 52 octets transmit from the port every 2 seconds, which is equivalent to baseline traffic of 260 octets every 10 seconds. This alarm notifies you if you define the lower limit of exiting octets at 260 and you define the upper limit at 320 (or at any value greater than  $260 + 52 = 312$ ).

The rising alarm fires the first time outbound traffic, other than spanning tree Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs), occurs. The falling alarm fires after outbound traffic, other than spanning tree, ceases. This process provides the time intervals of any nonbaseline outbound traffic.

If you define the alarm with a falling threshold of less than 260 and the alarm polling interval is at 10 seconds, for example, 250, then the rising alarm can fire only once, as shown in the following

example. The falling alarm (the opposite threshold) must fire for the rising alarm to fire a second time. The falling alarm cannot fire unless the port becomes inactive or you disable spanning tree, which causes the value for outbound octets to drop to zero, because the baseline traffic is always greater than the value of the falling threshold. By definition, the failure of the falling alarm to fire prevents the rising alarm from firing a second time.

The following figure shows an example of the alarm threshold:



**Figure 2: Alarm example, threshold less than 260**

When you create an alarm, you select a variable from the variable list and a port, or another system component to which it connects. Some variables require port IDs, card IDs, or other indexes, for example, spanning tree group IDs. You then select a rising and a falling threshold value. The rising and falling values compare to the actual value of the variable that you choose. If the variable falls outside of the rising or falling value range, an alarm triggers, and the system logs an event or trap.

When you create an alarm, you also select a sample type, which can be either absolute or delta. Define absolute alarms for alarms based on the cumulative value of the alarm variable. An example of an absolute alarm value is card operating status. Because this value is not cumulative, but instead represents states, such as card up (value 1) and card down (value 2), you configure the value as the absolute value. Therefore, you can create an alarm with a rising value of 2 and a falling value of 1 to alert you whether the card is up or down.

Configure most alarm variables related to Ethernet traffic as a delta value. Define delta alarms for alarms based on the difference in the value of the alarm variable between the start of the polling period and the end of the polling period.

**\* Note:**

If you create an alarm that monitors a variable that does not exist, you will receive an error message and the creation will fail. Also, if the variable you are monitoring is no longer valid at the time of sampling, the switch removes the alarm automatically. For example, if you create an alarm that monitors some information about a VLAN, and that VLAN is later removed, then the switch silently removes the associated alarm at the next sampling interval.

## **RMON1 history**

The RMON1 history group records periodic statistical samples from a network. A sample is a history and the system gathers the sample in time intervals referred to as buckets.

You can use RMON1 history for the MAC layer in the network. You cannot use RMON1 history for application and network layer protocols.

You enable and create histories to establish a time-dependent method to gather RMON1 statistics on a port. The following are the default values for history:

- Buckets are gathered at 30-minute intervals.

- The number of buckets gathered is 50.

You can configure both the time interval and the number of buckets. However, after the system reaches the last bucket, the system dumps bucket 1 and recycles the bucket to hold a new bucket of statistics. Then the system dumps bucket 2, and so forth.

### RMON1 events

RMON1 events and alarms work together to notify you when values in your network go out of a specified range. After a value passes the specified range, the alarm fires. The event specifies how the system records the activity.

You can use RMON1 events to monitor anything that has a MIB OID associated with it and a valid instance.

An event specifies whether a trap, a log, or both a trap and a log generates to view alarm activity.

You must create an event before associating it with an alarm, otherwise an error occurs. Also, you cannot delete an event as long as there are alarms associated with it. If you try to do so, an error message displays.

### RMON1 statistics

You can use EDM to gather and graph statistics in a variety of formats, or you can save the statistics to a file and export the statistics to a third-party presentation or graphing application.

### RMON1 scaling limits

The following tables shows the scaling limits for RMON1 elements.

**\* Note:**

When the log table reaches the maximum 500 log limit, the oldest third of the logs per event is removed to make room for new events. For all other elements, a message displays when you reach the maximum limit and no other element can be added.

|                                                                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Alarms                                                                                  | 100 |
| Events                                                                                  | 100 |
| History<br>(entries in the history control table with 2000 buckets shared between them) | 20  |
| Logs                                                                                    | 500 |
| Statistics (entries in stats table)                                                     | 100 |

---

## RMON 2

Remote Monitoring (RMON) is a management information base (MIB) or a group of management objects that you use to obtain or configure values using the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

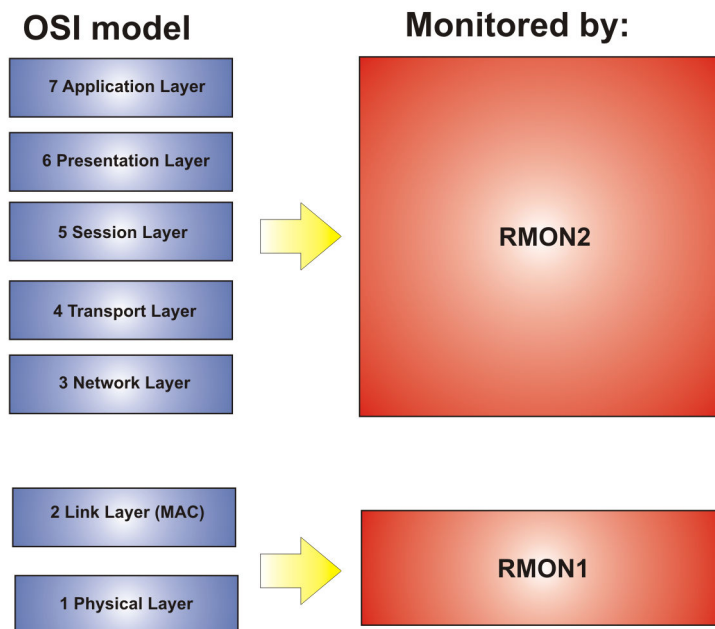
Use CLI or EDM, to globally enable RMON on the system.

After you globally enable RMON, you enable monitoring for individual devices on a port-by-port basis.

RMON1 is the original version of the protocol, which collects information for OSI Layer 1 and Layer 2 in Ethernet networks. RMON1 provides traffic statistics at the MAC layer, and provides statistics on Ethernet segments for packets and bytes received and transmitted.

The RMON2 feature monitors network and application layer protocols on configured network hosts, either VLAN or port interfaces, that you enable for monitoring. The RMON2 feature expands the capacity of RMON1 to upper layer protocols in the OSI model.

The following figure shows which form of RMON monitors which layers in the OSI model:



**Figure 3: OSI model and RMON**

The RMON2 feature is a management information base (MIB) or a group of management objects that you use to obtain or configure values using the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). The switch supports a partial implementation of RMON2. The RMON2 feature adds the following MIBs: protocol directory, protocol distribution, address map, network-layer host and application layer host for the traffic passing through the (Control Processor) CP for these MIB tables.

The system only collects statistics for IP packets that pass through the CP. RMON2 does not monitor packets on other interfaces processed on the switch that do not pass through the CP.

After you globally enable RMON2, enable monitoring for individual devices. Identify the network hosts for the system to monitor with a manual configuration on the interfaces you want to monitor.

The RMON2 feature monitors a list of predefined protocols. The system begins to collect protocol statistics immediately after you enable RMON.



The RMON2 feature collects statistics on:

- Protocols predefined by the system.
- Address mapping between physical and network address on particular network hosts that you configure for monitoring.
- Network host statistics for particular hosts on a network layer protocol (IP) that you configure for monitoring.
- Application host statistics for a particular host on an application layer protocol that you configure for monitoring.

## **RMON2 MIBs**

This section describes the following MIBs, on which RMON2 can collect statistics: protocol directory, protocol distribution, address map, network-layer host, and application layer host.

### **Protocol directory MIB**

The protocol directory is a master directory that lists all of the protocols RMON2 can monitor. The protocols include network layer, transport layer, and application layer protocols, under the OSI model. The system only monitors statistics for the predefined protocols. You cannot delete or add additional protocols to this table. The protocol directory MIB is enabled by default for the predefined protocols.

The predefined protocols include:

- Internet Protocol (IP)
- Secure Shell version 2 (SSHv2)
- Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)
- User Datagram Protocol (UDP)
- File Transfer Protocol (FTP)
- Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)
- Telnet
- Remote login (rlogin)
- Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP)
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)

### **Protocol distribution MIB**

The protocol distribution MIB collects traffic statistics that each protocol generates by local area network (LAN) segment. The switch acts as the probe and the system collects protocol statistics for the entire switch as part of the group for all of the protocols predefined in the protocol directory table. The protocol distribution control table is part of this group. The protocol distribution control table is predefined with an entry for the management IP for the switch to represent the network segment where the system collects the statistics.

No CLI or EDM support exists to add or delete entries in this table.

### **Address map MIB**

The address map MIB maps the network layer IP to the MAC layer address.

The system populates the address map control table MIB with an entry for each host interface that you enable for monitoring on the switch.

### **Network layer host MIB**

The network layer host MIB monitors the Layer 3 traffic statistics for each host. The network layer host MIB monitors traffic packets in and out of hosts based on the network layer address. The network layer host controls the network and application layer host tables.

The system populates an entry for the management IP of the switch to represent the network segment where the system collects the statistics. You have to enable each host interface that you want to monitor on the switch.

The system only collects statistics for this group from packets that go to the CP.

### **Application layer host MIB**

The application layer host MIB monitors traffic statistics by application protocol for each host.

The system populates an entry for the management IP of the switch to represent the network segment where the system collects the statistics. You have to enable each host interface that you want to monitor on the switch.

The system only collects statistics for this group from packets that go to the CP.

---

## **RMON configuration using CLI**

This section contains procedures to configure RMON using Command Line Interface (CLI).

For information about RMON statistics, see the following sections in the Statistics chapter:

- [Displaying RMON statistics for specific ports](#) on page 166
- [Viewing RMON statistics](#) on page 183

---

## **Configuring RMON**

Enable RMON1 and RMON2 globally, and configure RMON1 alarms, events, history, statistics, and whether port utilization is calculated in half or full duplex. By default, RMON1 and RMON2 are disabled globally.

For RMON1, you enable RMON globally, and then you can use RMON1 alarm, history, events, and statistics for the MAC layer in the network. You cannot use RMON1 history or statistics for application and network layer protocols.

For RMON2, you enable RMON globally, and then you enable RMON on the host interfaces you want to monitor.

### **Procedure**

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
```

```
configure terminal
```

2. Enable RMON1 and RMON2 globally:

```
rmon
```

3. Configure an RMON1 alarm:

```
rmon alarm <1-65535> WORD <1-1536> <1-3600> {absolute|delta}
[falling-threshold <-2147483647-2147483647> event <1-65535>] [owner
WORD<1-127>] [rising-threshold <-2147483647-2147483647> event
<1-65535>]
```

4. Configure an RMON1 event:

```
rmon event <1-65535> [community WORD<1-127>] [description
WORD<0-127>] [log] [owner WORD<1-127>] [trap] [trap_dest
[{A.B.C.D}]] [trap_src [{A.B.C.D}]]
```

5. Configure RMON1 history:

```
rmon history <1-65535> {slot/port [/sub-port] [-slot/port [/sub-port]
[,...]} [buckets <1-65535>] [interval <1-3600>] [owner WORD<1-127>]
```

6. Configure RMON1 statistics:

```
rmon stats <1-65535> {slot/port [/sub-port] [-slot/port [/sub-port]
[,...]} [owner <1-127>]
```

7. Configure whether the system calculates port utilization in half or full duplex:

```
rmon util-method [half|full]
```

**Example**

Configure RMON globally, an RMON1 alarm, and RMON1 event:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Switch:1(config)#rmon
Switch:1(config)#rmon event 60534 community public description "Rising Event" log trap
Switch:1(config)#rmon alarm 4 rcCliNumAccessViolations.0 10 absolute rising-threshold 2
event 60000
```

**Variable definitions**

Use the data in this table to use the **rmon** command.

| Variable                                                                                                                                                        | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| alarm <1-65535> WORD <1-1536> <1-3600> {absolute delta} [falling-threshold <-2147483647-2147483647> event <1-65535> ] [owner WORD<1-127> ] [rising-threshold <- | Creates an alarm interface.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;1-65535&gt;— Specifies the interface index number from 1 to 65535. Each entry defines a diagnostics sample at a particular interval for an object on the device. The default is 1.</li> </ul> |

*Table continues...*

| Variable                                                    | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>2147483647-2147483647&gt; event<br/>&lt;1-65535&gt;]</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>WORD</i> &lt;1-1536&gt;— Specifies the variable name or OID. The entry is case sensitive and can have a string length of 1 to 1536.</li> <li>• {absolute   delta} — Specifies the sample type.</li> <li>• rising-threshold &lt;-2147483648-2147483647&gt; [&lt;event: 1-65535&gt;] — Specifies the rising threshold from -2147483648 to 2147483647, which is a threshold for the sampled statistic. After the current sampled value is greater than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval was less than this threshold, the system generates a single event. The system also generates a single event if the first sample after this entry that becomes valid is greater than or equal to the rising alarm, or the rising or falling alarm. After the system generates a rising event, the system does not generate another such event until the sampled value falls below this threshold and reaches the alarm falling threshold. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarm status is equal to valid.<br/><br/>&lt;1-65535&gt;— Specifies the rising event index, which the system uses after the system crosses a rising threshold. The event entry identified by a particular value of this index is the same as identified by the same value of the event index object. If no corresponding entry exists in the event table, no association exists. In particular, if this value is zero, the system does not generate an associated event, as zero is not a valid event index. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarm status is equal to valid.</li> <li>• falling-threshold &lt;-2147483648-2147483647&gt; [&lt;event: 1-65535&gt;] — Specifies the falling threshold from -2147483648 to 2147483647, which specifies a threshold for the sampled statistic. If the current sampled value is less than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval was greater than this threshold, the system generates a single event. The system also generates a single event if the first sample after this entry that becomes valid is less than or equal to this threshold and the associated alarm startup alarm is equal to falling alarm or rising or falling alarm. After the system generates a falling event, the system does not generate another such event until the sampled value rises above this threshold, and reaches the alarm rising threshold. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarm status is equal to valid.<br/><br/>&lt;1-65535&gt; – Specifies the index of the event entry that the system uses after a falling threshold is crossed. The event entry identified by a particular value of this index is the same as identified by the same value of the event index object. If no corresponding entry in the event table exists, no association</li> </ul> |

*Table continues...*

| Variable                                                                                                                                                               | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>exists. In particular, if this value is zero, the system does not generate an event, as zero is not a valid event index. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarm status is equal to valid. The default is 60535.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>owner <i>WORD</i>&lt;1-127&gt; — Specifies the name of the owner, with a string length 1 to 127.</li> </ul> <p>Use the default operator to reset the RMON alarms to their default configuration: <code>default rmon alarm &lt;65535&gt;</code></p> <p><b>* Note:</b></p> <p>When configuring from CLI, the default owner is <code>cli</code>; when configuring with SNMP, the default owner is <code>snmp</code>. The default command only sets the owner to default. No other parameters can be changed after you create the alarm.</p> <p>Use the no operator to disable RMON alarms: <code>no rmon alarm [&lt;1-65535&gt;]</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>event &lt;1-65535&gt; [community <i>WORD</i>&lt;1-127&gt;] [description <i>WORD</i>&lt;0-127&gt;] [log] [owner <i>WORD</i>&lt;1-127&gt;] [trap]</p>                 | <p>Create an event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;1-65535&gt;— Specifies the event index number. Each entry defines one event that the system generates after the appropriate conditions occur. The default is 1.</li> <li>log — Specifies if this event stores a log when the event is triggered by the alarm.</li> <li>trap — Specifies if this event sends a trap when the event is triggered by the alarm. The trap will be sent to all the snmp-server hosts configured in the snmp table.</li> <li>description <i>WORD</i>&lt;0-127&gt;— Specifies the event description, with a string length of 0 to 127.</li> <li>owner <i>WORD</i>&lt;1-127&gt; — Specifies the name of the owner, with a string length of 1 to 127.</li> <li>community <i>WORD</i>&lt;1-127&gt; — Specifies the SNMP community where you can send SNMP traps, with a string length 1 to 127.</li> </ul> <p>You can set the community, but the trap is not filtered out. The trap is sent to all configured snmp-server hosts, regardless of the value of this field.</p> <p>Use the no operator to delete a RMON event: <code>no rmon event [&lt;1-65535&gt;] [log]</code></p> |
| <p>history &lt;1-65535&gt; {slot/port [/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port][, ...]][buckets &lt;1-65535&gt;][interval &lt;1-3600&gt;][owner <i>WORD</i>&lt;1-127&gt;]</p> | <p>Configures RMON history.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;1-65535&gt; — Specifies the history index number that uniquely identifies an entry in the history control table. Each entry defines a set of samples at a particular interval for an interface on the default. The default value is 1.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table continues...

| Variable                                                                                                          | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>{slot/port [/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port][, ...]}</i> — Specifies the single port interface. Identifies the source for which the system collects and places historical data in a media-specific table on behalf of this history control entry. The source is an interface on this device. The statistics in this group reflect all packets on the local network segment that attaches to the identified interface.</li> <li>• buckets <i>&lt;1-65535&gt;</i>— Specifies the requested number of discrete time intervals where the system saves data in the part of the media-specific table associated with this history control entry. The default value is 50.</li> <li>• interval <i>&lt;1-3600&gt;</i>— Specifies the time interval in seconds over which the system samples the data for each bucket in the part of the media-specific table associated with this history control entry. Because the counters in a bucket can overflow at their maximum value with no indication, you must take into account the possibility of overflow in all the associated counters. Consider the minimum time in which a counter can overflow on a particular media type, and then set the history control interval to a value less than this interval, which is typically most important for the octets counter in a media-specific table. The default value is 1800.</li> <li>• owner <i>WORD&lt;1-127&gt;</i>— Specifies the name of the owner.</li> </ul> |
| <p><i>stats &lt;1-65535&gt; {slot/port [/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port][, ...]} owner WORD&lt;1-127&gt;</i></p> | <p>Configures RMON statistics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>&lt;1-65535&gt;</i>— Specifies the control Ether statistics entry index number.</li> <li>• <i>{slot/port [/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port][, ...]}</i>— Specifies the single port interface.</li> <li>• owner <i>WORD&lt;1-127&gt;</i> — Specifies the name of the owner.</li> </ul> <p>Use the no operator to delete a RMON Ether stats control interface: <code>no rmon stats[&lt;1-65535&gt;]</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><i>util-method [half full]</i></p>                                                                             | <p>Configures whether port utilization is calculated in half or full duplex to calculate port usage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• half—Configures the string to half duplex.</li> <li>• full—Configures the string to full duplex.</li> </ul> <p>After you select half for half duplex, RMON uses InOctets and the speed of the port to calculate port usage (this is the standard RMON RFC 1271 convention). After you select full for full duplex, RMON uses InOctets and OutOctets, and 2X the speed of the port to calculate port usage. If you select full, but the port operates in half-duplex mode, the calculation defaults to the RFC1271 convention. The default is half.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Enabling Remote Monitoring on an interface

Use the following procedure to enable Remote Monitoring (RMON) on an interface.

### Before you begin

- Enable RMON globally.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Enable RMON on a particular VLAN:

```
vlan rmon <1-4059>
```

3. Enter GigabitEthernet Interface Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
interface GigabitEthernet {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [,...]}
```

#### \* Note:

If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.

4. Enable RMON on a particular port:

```
rmon
```

### Example

Enable RMON on VLAN 2:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Switch:1(config)#vlan rmon 2
```

Enable RMON on port 3/8:

#### \* Note:

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform. For more information, see the hardware documentation for your platform.

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Switch:1(config)#interface gigabitethernet 3/8
Switch:1(config-if)#rmon
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in this table to use the `vlan rmon` command.

| Variable | Value                                             |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <1-4059> | Specifies the VLAN ID on which to configure RMON. |

## Displaying RMON information

View RMON1 and RMON2 information on the switch. You can display information on RMON1 alarms, events, history, logs, and statistics. You can also display RMON2 information on application host statistics, control tables, network host statistics, and protocol distribution statistics.

### Procedure

1. View RMON1 information:

```
show rmon {alarm|event|history|log|stats}
```

2. View RMON2 information:

```
show rmon {address-map|application-host-stats WORD<1-64>|application
protocols|ctl-table|protocol-dist-stats|network-host-stats}
```

### Example

View RMON event, log, and statistics information:

```
Switch:1(config)#show rmon event
```

```
=====
 Rmon Event
=====
INDEX DESCRIPTION TYPE COMMUNITY OWNER LAST_TIME_SENT

60534 Rising Event log-and-trap public 47.17.142.155 none
60535 Falling Event log-and-trap public 47.17.142.155 8 day(s), 19:14:32
```

```
Switch:1(config)#show rmon log
```

```
=====
 Rmon Log
=====
INDEX TIME DESCRIPTION

60535. 1 8 day(s), 19:14:45 1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.19.14.0 (absValue = 0, Falling
Threshold = 2, interval = 10)[alarmIndex.1][trap]
"Falling Event"
60535. 2 8 day(s), 19:14:45 1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.19.14.0 (absValue = 0, Falling
Threshold = 1, interval = 10)[alarmIndex.2][trap]
"Falling Event"
```

```
Switch:1(config)#show rmon stats
```

```
=====
 Rmon Ether Stats
=====
```



```

INDEX PORT OWNER

1 1/10 monitor

```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show rmon` command.

| Variable                                          | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| address-map                                       | Displays the RMON2 address map. This RMON2 parameter expands RMON capacity to display information on network, transport, and application layers.                                                                                                |
| alarm                                             | Displays the RMON1 alarm table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| application-host-stats<br><i>WORD&lt;1-64&gt;</i> | Displays RMON2 application host statistics from one of the following protocols: TCP, UDP, FTP, Telnet HTTP, rLogin, SSHv2, TFTP, SNMP, HTTPS. This RMON2 parameter expands RMON capacity to display network, transport, and application layers. |
| ctl-table                                         | Displays the RMON2 control tables. This RMON2 parameter expands RMON capacity to display network, transport, and application layers.                                                                                                            |
| event                                             | Displays the RMON1 event table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| history                                           | Displays the RMON1 history table. This RMON1 parameter displays and is limited to link layer information, including as MAC information.                                                                                                         |
| log                                               | Displays the RMON1 log table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| network-host-stats                                | Displays RMON2 network-host statistics. This RMON2 parameter expands RMON capacity to display network, transport, and application layers.                                                                                                       |
| protocol-dist-stats                               | Displays RMON2 protocol distribution statistics. This RMON2 parameter expands RMON capacity to display network, transport, and application layers.                                                                                              |
| stats                                             | Displays the RMON1 statistics table. This RMON1 parameter displays and is limited to link layer information, including as MAC information.                                                                                                      |

## Displaying RMON status

View the current RMON status on the switch.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View RMON status:

```
show rmon
```

### Example

```

Switch:1# show rmon
RMON Info :
Status : enable

```

## Displaying RMON address maps

View the maps of network layer address to physical address to interface.

The probe adds entries based on the source MAC and network addresses in packets without MAC-level errors.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View RMON address maps:

```
show rmon address-map
```

### Example

```
Switch:1# show rmon address-map
=====
 Rmon Address Map Table
=====
PROTOIDX HOSTADDR SOURCE PHYADDR LASTCHANGE

1 12.1.1.1 2060 b0:ad:aa:42:a5:03 10/09/15 17:30:41
```

### Job aid

The following table describes the fields in the output for the `show rmon address-map` command.

| Parameter  | Description                                                                                                                     |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PROTOIDX   | Shows a unique identifier for the entry in the table.                                                                           |
| HOSTADDR   | Shows the network address for this entry. The format of the value depends on the protocol portion of the local index.           |
| SOURCE     | Shows the interface or port on which the network address was most recently seen.                                                |
| PHYADDR    | Shows the physical address on which the network address was most recently seen.                                                 |
| LASTCHANGE | Shows when the entry was created or last changed. If this value changes frequently, it can indicate duplicate address problems. |

## Displaying RMON application host statistics

View application host statistics to see traffic statistics by application protocol for each host.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View RMON application host statistics:

```
show rmon application-host-stats WORD<1-64>
```

### Example

```
Switch:1# show rmon application-host-stats ?
WORD<1-64> Select one of these application protocols
 {TCP|UDP|FTP|TELNET|HTTP|RLOGIN|SSH|TFTP|SNMP|HTTPS}
Switch:1# show rmon application-host-stats FTP
```

```

=====
Rmon Application Host Stats
=====
HOSTADDR INPKT OUTPKT INOCT OUTOCT CREATETIME

12.1.1.1 0 0 0 0 10/09/15 17:29:54

```

**Job aid**

The following table describes the fields in the output for the `show rmon application-host-stats` command.

| Parameter  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HOSTADDR   | Shows the network address for this entry. The format of the value depends on the protocol portion of the local index.                                                                                                                 |
| INPKT      | Shows the number of packets for this protocol type, without errors, transmitted to this address. This value is the number of link-layer packets so a single, fragmented network-layer packet can increment the counter several times. |
| OUTPKT     | Shows the number of packets for this protocol type, without errors, transmitted by this address. This value is the number of link-layer packets so a single, fragmented network-layer packet can increment the counter several times. |
| INOCT      | Shows the number of octets transmitted to this address, excluding octets in packets that contained errors. This value counts octets in the entire packet that contained the protocol, not just the particular protocol frames.        |
| OUTOCT     | Shows the number of octets transmitted by this address, excluding octets in packets that contained errors. This value counts octets in the entire packet that contained the protocol, not just the particular protocol frames.        |
| CREATETIME | Shows when the entry was last activated.                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Displaying RMON control tables**

View RMON control tables to see the data source for both network layer and application layer host statistics.

**Procedure**

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View RMON control tables:

```
show rmon ctl-table
```

**Example**

```

Switch:1# show rmon ctl-table
=====
Rmon Control Table
=====
Protocol Directory Table

```

## Remote Monitoring

```

=====
IDX PROTOCOL ADDRMAPCFG HOSTCFG MATRIXCFG OWNER

1 IP SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
2 TCP SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
3 UDP SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
4 FTP SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
5 SSH SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
6 TELNET SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
7 HTTP SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
8 RLOGIN SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
9 TFTP SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
10 SNMP SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
11 HTTPS SUPPORTED SUPPORTED NOT SUPPORTED Switch-1
=====

 Protocol Distribution Control Table
=====
IDX DATASOURCE DROPPFRAMES CREATETIME OWNER

1 0.0.0.0 0 09/22/15 19:29:13 Switch-1
=====

 Address Map Control Table
=====
IDX DATASOURCE DROPPFRAMES OWNER

1 0.0.0.0 0 Switch-1
=====

 Host Control Table
=====
IDX DATASOURCE NHDROPPFRAMES AHDROPPFRAMES OWNER

1 0.0.0.0 0 0 Switch-1
=====

```

### Job aid

The following table describes the fields in the output for the `show rmon ct1-tab1` command.

| Parameter     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ADDRMAPCFG    | <p>Describes and configures the probe support for the network layer and application layer host tables for this protocol. The value can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NOT SUPPORTED</b></li> <li>• <b>SUPPORTED OFF</b></li> <li>• <b>SUPPORTED ON</b></li> </ul> <p>If the value is <b>SUPPORTED ON</b>, the probe adds entries to the address map table that maps the network layer address to the MAC layer address.</p> |
| AHDROPPFRAMES | <p>Shows the total number of application layer host frames that the probe receives and drops. This value does not include packets that were not counted because they had MAC-layer errors.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CREATETIME    | Shows when the entry was last activated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| DATASOURCE    | Shows the source of data for the entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| DROPPFRAMES   | Shows the total number of frames that the probe receives and drops. This value does not include packets that were not counted because they had MAC-layer errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| HOSTCFG       | <p>Describes and configures the probe support for the network layer and application layer host tables for this protocol. The value can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NOT SUPPORTED</b></li> <li>• <b>SUPPORTED OFF</b></li> <li>• <b>SUPPORTED ON</b></li> </ul> <p>If the value is <b>SUPPORTED ON</b>, the probe adds entries to the Host Control table to collect statistics for network layer and application layer hosts.</p>                                                                                     |
| IDX           | Shows a unique identifier for the entry in the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| MATRIXCFG     | <p>Describes and configures the probe support for the network layer and application layer host tables for this protocol. The value can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NOT SUPPORTED</b></li> <li>• <b>SUPPORTED OFF</b></li> <li>• <b>SUPPORTED ON</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| NHDROPPFRAMES | Shows the total number of network host frames that the probe receives and drops. This value does not include packets that were not counted because they had MAC-layer errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| OWNER         | Shows the entity that configured this entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PROTOCOL      | <p>Shows the protocols RMON2 can monitor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internet Protocol (IP)</li> <li>• Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)</li> <li>• User Datagram Protocol (UDP)</li> <li>• File Transfer Protocol (FTP)</li> <li>• Secure Shell version 2 (SSHv2)</li> <li>• Telnet</li> <li>• Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)</li> <li>• Remote login (RLOGIN)</li> <li>• Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP)</li> <li>• Simple Networking Management Protocol (SNMP)</li> <li>• Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS)</li> </ul> |

## Displaying RMON network host statistics

View network host statistics to see Layer 3 traffic statistics for each host. The network layer host MIB monitors traffic packets in and out of hosts based on the network layer address.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View RMON network host statistics:

```
show rmon network-host-stats
```

### Job aid

The following table describes the fields in the output for the `show rmon network-host-stats` command.

| Parameter  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HOSTADDR   | Shows the host address for this entry.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| INPKT      | Shows the number of packets without errors transmitted to this address. This value is the number of link-layer packets so a single, fragmented network-layer packet can increment the counter several times.                   |
| OUTPKT     | Shows the number of packets without errors transmitted by this address. This value is the number of link-layer packets so a single, fragmented network-layer packet can increment the counter several times.                   |
| INOCT      | Shows the number of octets transmitted to this address, excluding octets in packets that contained errors. This value counts octets in the entire packet that contained the protocol, not just the particular protocol frames. |
| OUTOCT     | Shows the number of octets transmitted by this address, excluding octets in packets that contained errors. This value counts octets in the entire packet that contained the protocol, not just the particular protocol frames. |
| CREATETIME | Shows when the entry was last activated.                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Displaying RMON protocol distribution statistics

View protocol distribution statistics to see traffic statistics that each protocol generates by local area network (LAN) segment.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View RMON protocol distribution statistics:

```
show rmon protocol-dist-stats
```

### Example

```
Switch:1# show rmon protocol-dist-stats
```

```
=====
 Rmon Protocol Dist Stats
=====
PROTOCOL PKTS OCTETS
```

```

IP 0 0
TCP 0 0
UDP 0 0
FTP 0 0
SSH 0 0
TELNET 0 0
HTTP 0 0
RLOGIN 0 0
TFTP 0 0
SNMP 0 0
HTTPS 0 0

```

---

## RMON configuration using EDM

This section contains procedures to configure RMON using Enterprise Device Manager (EDM).

For information about RMON statistics, see the following sections in the Statistics chapter:

- [Enabling RMON statistics](#) on page 258
- [Viewing RMON statistics](#) on page 259

---

## Enabling RMON globally

### About this task

You must globally enable RMON before you can use RMON2 functions. If you attempt to enable an RMON2 function before the global flag is disabled, EDM informs you that the flag is disabled and prompts you to enable the flag. You can configure RMON1 while RMON is globally disabled.

If you want to use nondefault RMON parameter values, you can configure them before you enable RMON, or as you configure the RMON functions.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Options**.
3. Click the **Options** tab.
4. Select the **Enable** check box.
5. In the **UtilizationMethod** option, select a utilization method.
6. Click **Apply**.

### Options field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Options** tab.

| Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Enable</b>            | Enables RMON. If you select the <b>Enable</b> check box, the RMON agent starts immediately. To disable RMON, clear the <b>Enable</b> check box and click <b>Apply</b> to save the new setting to NVRAM, and then restart the device. The default is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>UtilizationMethod</b> | Controls whether RMON uses a half-duplex or full-duplex formula to calculate port usage. After you select halfDuplex, RMON uses InOctets and the speed of the port to calculate port usage (this is the standard RMON RFC1271 convention). After you select fullDuplex, RMON uses InOctets and OutOctets and 2X the speed of the port to calculate port usage. If you select fullDuplex, but the port operates in half-duplex mode, the calculation defaults to the RFC1271 convention. The default is halfDuplex. |

---

## Enabling RMON on a port or VLAN

Use the following procedure to enable RMON on an interface.

### Before you begin

- Enable RMON globally.

### Procedure

1. Enable RMON on a VLAN:
  - a. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > VLAN** folders.
  - b. Click **VLANS**.
  - c. Click the **Advanced** tab.
  - d. In the row for the VLAN, double-click the **RmonEnable** field, and then select **enable**.
  - e. Click **Apply**.
2. Enable RMON on a port:
  - a. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
  - b. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > Port** folders.
  - c. Click **General**.
  - d. Click the **Interface** tab.
  - e. For the **RmonEnable** field, select **enable**.
  - f. Click **Apply**.



## Enabling RMON1 history

### About this task

Use RMON1 to establish a history for a port and configure the bucket interval. For example, to gather RMON statistics over the weekend, you must have enough buckets to cover two days. Configure the history to gather one bucket every hour, and cover a 48-hour period. After you configure the history characteristics, you cannot modify them; you must delete the history and create another one.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Control**.
3. In the **History** tab, click **Insert**.
4. In the **Port** box, click the ellipsis (...) button.
5. Select a port.
6. Click **OK**.
7. In the **Buckets Requested** box, type the number of discrete time intervals to save data.
8. In the **Interval** box, type the interval in seconds.
9. In the **Owner** box, type the owner information.
10. Click **Insert**.

### History field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **History** tab.

| Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>            | Specifies an index that uniquely identifies an entry in the historyControl table. Each entry defines a set of samples at a particular interval for an interface on the device. Index value ranges from 1–65535. The default value is 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Port</b>             | Identifies the source for which the system collects and places historical data in a media-specific table on behalf of this historyControlEntry. The source is an interface on this device. To identify a particular interface, the object identifies the instance of the ifIndex object, defined in (4,6), for the desired interface. For example, if an entry receives data from interface 1, the object is ifIndex 1. The statistics in this group reflect all packets on the local network segment attached to the identified interface. You cannot modify this object if the associated historyControlStatus object is equal to valid(1). |
| <b>BucketsRequested</b> | Specifies the requested number of discrete time intervals over which the system save data in the part of the media-specific table associated with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

*Table continues...*

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | this historyControlEntry. After this object is created or modified, the probe configures historyControlBucketsGranted as closely to this object as possible for the particular probe implementation and available resources. Values range from 1–65535. The default value is 50.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>BucketsGranted</b> | Specifies the number of discrete sampling intervals over which the system save data in the part of the media-specific table associated with this historyControlEntry. After the associated BucketsRequested object is created or modified, the probe sets this object as closely to the requested value as possible for the particular probe implementation and available resources. The probe must not lower this value except as a result of a modification to the associated BucketsRequested object. Occasionally, the actual number of buckets associated with this entry is less than the value of this object. In this case, at the end of each sampling interval, the system adds a new bucket to the media-specific table. After the number of buckets reaches the value of this object and the system is going to add a new bucket to the media-specific table, the agent deletes the oldest bucket associated with this entry so the system can added the new bucket. After the value of this object changes to a value less than the current value, entries are deleted from the media-specific table associated with this entry. The agent deletes the oldest of these entries so that their number remains less than or equal to the new value of this object. After the value of this object changes to a value greater than the current value, the system allows the number of associated media-specific entries to grow. |
| <b>Interval</b>       | Specifies the interval in seconds over which the system samples data for each bucket in the part of the media-specific table associated with this historyControlEntry. You can set this interval between 1–3600 seconds (1 hour). Because the counters in a bucket can overflow at their maximum value with no indication, you must take into account the possibility of overflow in all of the associated counters. Consider the minimum time in which a counter can overflow on a particular media type, and then set the historyControlInterval object to a value less than this interval, which is typically most important for the octets counter in a media-specific table. For example, on an Ethernet network, the etherHistoryOctets counter can overflow in approximately 1 hour at the maximum utilization. You cannot modify this object if the associated historyControlStatus object is equal to valid. The default value is 1800.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Owner</b>          | Specifies the entity that configured this entry and uses the assigned resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

---

## Disabling RMON1 history

### About this task

Disable RMON1 history on a port if you do not want to record a statistical sample from that port.

## Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Control**.
3. In the **History** tab, select the row that contains the port ID to delete.
4. Click **Delete**.

---

## Viewing RMON1 history statistics

View RMON1 history statistics when you want to see a statistical sample from the switch. You can create a graph of the statistics in a bar, pie, chart, or line format.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **RMON History** tab.
5. Select the statistics you want to graph.
6. Click the button for the type of graph you require (bar, pie, chart, or line).

## RMON History field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **RMON History** tab.

**Table 7: Variable definitions**

| Parameter            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SampleIndex</b>   | Identifies the particular sample this entry represents among all samples associated with the same history control entry. This index starts at one and increases by one as each new sample is taken.  |
| <b>Utilization</b>   | Specifies the best estimate of the mean physical layer network utilization on this interface during the sampling interval, in hundredths of a percent.                                               |
| <b>Octets</b>        | Specifies the total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets)                                              |
| <b>Pkts</b>          | Specifies the number of packets (including bad packets) received during this sampling interval.                                                                                                      |
| <b>BroadcastPkts</b> | Specifies the number of good packets received during this sampling interval that were directed to the broadcast address.                                                                             |
| <b>MulticastPkts</b> | Specifies the number of good packets received during this sampling interval that the system directs to a multicast address. This number does not include packets addressed to the broadcast address. |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DropEvents</b>     | Specifies the total number of events in which the probe dropped packets due to lack of resources during this sampling interval. This number is not necessarily the number of packets dropped; it is only the number of times the system detects this condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>CRCAlignErrors</b> | The number of packets the system receives during this sampling interval that had a length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) from 64–1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>UndersizePkts</b>  | Specifies the number of packets the system receives during this sampling interval that were less than 64 octets (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets), and were otherwise well formed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>OversizePkts</b>   | Specifies the number of packets the system receives during this sampling interval that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets), but were otherwise well formed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Fragments</b>      | <p>Specifies the total number of packets received during this sampling interval that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).</p> <p>It is entirely normal for Fragments to increment because it counts both runts (which are normal occurrences due to collisions) and noise hits.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Collisions</b>     | <p>Specifies the best estimate of the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment during this sampling interval. The value returned depends on the location of the RMON probe. Section 8.2.1.3 (10BASE-5) and section 10.3.1.3 (10BASE-2) of IEEE standard 802.3 states that a station must detect a collision in the receive mode if three or more stations transmit simultaneously. A repeater port must detect a collision when two or more stations transmit simultaneously. Thus, a probe placed on a repeater port can record more collisions than a probe connected to a station on the same segment.</p> <p>Probe location plays a small role when 10BASE-T. 14.2.1.4 (10BASE-T) of IEEE standard 802.3 defines a collision as the simultaneous presence of signals on the DO and RD circuits (transmitting and receiving at the same time). A 10BASE-T station can detect only collisions when it transmits. Thus, probes placed on a station and a repeater can report the same number of collisions.</p> <p>An RMON probe inside a repeater can ideally report collisions between the repeater and one or more other hosts (transmit collisions as defined by IEEE 802.3k) plus receiver collisions observed on any coax segments to which the repeater is connected.</p> |

## Creating an RMON1 alarm

After you enable RMON1 globally, you also create a default rising and falling event. The default for the events is log-and-trap, which means that you receive notification through a trap as well as through a log entry.

### Before you begin

- You must globally enable RMON.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Alarms**.
3. Click the **Alarms** tab.
4. Click **Insert**.
5. In the **Variable** option, select a variable for the alarm.  
If you select some variables, the system will prompt you for a port (or other object) on which you want to set an alarm.
6. In the **SampleType** option, select a sample type.
7. In the **Interval** box, type a sample interval in seconds.
8. In the **Index** box, type an index number.
9. In the **RisingThreshold** box, type a rising threshold value.
10. In the **RisingEventIndex** box, type a rising threshold event index.
11. In the **FallingThreshold** box, type a falling threshold value.
12. In the **FallingEventIndex** box, type a falling threshold event index.
13. In the **Owner** box, type the owner of the alarm.
14. Click **Insert**.

## Alarms field descriptions



Use the data in the following table to use the **Alarms** tab.

| Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>    | Uniquely identifies an entry in the alarm table. Each entry defines a diagnostic sample at a particular interval for an object on the device. The default is 1.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Interval</b> | Specifies the interval, in seconds, over which the data is sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds. deltaValue sampling—Configures the interval short enough that the sampled variable is unlikely to increase or decrease by more than $2^{31}-1$ during a single sampling interval. |

*Table continues...*

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Variable</b>     | <p>Specifies the object identifier of the particular variable to be sampled. Only variables that resolve to an ASN.1 primitive type of INTEGER (INTEGER, Counter, Gauge, or TimeTicks) can be sampled.</p> <p>Alarm variables exist in three formats, depending on the type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A chassis, power supply, or fan-related alarm ends in x where the x index is hard-coded. No further information is required.</li> <li>• A card, spanning tree group (STG), or EtherStat alarm ends with a dot (.). You must enter a card number, STG ID, IP address, or EtherStat information.</li> <li>• A port alarm ends with no dot or index and requires that you use the port shortcut menu. An example of a port alarm is ifInOctets (interface incoming octet count).</li> </ul> <p>Because the system articulates SNMP access control entirely in terms of the contents of MIB views, no access control mechanism exists to restrict the value of this object to identify only those objects that exist in a particular MIB view. Because no acceptable means of restricting the read access that is obtained through the alarm mechanism exists, the probe must grant only write access to this object in those views that have read access to all objects on the probe.</p> <p>After you configure a variable, if the supplied variable name is not available in the selected MIB view, the system returns a badValue error. After the variable name of an established alarmEntry is no longer available in the selected MIB view, the probe changes the status of this alarmEntry to invalid.</p> <p>You cannot modify this object if the associated alarmStatus object is equal to valid.</p> |
| <b>SampleType</b>   | <p>Specifies the method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds. If the value of this object is absoluteValue, the value of the system compares the selected variable directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval. If the value of this object is deltaValue, the system subtracts the value of the selected variable at the last sample from the current value, and the system compares the difference with the thresholds. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarmStatus object is equal to valid. The default is deltaValue.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Value</b>        | <p>Specifies the value of the statistic during the last sampling period. For example, if the sample type is deltaValue, this value is the difference between the samples at the beginning and end of the period. If the sample type is absoluteValue, this value is the sampled value at the end of the period. This system compares the value with the rising and falling thresholds. The value during the current sampling period is not made available until the period is completed and remains available until the next period is complete.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>StartupAlarm</b> | <p>Specifies the alarm that is sent after this entry is first set to valid. If the first sample after this entry becomes valid is greater than or equal to the risingThreshold and alarmStartupAlarm is equal to the risingAlarm or the risingOrFallingAlarm, then the system generates a single rising alarm. If the first sample after this entry becomes valid is less than or equal to the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

*Table continues...*

| Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | fallingThreshold and alarmStartupAlarm is equal to the fallingAlarm or the risingOrFallingAlarm, then the system generates a single falling alarm. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarmStatus object is equal to valid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>RisingThreshold</b>   | Specifies a threshold for the sampled statistic. After the current sampled value is greater than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval was less than this threshold, the system generates a single event. The system also generates a single event if the first sample after this entry becomes valid is greater than or equal to this threshold and the associated alarmStartupAlarm is equal to risingAlarm or risingOrFallingAlarm. After a rising event is generated, another such event is not generated until the sampled value falls below this threshold and reaches the alarmFallingThreshold. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarmStatus object is equal to valid.                   |
| <b>RisingEventIndex</b>  | <p>Specifies the index of the eventEntry that is used after a rising threshold is crossed. The eventEntry identified by a particular value of this index is the same as identified by the same value of the eventIndex object. If no corresponding entry exists in the eventTable, no association exists. In particular, if this value is zero, the system generates no associated event, as zero is not a valid event index. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarmStatus object is equal to valid.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b><br/>You must create the event prior to associating it to an alarm.</p>                                                  |
| <b>FallingThreshold</b>  | Specifies a threshold for the sampled statistic. If the current sampled value is less than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval was greater than this threshold, the system generates a single event. The system also generates a single event if the first sample after this entry becomes valid is less than or equal to this threshold and the associated alarmStartupAlarm is equal to fallingAlarm or risingOrFallingAlarm. After the system generates a falling event, the system does not generate another similar event until the sampled value rises above this threshold and reaches the alarmRisingThreshold. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarmStatus object is equal to valid. |
| <b>FallingEventIndex</b> | <p>Specifies the index of the eventEntry that the system uses after a falling threshold is crossed. The eventEntry identified by a particular value of this index is the same as identified by the same value of the eventIndex object. If there is no corresponding entry in the eventTable, no association exists. In particular, if this value is zero, the system generates no associated event, as zero is not a valid event index. You cannot modify this object if the associated alarmStatus object is equal to valid.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b><br/>You must create the event prior to associating it to an alarm.</p>                                     |
| <b>Owner</b>             | Specifies the entity that configured this entry and is therefore using the resources assigned to it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Status</b>            | Specifies the status of this alarm entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Viewing RMON1 alarms

View the RMON1 alarm information to see alarm activity.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Alarms**.
3. Click the **Alarm** tab.

---

## Deleting an RMON1 alarm

Delete an RMON1 alarm if you no longer want it to appear in the log.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Alarms**.
3. Select the alarm you must delete.
4. Click **Delete**.

---

## Creating an RMON1 event

Create a custom rising and falling RMON1 event to specify if alarm information is sent to a trap, a log, or both.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Alarms**.
3. Click the **Events** tab.
4. Click **Insert**.
5. In the **Description** box, type an event name.
6. In the **Type** option, select an event type.

The default configuration is log-and-trap. To save memory, configure the event type to log. To reduce traffic from the system, configure the event type to snmp-log.

If you select snmp-trap or log, you must configure trap receivers.

7. In the **Community** box, type an SNMP community.
8. In the **Owner** box, type the owner of this event.



9. Click **Insert**.

## Events field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Events** tab.

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>        | Uniquely identifies an entry in the event table. Each entry defines one event that the system generates after the appropriate conditions occur. The default is 1.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>  | Specifies a comment that describes this event entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Type</b>         | Specifies the type of notification that the probe makes about this event. In the case of a log, the system makes an entry in the log table for each event. In the case of SNMP traps, the system sends an SNMP trap to one or more management stations.                                                                                         |
| <b>Community</b>    | Specifies the SNMP community where you can send SNMP traps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>LastTimeSent</b> | Specifies the value of sysUpTime at the time this event entry last generated an event. If this entry has not generated events, this value is zero.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Owner</b>        | Specifies the entity that configured this entry and is therefore using the assigned resources. If this object contains a string starting with monitor and has associated entries in the log table, all connected management stations retrieve those log entries, as they have significance to all management stations connected to this device. |

---

## Viewing RMON1 events

View RMON1 events to see how many events occurred.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Alarms**.
3. Click the **Events** tab.

## Events field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Events** tab.

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>       | Uniquely identifies an entry in the event table. Each entry defines one event that the system generates after the appropriate conditions occur. The default is 1.                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b> | Specifies a comment that describes this event entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Type</b>        | Specifies the type of notification that the probe makes about this event. In the case of a log, the system makes an entry in the log table for each event. In the case of SNMP traps, the system sends an SNMP trap to one or more management stations. |

*Table continues...*

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Community</b>    | Specifies the SNMP community where you can send SNMP traps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>LastTimeSent</b> | Specifies the value of sysUpTime at the time this event entry last generated an event. If this entry has not generated events, this value is zero.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Owner</b>        | Specifies the entity that configured this entry and is therefore using the assigned resources. If this object contains a string starting with monitor and has associated entries in the log table, all connected management stations retrieve those log entries, as they have significance to all management stations connected to this device. |

---

## Deleting an event

Delete an event after you no longer require the alarm information.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Alarms**.
3. Click the **Events** tab.
4. Select the event you must delete.
5. Click **Delete**.

---

## Viewing the RMON log

### About this task

View the trap log to see which activity occurred.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Alarms**.
3. Click the **Log** tab.

## Log field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Log** tab.

| Name               | Description                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Time</b>        | Specifies the creation time for this log entry.                                               |
| <b>Description</b> | Specifies an implementation dependent description of the event that activated this log entry. |

## Viewing the protocol directory

View the protocol directory to see the list of protocols that RMON2 can monitor. You cannot change the list of protocols.

### About this task

The protocol directory MIB is enabled by default for the predefined protocols.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Protocol Directory**.
3. Click the **Protocol Directories** tab.

## Protocol Directories field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Protocol Directories** tab.

| Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>            | Shows a unique identifier for the entry in the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Protocol</b>         | Shows the protocols RMON2 can monitor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internet Protocol (IP)</li> <li>• Secure Shell version 2 (SSHv2)</li> <li>• Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)</li> <li>• User Datagram Protocol (UDP)</li> <li>• File Transfer Protocol (FTP)</li> <li>• Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)</li> <li>• Telnet</li> <li>• Remote login (rlogin)</li> <li>• Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP)</li> <li>• Simple Networking Management Protocol (SNMP)</li> </ul> |
| <b>AddressMapConfig</b> | Describes and configures the probe support for the network layer and application layer host tables for this protocol. The value can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• notSupported</li> <li>• supportedOff</li> <li>• supportedOn</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*Table continues...*

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | If the value is supportedOn, the probe adds entries to the Address Map tab that maps the network layer address to the MAC layer address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>HostConfig</b>   | Describes and configures the probe support for the network layer and application layer host tables for this protocol. The value can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• notSupported</li> <li>• supportedOff</li> <li>• supportedOn</li> </ul> If the value is supportedOn, the probe adds entries to the Host Control tab to collect statistics for network layer and application layer hosts. |
| <b>MatrixConfig</b> | Describes and configures the probe support for the network layer and application layer host tables for this protocol. The value can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• notSupported</li> <li>• supportedOff</li> <li>• supportedOn</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Owner</b>        | Shows the entity that configured this entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Viewing the data source for protocol distribution statistics

View the Distribution Control tab to see the network segment data source on which the protocol distribution statistics are measured. The management IP mentioned as a data source represents the IP that the SNMP agent uses to access the switch.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Protocol Distribution**.
3. Click the **Distribution Control** tab.

## Distribution Control field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Distribution Control** tab.

| Name              | Description                                                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>      | Shows a unique identifier for the entry in the table.        |
| <b>DataSource</b> | Specifies the source of data for this protocol distribution. |

*Table continues...*

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DroppedFrames</b> | Shows the total number of frames that the probe receives and drops but does not include in the StatsDropEvents value. This event can occur if the probe is out of resources and sheds the load from this collection. This value does not include packets that were not counted because they had MAC-layer errors. |
| <b>CreateTime</b>    | Shows the value of the sysUpTime when the entry was last activated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Owner</b>         | Shows the entity that configured this entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

---

## Viewing protocol distribution statistics

View protocol distribution statistics to see traffic statistics that each protocol generates by local area network (LAN) segment.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Protocol Distribution**.
3. Click the **Distribution Stats** tab.

## Distribution Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Distribution Stats** tab.

| Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LocalIndex</b> | Identifies the protocol distribution an entry is part of, as well as the particular protocol that it represents.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Pkts</b>       | Shows the number of packets without errors received for this protocol type. This value is the number of link-layer packets so a single, fragmented network-layer packet can increment the counter several times.                                                                                |
| <b>Octets</b>     | Shows the number of octets in packets received for this protocol type since it was added to the table. This value does not include octets in packets that contained errors. This value counts octets in the entire packet that contained the protocol, not just the particular protocol frames. |

---

## Viewing the host interfaces enabled for monitoring

View the entries in the address map control tab to see which host interfaces are enabled for monitoring on the switch. Each entry in this table enables the discovery of addresses on a new interface.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Address Map**.
3. Click the **Address Map Control** tab.

## Address Map Control field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Address Map Control** tab.

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>         | Shows a unique identifier for the entry in the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>DataSource</b>    | Shows the source of data for the entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>DroppedFrames</b> | Shows the total number of frames that the probe receives and drops but does not include in the StatsDropEvents value. This event can occur if the probe is out of resources and sheds the load from this collection. This value does not include packets that were not counted because they had MAC-layer errors. |
| <b>Owner</b>         | Shows the entity that configured this entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

---

## Viewing address mappings

View the mappings of network layer address to physical address to interface.

### About this task

The probe adds entries on this tab based on the source MAC and network addresses in packets without MAC-level errors.

The probe populates this table for all protocols on the **Protocol Directories** tab with a value of **AddressMapConfig** equal to **supportedOn**.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Address Map**.
3. Click the **Address Map** tab.

## Address Map field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Address Map** tab.

| Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LocalIndex</b>      | Shows a unique identifier for the entry in the table.                                                                                                      |
| <b>HostAddress</b>     | Shows the network address for this entry. The format of the value depends on the protocol portion of the local index.                                      |
| <b>Source</b>          | Shows the interface or port on which the network address was most recently seen.                                                                           |
| <b>PhysicalAddress</b> | Shows the physical address on which the network address was most recently seen.                                                                            |
| <b>LastChange</b>      | Shows the value of the sysUpTime when the entry was created or last changed. If this value changes frequently, it can indicate duplicate address problems. |

---

## Viewing the data source for host statistics

View the Host Control tab to see the data source for both network layer and application layer host statistics.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Network Layer Host**.
3. Click the **Host Control** tab.

## Host Control field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Host Control** tab.

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>        | Shows a unique identifier for the entry in the table.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>DataSource</b>   | Shows the source of data for the associated host table. The statistics in this group reflect all packets on the local network segment that attaches to the identified interface.                                                                         |
| <b>NHDropFrames</b> | Shows the total number of frames that the probe receives and drops but does not include in the StatsDropEvents value. This event can occur if the probe is out of resources and sheds the load from this collection. This value does not include packets |

*Table continues...*

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | that were not counted because they had MAC-layer errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>AHDropFrames</b> | Shows the total number of frames that the probe receives and drops but does not include in the StatsDropEvents value. This event can occur if the probe is out of resources and sheds the load from this collection. This value does not include packets that were not counted because they had MAC-layer errors. |
| <b>Owner</b>        | Shows the entity that configured this entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Viewing network host statistics

View network host statistics to see Layer 3 traffic statistics for each host. The network layer host MIB monitors traffic packets in and out of hosts based on the network layer address.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Network Layer Host**.
3. Click the **Network Host Stats** tab.

## Network Host Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Network Host Stats** tab.

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LocalIndex</b>  | Shows a unique identifier for the entry in the table.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>HostAddress</b> | Shows the host address for this entry.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>InPkts</b>      | Shows the number of packets without errors transmitted to this address. This value is the number of link-layer packets so a single, fragmented network-layer packet can increment the counter several times. |
| <b>OutPkts</b>     | Shows the number of packets without errors transmitted by this address. This value is the number of link-layer packets so a single, fragmented network-layer packet can increment the counter several times. |
| <b>InOctets</b>    | Shows the number of octets transmitted to this address, excluding octets in packets that contained errors. This value counts octets in the entire packet                                                     |

*Table continues...*



| Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | that contained the protocol, not just the particular protocol frames.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OutOctets</b>  | Shows the number of octets transmitted by this address, excluding octets in packets that contained errors. This value counts octets in the entire packet that contained the protocol, not just the particular protocol frames. |
| <b>CreateTime</b> | Shows the value of the sysUpTime when the entry was last activated.                                                                                                                                                            |

## Viewing application host statistics

View application host statistics to see traffic statistics by application protocol for each host.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Application Layer Host**.
3. Click the **Application Host Stats** tab.

## Application Host Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Application Host Stats tab.

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>       | Shows a unique identifier for the entry in the table.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>HostAddress</b> | Identifies the network layer address of this entry.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>LocalIndex</b>  | Identifies the network layer protocol of the address.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>InPkts</b>      | Shows the number of packets for this protocol type, without errors, transmitted to this address. This value is the number of link-layer packets so a single, fragmented network-layer packet can increment the counter several times. |
| <b>OutPkts</b>     | Shows the number of packets for this protocol type, without errors, transmitted by this address. This value is the number of link-layer packets so a single, fragmented network-layer packet can increment the counter several times. |
| <b>InOctets</b>    | Shows the number of octets transmitted to this address, excluding octets in packets that contained errors. This value counts octets in the entire packet that contained the protocol, not just the particular protocol frames.        |

*Table continues...*

| Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OutOctets</b>  | Shows the number of octets transmitted by this address, excluding octets in packets that contained errors. This value counts octets in the entire packet that contained the protocol, not just the particular protocol frames. |
| <b>CreateTime</b> | Shows the value of the sysUpTime when the entry was last activated.                                                                                                                                                            |

## RMON alarm variables

RMON alarm variables are divided into three categories. Each category has subcategories.

The following table lists the alarm variable categories and provides a brief variable description.

**Table 8: RMON alarm variables**

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                   | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Security |             | rcCliNumAccessViolations.0 | The number of CLI access violations detected by the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|          |             | rcWebNumAccessBlocks.0     | The number of accesses the Web server blocked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|          |             | snmpInBadCommunityNames.0  | The total number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity that represented an SNMP operation not allowed by the SNMP community named in the message.                                                                                                                             |
| Errors   | Interface   | ifInDiscards               | The number of inbound packets discarded even though no errors were detected to prevent the packets being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol. One possible reason for discarding a packet is to free buffer space.                                                                          |
|          |             | ifInErrors                 | For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of inbound packets that contained errors preventing them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of inbound transmission units that contained errors, preventing them from |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                 | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                          | being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|          |             | ifOutDiscards            | The number of outbound packets discarded even though no errors were detected to prevent the packets being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such a packet is to free buffer space.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          |             | ifOutErrors              | For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of outbound packets that were not transmitted because of errors. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of outbound transmission units that were not transmitted because of errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|          | Ethernet    | dot3StatsAlignmentErrors | A count of frames received on a particular interface that are not an integral number of octets in length and do not pass the Frame Check Sequence (FCS) check. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the alignmentError status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions exist are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC. |
|          |             | dot3StatsFCSErrors       | A count of frames received on a particular interface that are an integral number of octets in length but do not pass the FCS check. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the frameCheckError status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions occur are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively                                                                               |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                         | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                                  | according to the error status presented to the LLC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|          |             | dot3StatsSingleCollisionFrames   | A count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface where transmission is inhibited by exactly one collision. A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the ifOutUcastPkts object, the ifOutMulticastPkts object, or the ifOutBroadcastPkts object, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the dot3StatsMultipleCollisionFrames object. |
|          |             | dot3StatsMultipleCollisionFrames | A count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface where transmission is inhibited by more than one collision. A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the ifOutUcastPkts, ifOutMulticastPkts, or ifOutBroadcastPkts object, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the dot3StatsSingleCollisionFrames object.                       |
|          |             | dot3StatsSQETestErrors           | A count of times that the SQE TEST ERROR message is generated by the PLS sublayer for a particular interface. The SQE TEST ERROR message is defined in section 7.2.2.2.4 of ANSI/IEEE 802.3-1985 and its generation is described in section 7.2.4.6 of the same document.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|          |             | dot3StatsDeferredTransmissions   | A count of frames for which the first transmission attempt on a particular interface is delayed because the medium is busy. The count represented by an instance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                           | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                                    | of this object does not include frames involved in collisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|          |             | dot3StatsLateCollisions            | The number of times that a collision is detected on a particular interface later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet; 512 bit-times corresponds to 51.2 microseconds on a 10 Mb/s system. A (late) collision included in a count represented by an instance of this object is also considered as a (generic) collision for purposes of other collision-related statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          |             | dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions       | A count of frames where the transmission on a particular interface fails due to excessive collisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|          |             | dot3StatsInternalMacTransmitErrors | A count of frames where the transmission on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the dot3StatsLateCollisions object, the dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions object, or the dot3StatsCarrierSenseErrors object.<br><br>The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation specific. In particular, an instance of this object can represent a count of transmission errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted. |
|          |             | dot3StatsCarrierSenseErrors        | The number of times the carrier sense condition was lost or never asserted when the switch attempted to transmit a frame on a particular interface. The count represented by an instance of this                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                          | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                                   | object increments at most once for each transmission attempt, even if the carrier sense condition fluctuates during a transmission attempt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          |             | dot3StatsFrameTooLongs            | A count of frames received on a particular interface that exceeds the maximum permitted frame size. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the frameTooLong status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtained are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.                                                                                                                                                              |
|          |             | dot3StatsInternalMacReceiveErrors | A count of frames where the transmission on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error. A frame is counted by an instance of this object only if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the dot3StatsLateCollisions object, the dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions object, or the dot3StatsCarrierSenseErrors object.<br><br>The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object can represent a count of transmission errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted. |
|          | IP          | ipInHdrErrors.0                   | The number of input datagrams discarded due to errors in the datagram IP headers, including bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable           | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                    | time-to-live exceeded, and errors discovered in processing IP options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          |             | ipInDiscards.0     | The number of discarded input IP datagrams where no problems were encountered to prevent continued processing. An example of why they were discarded can be lack of buffer space. This counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting reassembly.                                                            |
|          |             | ipOutDiscards.0    | The number of output IP datagrams where no problems were encountered to prevent transmission to the destination, but that were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). This counter includes datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams if packets meet this (discretionary) discard criterion.                          |
|          |             | ipFragFails.0      | The number of IP datagrams discarded because they needed to be fragmented at this entity but were not, for example, because the Don't Fragment flag was set.                                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |             | ipReasmFails.0     | The number of failures detected by the IP reassembly algorithm (for whatever reason: timed out, errors, and so forth). This is not necessarily a count of discarded IP fragments because some algorithms (notably the algorithm in RFC 815) can lose track of the number of fragments by combining them as they are received. |
|          |             | icmpInParmProbs.0  | The number of ICMP In parameter problem messages received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|          |             | icmpOutParmProbs.0 | The number of ICMP Out parameter problem messages received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                         | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | MLT         | rcStatMltEtherAlignmentErrors    | The number of frames received on an MLT that are not an integral number of octets in length, but do not pass the FCS check.                                                                                    |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherFCSErrors          | The number of frames received on an MLT that are an integral number of octets in length, but do not pass the FCS check.                                                                                        |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherSingleCollFrames   | The number of successfully transmitted frames on a particular MLT where transmission is inhibited by exactly one collision.                                                                                    |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherMultipleCollFrames | The number of successfully transmitted frames on a particular MLT where transmission is inhibited by more than one collision.                                                                                  |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherSQETestError       | A count of times that the SQE TEST ERROR message is generated by the PLS sublayer for a particular MLT.                                                                                                        |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherDeferredTransmiss  | A count of frames where the first transmission attempt on a particular MLT is delayed because the medium is busy. The count represented by an instance of this object.                                         |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherLateCollisions     | The number of times that a late collision is detected on a particular MLT later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet; 512-bit-times corresponds to 51.2-microseconds on a 10 Mb/s system.      |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherExcessiveCollis    | The number of times that excessive collisions are detected on a particular MLT later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet; 512 bit-times corresponds to 51.2 microseconds on a 10-Mb/s system. |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherMacTransmitError   | A count of frames where the transmission on a particular MLT fails due to an internal MAC                                                                                                                      |

*Table continues...*



| Category | Subcategory | Variable                        | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                                 | sublayer transmit error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the LateCollisions object, the ExcessiveCollisions object, or the CarrierSenseErrors object.                                                                                     |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherCarrierSenseError | The number of times the carrier sense condition was lost or never asserted when attempting to transmit a frame on a particular MLT. The count represented by an instance of this object increments at most once for each transmission attempt, even if the carrier sense condition fluctuates during a transmission attempt. |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherFrameTooLong      | A count of frames received on a particular MLT that exceeds the maximum permitted frame size. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the frameTooLong status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user).                                                                     |
|          |             | rcStatMltEtherMacReceiveError   | A count of frames for which reception on a particular MLT fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the FrameTooLongs object, the AlignmentErrors object, or the FCSErrors object.             |
|          | Other       | rcTblArNoSpace                  | The number of entries not added to the address translation table due to lack of space.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|          |             | snmpInAsnParseErrs.0            | The total number of ASN.1 or BER errors encountered by the SNMP protocol entity when it decodes received SNMP messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|          |             | rcStgPortInBadBpdus             | The number of bad BPDUs received by this port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable              | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             | dot1dTpPortInDiscards | Count of valid frames received that were discarded (that is, filtered) by the forwarding process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Traffic  | Interface   | ifInOctets            | The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|          |             | ifInMulticastPkts     | The number of packets, delivered by this sublayer to a higher sublayer, that are addressed to a multicast address at this sublayer. For a MAC layer protocol, this number includes both Group and Functional addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|          |             | ifInBroadcastPkts     | The number of packets, delivered by this sublayer to a higher (sub) layer, that are addressed to a broadcast address at this sublayer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |             | ifInUnkownProtos      | For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of packets received through the interface that are discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces that support protocol multiplexing, the number of transmission units received through the interface that are discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For any interface that does not support protocol multiplexing, this counter is always 0. |
|          |             | ifOutOctets           | The total number of octets transmitted from the interface, including framing characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          |             | ifOutMulticastPkts    | The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and that are addressed to a multicast address at this sublayer, including those that are discarded or not sent. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory     | Variable                 | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                 | ifoutBroadcastPkts       | The total number of packets that higher level protocols requested transmitted, and that were addressed to a broadcast address at this sublayer, including those discarded or not sent.                                                                                                                                             |
|          |                 | ifLastChange             | The value of sysUpTime at the time the interface entered its current operational state. If the current state was entered prior to the last reinitialization of the local network management subsystem, this object contains a value of zero.                                                                                       |
|          | RmonEther Stats | etherStatsOctets         | The total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets). Use this object as a reasonable estimate of Ethernet utilization. For greater precision, sample the etherStatsPkts and etherStatsOctets objects before and after a common interval. |
|          |                 | etherStatsPkts           | The total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|          |                 | etherStatsBroadcastPkts  | The total number of good packets received that are directed to the broadcast address. This number does not include multicast packets.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|          |                 | etherStatsMulticastPkts  | The total number of good packets received that are directed to a multicast address. This number does not include packets directed to the broadcast address.                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          |                 | etherStatsCRCAlignErrors | The total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of 64 to 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral                                                                                                                        |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                         | number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          |             | etherStatsUndersizePkts | The total number of packets received that are less than 64 octets long (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|          |             | etherStatsOversizePkts  | The total number of packets received that are longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          |             | etherStatsFragments     | The total number of packets received that are less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).<br><br>It is entirely normal for etherStatsFragments to increment because it counts both runts (which are normal occurrences due to collisions) and noise hits. |
|          |             | etherStatsCollisions    | The best estimate of the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|          | IP          | ipInReceives.0          | All incoming IP packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          |             | ipInAddrErrors.0        | The number of bad IP destination addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|          |             | ipForwDatagrams.0       | IP packets forwarded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|          |             | ipInUnknownProtos.0     | Number of unsupported IP protocols.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|          |             | ipInDelivers.0          | The number of IP In packets delivered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          |             | ipOutRequests.0         | The total number of IP datagrams that local IP user protocols supplied to IP in request for transmission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable               | Definition                                                                                      |
|----------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             | ipOutNoRoutes.0        | The number of IP datagrams discarded because no route was found to transmit to the destination. |
|          |             | ipFragOKs.0            | The number of IP datagrams successfully fragmented.                                             |
|          |             | ipFragCreates.0        | The number of IP datagram fragments generated as a result of fragmentation.                     |
|          |             | ipReasmReqds.0         | The number of requests to reassemble fragments.                                                 |
|          |             | ipReasmOKs.0           | The number of fragments reassembled successfully.                                               |
|          | ICMP        | icmplnSrcQuenchs.0     | The number of ICMP Source Quench messages received.                                             |
|          |             | icmplnRedirects.0      | The number of ICMP redirect messages.                                                           |
|          |             | icmplnEchos.0          | The number of ICMP Echo requests messages received.                                             |
|          |             | icmplnEchosReps.0      | The number of ICMP Echo reply messages received.                                                |
|          |             | icmplnTimeStamps.0     | The number of ICMP timestamp request messages received.                                         |
|          |             | icmplnTimeStampsReps.0 | The number of ICMP timestamp reply messages received.                                           |
|          |             | icmplnAddrMasks.0      | The number of ICMP mask request messages reviewed.                                              |
|          |             | icmplnAddrMasksReps.0  | The number of ICMP mask reply messages reviewed.                                                |
|          |             | icmplnDestUnreachs.0   | The number of ICMP destinations unreachable messages received.                                  |
|          |             | icmplnTimeExcds.0      | The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages received.                                             |
|          |             | icmpOutSrcQuenchs.0    | The number of ICMP Source Quench messages sent.                                                 |
|          |             | icmpOutRedirects.0     | The number of ICMP redirect messages sent.                                                      |
|          |             | icmpOutEchos.0         | The number of ICMP Echo request messages sent.                                                  |
|          |             | icmpOutEchosReps.0     | The number of ICMP Echo reply messages sent.                                                    |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                 | Definition                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             | icmpOutTimeStamps.0      | The number of ICMP Timestamp request messages sent.                                                                                                                         |
|          |             | icmpOutTimeStampsReps.0  | The number of ICMP Timestamp reply messages sent.                                                                                                                           |
|          |             | icmpOutAddrMasks.0       | The number of ICMP Address mask messages sent.                                                                                                                              |
|          |             | icmpOutAddrMasksReps.0   | The number of ICMP Address mask reply messages sent.                                                                                                                        |
|          |             | icmpOutDestUnreachs.0    | The number of ICMP destination unreachable messages sent.                                                                                                                   |
|          |             | icmpOutTimeExcds.0       | The number of ICMP time exceeded messages sent.                                                                                                                             |
|          | Snmp        | snmpInPkts.0             | The total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity from the transport service.                                                                                       |
|          |             | snmpOutPkts.0            | The total number of SNMP messages passed from the SNMP protocol entity to the transport service.                                                                            |
|          |             | snmpInBadVersions.0      | The total number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity that were intended for an unsupported SNMP version.                                                 |
|          |             | snmpInBadCommunityUses.0 | The total number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity that represented an SNMP operation that was not allowed by the SNMP community named in the message. |
|          |             | snmpInTooBigs.0          | The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is tooBig.                                            |
|          |             | snmpInNoSuchNames.0      | The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is noSuchName.                                        |
|          |             | snmpInBadValues. 0       | The total number of SNMP PDUs received that were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for                                                                              |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable             | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                      | which the value of the error-status field is badValue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|          |             | snmpInReadOnlys.0    | The total number of valid SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is readOnly. It is a protocol error to generate an SNMP PDU that contains the value readOnly in the error-status field; as such, this object is provided as a means of detecting incorrect implementations of the SNMP. |
|          |             | snmpInGenErrs.0      | The total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is genErr.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|          |             | snmpInTotalReqVars.0 | The total number of MIB objects retrieved successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Get-Request and Get-Next PDUs.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|          |             | snmpInTotalSetVars.0 | The total number of MIB objects altered successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Set-Request PDUs.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|          |             | snmpInGetRequests.0  | The total number of SNMP Get-Request PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|          |             | snmpInGetNexts.0     | The total number of SNMP Get-Next PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          |             | snmpInSetRequests.0  | The total number of SNMP Set-Request PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|          |             | snmpInGetResponses.0 | The total number of SNMP Get-Response PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                     | Definition                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             | snmpInTraps.0                | The total number of SNMP Trap PDUs accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                            |
|          |             | snmpOutTooBigs.0             | The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is tooBig.                  |
|          |             | snmpOutNoSuchNames.0         | The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is noSuchName.              |
|          |             | snmpOutBadValues.0           | The total number of SNMP PDUs sent that were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is badValue. |
|          |             | snmpOutGenErrs.0             | The total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is genErr.                  |
|          |             | snmpOutGetRequests.0         | The total number of SNMP Get-Request PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                                  |
|          |             | snmpOutGetNexts.0            | The total number of SNMP Get-Next PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                                     |
|          |             | snmpOutSetRequests.0         | The total number of SNMP Set-Request PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                                  |
|          |             | snmpOutGetResponses.0        | The total number of SNMP Get-Response PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                                 |
|          |             | snmpOutTraps.0               | The total number of SNMP Trap PDUs generated by the SNMP protocol entity.                                                                         |
|          | Bridge      | rcStgTimeSinceTopologyChange | The time (in hundredths of a second) since the last topology change was detected by the bridge entity.                                            |
|          |             | rcStgTopChanges              | The total number of topology changes detected by this bridge since the management entity was last reset or initialized.                           |

*Table continues...*



| Category | Subcategory | Variable                      | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             | rcStgMaxAge                   | The maximum age of Spanning Tree Protocol information learned from the network on any port before it is discarded, in hundredths of a second. This is the actual value that this bridge is currently using.                                                               |
|          |             | rcStgPortForwardTransitions   | The number of times this port transitioned from the Learning state to the Forwarding state.                                                                                                                                                                               |
|          |             | rcStgPortInConfigBpdus        | The number of Config BPDUs received by this port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|          |             | rcStgPortInTcnBpdus           | The number of Topology Change Notification BPDUs received by this port.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|          |             | rcStgPortOutConfigBpdus       | The number of Config BPDUs transmitted by this port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|          |             | rcStgPortOutTcnBpdus          | The number of Topology Change Notification BPDUs transmitted by this port.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          |             | dot1dTpPortInFrames           | The number of frames received by this port from its segment. A frame received on the interface corresponding to this port is counted by this object only if it is for a protocol being processed by the local bridging function, including bridge management frames.      |
|          |             | dot1dTpPortOutFrames          | The number of frames transmitted by this port to its segment. A frame transmitted on the interface corresponding to this port is counted by this object if and only if it is for a protocol processed by the local bridging function, including bridge management frames. |
|          |             | dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0 | The total number of Forwarding Database entries learned but discarded due to a lack of space to store them in the Forwarding Database. If this counter increases, it indicates that the forwarding database is regularly                                                  |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                          | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                                   | becoming full (a condition that has negative performance effects on the subnetwork). If this counter has a significant value but does not increase, it indicates that the problem occurred but is not persistent. |
|          | Utilization | rcSysBufferUtil.0                 | Buffer utilization as a percentage of the total amount of buffer space in the system. A high value indicates congestion.                                                                                          |
|          |             | rcSysNVRamUsed.0                  | Nonvolatile RAM (NVRAM) in use in kilobytes.                                                                                                                                                                      |
|          |             | rcSysLastChange.0                 | Last management-initiated configuration change since sysUpTime.                                                                                                                                                   |
|          |             | rcSysLastVlanChange.0             | Last management-initiated VLAN configuration change since sysUpTime.                                                                                                                                              |
|          | MLT         | rcStatMltIfExtnIfInMulticastPkts  | The total number of multicast packets delivered to this MLT interface.                                                                                                                                            |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfInBroadcastPkts  | The total number of broadcast packets delivered to this MLT Interface.                                                                                                                                            |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfOutMulticastPkts | The total number of MLT interface multicast packets delivered to this MLT interface.                                                                                                                              |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfOutBroadcastPkts | The total number of MLT interface broadcast packets delivered to this MLT interface.                                                                                                                              |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfHCInOctets       | The total number of octets received on this MLT interface including framing characters detected by the high-count (64-bit) register.                                                                              |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfHCInUcastPkts    | The number of packets delivered by this MLT interface to a higher MLT that were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address as detected by the high-count (64-bit) register.                                |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfHCInMulticastPkt | The total number of multicast packets delivered to this MLT                                                                                                                                                       |

*Table continues...*

| Category | Subcategory | Variable                          | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |             |                                   | interface detected by the high-count (64-bit) register.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfHCInBroadcastPkt | The total number of broadcast packets delivered to this MLT interface detected by the high-count (64-bit) register.                                                                                                                                |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfHCOutOctets      | The total number of octets transmitted from the MLT interface, including framing characters.                                                                                                                                                       |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfHCOutUcastPkts   | The number of packets transmitted by this MLT interface to a higher MLT that were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address as detected by the high-count (64-bit) register.                                                               |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfHCOutMulticast   | The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and that were addressed to a multicast address at this sublayer, including those that were discarded or not sent registered by the high-count (64-bit) register. |
|          |             | rcStatMltIfExtnIfHCOutBroadcast   | The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and that were addressed to a broadcast address at this sublayer, including those that were discarded or not sent registered by the high-count (64-bit) register. |

**\* Note:**

In addition to these elements that are offered in a graphical way by EDM, you can manually set any valid OID in the variable field to be monitored by an alarm. For these cases, the name of the variable cannot be translated automatically in OID, the exact OID must be set as a sequence of numbers.

# Chapter 8: sFlow

---

## sFlow fundamentals

sFlow monitors traffic in a data network. Use sFlow to monitor routers and switches in the network, and capture traffic statistics about those devices. sFlow uses sampling to provide scalability for network-wide monitoring, and therefore applies to high speed networks. The switch sends the sampled data as a User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packet to the specified host and port.

sFlow consists of the following:

- sFlow agent—Performs two types of sampling:
  - Flow samples: Flow sampling randomly samples an average of 1 out of n packets for each operation.
  - Counter samples: Counter sampling periodically polls and exports counters for a configured interface. This type of sampling uses a counter to determine if the packet is sampled. Each packet that an interface receives, and that a filter does not drop, reduces the counter by one. After the counter reaches zero, the sFlow agent takes a sample.

 **Note:**

Only generic interface counters and Ethernet interface counters are supported.

- sFlow datagrams—Supports both flow samples and counter samples. Datagrams can be sent from the front panel port or an out-of-band (OOB) port. Each datagram provides information about the sFlow version, the originating IP address of the device, a sequence number, the number of samples it contains, and one or more flow and/or counter samples.
- sFlow collector—Located on a central server and runs software that analyzes and reports on network traffic. Two sFlow collectors can be configured to be reachable over a management network or Shortest Path Bridging (SPB). The preferred network is SPB.

### Limitations

- Application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) or Software Development Kit (SDK) limitation—To avoid wobbling, the recommended counter interval for sFlow is 20 seconds. Minor wobbling can still occur even after configuring the recommended counter interval due to the interaction between the sFlow agent counter export schedule and the frequency with which the switch ASIC SDK copies and caches counters from the ASIC.
- sFlow supports a maximum of two collectors.
- UDP datagram size and the collector buffer are restricted to 1400 bytes. sFlow sends datagrams to the collector when the buffer reaches the 1400-byte capacity or after a timeout of one second is triggered. The collector buffer size cannot be modified.

- The switch supports IPv4 collector IP addresses.
- VLAN counters/statistics are not supported.
- sFlow can be enabled only on the front panel ports.
- You cannot configure the sampling limit. The sampling limit applies system-wide rather than on a per port basis. Sampling rates differ depending on the hardware platform so any sampled packets beyond the limit are dropped. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.
- The switch does not support egress sampling. The switch supports only ingress sampling.
- The switch does not support enabling sFlow on a link aggregation group (LAG) interface. However, you can enable sFlow on the member interfaces of a LAG.
- The collector can be hosted on the network management virtual routing and forward (VRF) and global routing table (GRT) in only a Layer 2 VSN or IP shortcut.

### Configuration considerations

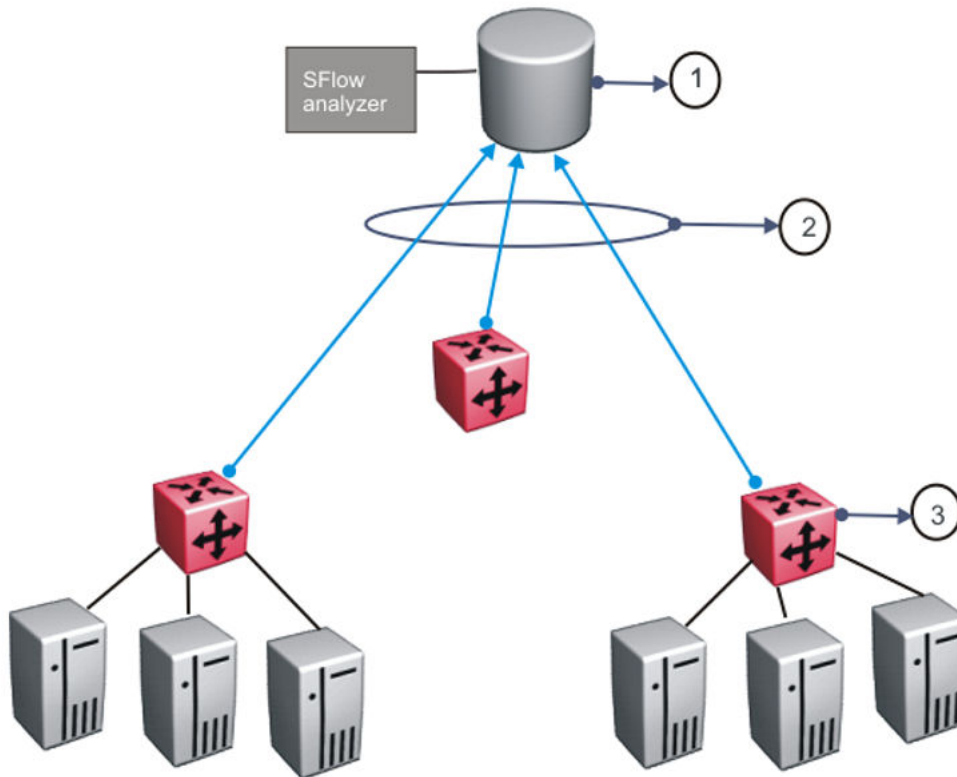
- If the sFlow collector has two network interface controller (NIC) cards, you can add a route to the agent-ip address for the NIC card on which the sFlow datagrams are received to avoid dropped sFlow datagrams that are a result of reverse path checks.
- First preference is always given to either the GRT or management VRF to where the sFlow agent IP address is configured. For example, if you configure the sFlow agent IP address as part of GRT, the GRT route to the collector is given preference over the management VRF. If the management network hosts a collector with a collector IP address that is reachable over SPB as a result of redistributing direct routes on a peer Backbone Edge Bridge (BEB) or in situations where the GRT has a default route (0.0.0.0) and the collector route is in the local management VRF, first preference is given to the VRF where you have configured the sFlow agent IP address.

### Example

After you configure the sFlow agent on the network device that you want to monitor, the system collects flow samples or counter samples, and exports these traffic statistics as sFlow datagrams to the sFlow collector on a server or appliance.

For example, after the buffers reach capacity or a timeout is triggered, an sFlow datagram, which is a (UDP) packet, sends the measurement information to the sFlow collector buffers. The UDP payload contains the sFlow datagram.

The following figure shows the sFlow agent on various routers and switches with sFlow datagrams being sent to the sFlow collector.



**Table 9: sFlow legend**

| Number | Description     |
|--------|-----------------|
| 1      | sFlow collector |
| 2      | sFlow datagrams |
| 3      | sFlow agents    |

As a general rule, drop action occurs after sampling completes. However, in situations related to Layer 1 errors such as, MTU exceeded packets, the drop action occurs before sampling begins. For errors such as, frame too long, packets are dropped due to the size of the frame being greater than the interface MTU. In this situation, the packets are dropped before sampling begins so only counter polling occurs. To enable trace, use `line-card 1 trace level 232 <0-4>`.

**! Important:**

The defined sampling rate, an average of 1 out of n packets/operations does not provide a 100% accurate result, but it does provide a result with quantifiable accuracy.

## sFlow configuration using CLI

Use sFlow to capture traffic statistics to monitor traffic in a data network. This section provides procedures to view and configure sFlow using CLI.

### Configuring the agent-ip and enabling sFlow globally

Configure the sFlow agent IPv4 address, and then enable sFlow before the system can monitor and capture traffic statistics to send to an sFlow collector. By default, sFlow is globally disabled.

#### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Enable the agent IPv4 address:

```
sflow agent-ip {A.B.C.D}
```

3. Enable sFlow:

```
sflow enable
```

4. Verify the global configuration:

```
show sflow
```

#### Example

Globally enable sFlow, and then verify the configuration.

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch:1(config)#sflow agent-ip 172.16.120.27
INFO: Agent IP address must exist in MGMT or GRT vrf
Switch:1(config)#sflow enable
Switch:1(config)#show sflow
=====
 sFlow Global Configuration
=====
Global State : Enabled
Agent IP : 172.16.120.27
```

#### Next steps

After you configure the agent-ip and globally enable sFlow, proceed to configuring the sFlow collector.

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `sflow agent-ip` command.

| Variable   | Definition                             |
|------------|----------------------------------------|
| {A.B.C.D.} | Specifies the agent-ip address (IPv4). |

## Configuring an sFlow collector

Configure an sFlow collector to determine the device to which the sFlow agent sends sFlow datagrams. You can configure up to two collectors for each interface slot in the chassis.

### Before you begin

- You must globally enable sFlow.

### About this task

The sFlow datagrams that the agent sends to the collector are not encrypted. Use a VLAN to create a secure measurement network to route sFlow datagrams.

To further protect the sFlow collector, configure it to accept only sFlow datagrams, or to check sequence numbers and verify source addresses.

### Procedure

- Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

- Configure the collector information:

```
sflow collector <1-2> address {A.B.C.D} [Owner WORD<1-20>] [port
<1-65535>] [timeout <1-65535>]
```

- Verify the collector configuration:

```
show sflow collector <1-2>
```

### Example

Configure collector ID, and then verify the configuration.

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch:1(config)#sflow collector 1 address 172.16.120.26 owner flow1 port 6343 timeout 650
Switch:1(config)#sflow collector 2 address 172.16.120.27 owner flow2 port 6343 timeout 650
Switch:1(config)#show sflow collector
```

#### sFlow Collector Configuration Info

| Id | Owner  | Collector-IP  | Port | Timeout (secs) |
|----|--------|---------------|------|----------------|
| 1  | sflow1 | 172.16.120.26 | 6343 | 497            |
| 2  | sflow2 | 172.16.120.27 | 6343 | 531            |

All 2 out of 2 Total Num of sflow collector entries displayed



## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `sflow collector` command.

| Variable           | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| collector <1-2>    | <p>Specifies the id to export sFlow datagrams to the collector id.</p> <p>Use the no operator to remove an sflow collector id and a collector name. <code>no sflow collector &lt;1-2&gt; owner WORD&lt;1-20&gt;</code></p> <p>To configure the default value, enter <code>default sflow collector &lt;1-2&gt;</code></p> |
| address {A.B.C.D.} | <p>Specifies the collector IP address.</p> <p>Use the no operator to remove an sflow collector address. <code>no sflow collector &lt;1-2&gt; address {A.B.C.D}</code></p>                                                                                                                                                |
| owner WORD<1-20>   | <p>Specifies the sFlow collector name.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| port <1-65535>     | <p>Specifies the destination UDP port. The default port is 6343.</p> <p>To configure the default value, enter <code>default sflow collector &lt;1-2&gt; port</code></p>                                                                                                                                                  |
| timeout <1-65535>  | <p>Specifies the time remaining (in seconds) before the collector is released.</p> <p>The default timeout is 0, which means you are not using the collector.</p> <p>To configure the default value, enter <code>default sflow collector &lt;1-2&gt; timeout</code></p>                                                   |

---

## Configuring the packet sampling rate

Configure the packet sampling rate at port level to determine how many packets the system counts before it takes a sample.

### Before you begin

- You must globally enable sFlow.

### About this task

If you configure a conservative sampling rate to prevent overloading the sFlow agent, the result will reflect high values that do not reflect typical traffic levels.

### Procedure

- Enter GigabitEthernet Interface Configuration mode:

```
enable
```

```
configure terminal

interface GigabitEthernet {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-
port]] [,...]}
```

**\* Note:**

If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.

2. Configure the collector id:

```
sflow collector <1-2>
```

3. Configure the sampling rate:

```
sflow sampling-rate <8192-1000000>
```

4. Verify the configuration:

```
show sflow interface {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]]
[,...]}
```

**Example**

Configure sampling rates for ports 2/1, 2/2, 2/3, and 2/4.

```
Switch:1(config-if)#interface gigabitethernet 2/1,2/2
Switch:1(config-if)#sflow collector 1
Switch:1(config-if)#sflow sampling-rate 10000
Switch:1(config-if)#interface gigabitethernet 2/3
Switch:1(config-if)#sflow collector 2
Switch:1(config-if)#sflow sampling-rate 8192
Switch:1(config-if)#interface gigabitethernet 2/4
Switch:1(config-if)#sflow collector 2
Switch:1(config-if)#sflow sampling-rate 12001
Switch:1(config-if)#show sflow interface enabled
=====
 sFlow Port Configuration Info
=====
Port Packet-Sample-Rate Max-Header-Size Counter-interval Collector-list
 (in secs)

2/1 10000 128 0 1
2/2 10000 128 0 1
2/3 8192 128 0 2
2/4 12001 128 0 2

All 4 out of 4 Total Num of sflow port entries displayed
```

**Variable definitions**

Use the data in the following table to use the **sflow sampling-rate** and **show sflow interface** commands.

| Variable       | Value                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <8192-1000000> | Configures the packet sampling rate on a port. |

*Table continues...*

| Variable                                                           | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    | The default value is 0 (disabled). To configure the default value, enter <code>default sflow sampling-rate</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>{slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [,...]}</code> | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Configuring sFlow maximum header size

Configure the maximum header size on a single port or multiple ports.

### Before you begin

- You must globally enable sFlow.

### Procedure

- Enter GigabitEthernet Interface Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
interface GigabitEthernet {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [,...]}
```

#### \* Note:

If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.

- Configure the maximum-header size:

```
sflow max-header-size <64-256>
```

- Verify the configuration:

```
show sflow interface {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [,...]}
```

### Example

For ports 1/1 to 1/10, configure the maximum header size, and then verify the configuration.

```
Switch:1(config-if)#interface gigabitethernet 1/1-1/10
Switch:1(config-if)#sflow max-header-size 255
Switch:1(config-if)#show sflow interface 1/1-1/10
```

```
=====
sFlow Port Configuration Info
```

| Port | Packet-Sample-Rate | Max-Header-Size | Counter-interval<br>(in secs) | Collector-list |
|------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 1/1  | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |
| 1/2  | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |
| 1/3  | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |
| 1/4  | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |
| 1/5  | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |
| 1/6  | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |
| 1/7  | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |
| 1/8  | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |
| 1/9  | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |
| 1/10 | 0                  | 255             | 525                           | 1,2            |

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `max-header-size` command.

| Variable | Value                                                                                                  |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <64–256> | Identifies the maximum number of bytes to be copied from the sampled packet.<br><br>Default 128 bytes. |

## Configuring the counter sampling interval

Configure the counter sampling interval values at port level to determine how often the sFlow agent polls and exports counters for a configured interface.

### Before you begin

- You must globally enable sFlow.

### Procedure

- Enter GigabitEthernet Interface Configuration mode:

```
enable
```

```
configure terminal
```

```
interface GigabitEthernet {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-
port]][,...]}
```

#### \* Note:

If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.

- Configure the counter sampling interval:

```
sflow counter-interval <1-3600>
```

- Verify the configuration:

```
show sflow interface {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]]
[,...]}
```

### Example

Verify all slots use the default polling-interval configuration.

```
Switch:1(config-if)#sflow counter-interval 525
Switch:1(config-if)#show sflow interface 1/1-1/10
```

```
=====
 sFlow Port Configuration Info
=====
Port Packet-Sample-Rate Max-Header-Size Counter-interval Collector-list
 (in secs)

1/1 0 128 525 1,2
1/2 0 128 525 1,2
1/3 0 128 525 1,2
1/4 0 128 525 1,2
1/5 0 128 525 1,2
1/6 0 128 525 1,2
1/7 0 128 525 1,2
1/8 0 128 525 1,2
1/9 0 128 525 1,2
1/10 0 128 525 1,2

```

All 10 out of 10 Total Num of sflow port entries displayed

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **sflow counter-interval** and **show sflow interface** commands.

| Variable                                              | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <1-3600>                                              | Specifies the polling interval for a slot.<br>Default value is 0 (disabled).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [,...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Viewing sFlow statistics

Display statistics for sFlow datagrams.

### Before you begin

- You must globally enable sFlow.

**Procedure**

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View sFlow statistics:

```
show sflow statistics [collector <1-2>]
```

**Example**

```
Switch:1>show sflow statistics
```

```
=====
sFlow Statistics Info
=====
Collector-id sFlow-Datagrams

1 1001
2 0

```

```
All 2 out of 2 Total Num of sflow statistics entries displayed
```

**Clearing sFlow statistics**

Use this procedure to clear the statistics for each collector.

**Before you begin**

- You must globally enable sFlow.

**Procedure**

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. Clear sFlow statistics:

```
clear sflow statistics [collector <1-2>]
```

3. Verify the collector information:

```
show sflow statistics [collector <1-2>]
```

**Example**

Clear the statistics for collector ID 1.

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#clear sflow statistics collector 1
Switch:1#show sflow statistics collector 1
```

```
=====
sFlow Statistics Info
=====
Collector-id sFlow-Datagrams

1 0

```

```
All 1 out of 1 Total Num of sflow statistics entries displayed
```

## sFlow configuration using EDM

Use sFlow to capture traffic statistics to monitor traffic in a data network. This section provides procedures to view and configure sFlow using EDM.

### Enabling sFlow globally

Configure the sFlow agent IP address before the system can monitor and capture traffic statistics to send to an sFlow collector.

#### Important:

The switch does not check the IP address so ensure the **AgentAddress** field contains the IP address of an interface that exists in the local management VRF or global routing table (GRT).

#### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability** folders.
2. Click **Sflow**.
3. Click the **Globals** tab.
4. Select the **AdminEnable** check box.
5. In the **AgentAddress** field, enter the agent IPv4 address.
6. Click **Apply**.

### Globals field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Globals tab.

| Name             | Description                                                                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AdminEnable      | Shows whether sFlow is enabled. By default, the check box is not enabled.                      |
| AgentAddressType | Specifies the collector IP address type. Only IPv4 collector addresses are supported.          |
| AgentAddress     | Specifies the agent IP address of an interface that exists in the local management VRF or GRT. |

### Configuring an sFlow collector

Configure an sFlow collector to determine the device to which the sFlow agent sends sFlow datagrams. You can configure up to two collectors for each interface slot in the chassis.

#### Before you begin

- You must globally enable sFlow.

## About this task

### + Tip:

You can configure the Collector tab to select only the columns you are interested in seeing. By default, the AddressType option does not appear. To make the AddressType column visible, click the down arrow on one of the menu headings, navigate to Columns, and select the AddressType check box.

## Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability** folders.
2. Click **Sflow**.
3. Click the **Collector** tab.
4. For Collector 1 and Collector 2, configure the fields in the corresponding row.
5. Click **Apply**.

## sFlow collector field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Collector tab.

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Index               | Shows collector 1 and collector 2. The switch exports sFlow datagrams to the collector.                                                                                                                               |
| Owner               | Specifies the sFlow collector name. The string length is 1 to 20 characters.                                                                                                                                          |
| Timeout             | Specifies the time remaining (in seconds) before the collector is released and stops sampling.<br><br>The default timeout is 0, which means the timeout is not used and the collector does not release automatically. |
| MaximumDatagramSize | Shows the maximum UDP datagram size. Restricted to 1400 bytes.                                                                                                                                                        |
| AddressType         | Show the address type that is associated with the sFlow agent. Where 1 represents IPv4.                                                                                                                               |
| Address             | Specifies the collector IP address. If the default address is set to 0.0.0.0, sFlow datagrams are not sent.                                                                                                           |
| Port                | Specifies the destination UDP port. The default port is 6343.                                                                                                                                                         |
| DatagramVersion     | Shows the source of sFlow data.                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Configuring the packet samples and counter samples

Configure the packet sampling rate to determine how many packets the system counts before it takes a sample and configure the counter sampling interval to determine how often the sFlow agent polls and exports counters for a configured interface. You can also configure the maximum header size on a single port or multiple ports.



## Before you begin

- You must globally enable sFlow.

## About this task

### + Tip:

You can configure the Interfaces tab to select only the columns you are interested in seeing. By default, the Instances option does not appear. To make the **Instances** column visible, click the down arrow on one of the menu headings, navigate to Columns, and select the Instances check box.

## Procedure

- In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability** folders.
- Click **Sflow**.
- Click the **Interfaces** tab.
- In the **DataSource** column, navigate to the slot and port where you want to configure sFlow, and configure the following:
  - PacketSamplingRate—Double-click the field, and enter a sampling rate value. Range 8192 to 1000000.
  - MaximumHeaderSize—Double-click the field, and enter a maximum header size value. Range 64 to 256.
  - Interval—Double-click the field, and enter the counter sampling interval value in seconds. Range 1 to 3600.
- Click **Apply**.

## Interfaces field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Interfaces tab.

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DataSource         | Shows the slot and port for which traffic statistics are collected.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Instance           | Shows the number of sFlow samplers associated with a specific datasource. The value for each sFlow sampler instance can range from 1–65535.<br><br>* <b>Note:</b><br>You must select this field for it to display on the Interfaces tab. |
| Collectors         | Shows the collectors that have been configured for the sFlow agent to send sFlow datagrams. Two collectors are supported.                                                                                                                |
| PacketSamplingRate | Specifies the packet sampling rate to determine how many packets the system counts before it take a sample.<br><br>Range 8192–1000000. Default 0.                                                                                        |

*Table continues...*

| Name              | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MaximumHeaderSize | Specifies the maximum header size on a single port or multiple ports.<br>Range 64–256 bytes. Default 128 bytes                                                            |
| Interval          | Specifies the counter sampling interval to determine how often the sFlow agent polls and exports counters for a configured interface.<br>Range 1–3600 seconds. Default 0. |

## Enabling sFlow statistics

Use the following procedure to enable (true) sFlow statistics. Statistics for sFlow is disabled (false), by default.

### About this task

#### Tip:

You can configure the Stats tab to select only the columns you are interested in seeing. All the options appear, by default. To hide a column, click the down arrow on one of the menu headings, navigate to Columns, and select the check box for the column you want to hide.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability** folders.
2. Click **sFlow**.
3. Click the **Stats** tab.
4. In the **ClearStats** column, double-click the field, and select true or false from the list.
5. Click **Apply**.

## Statistics field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Statistics tab.

| Name          | Description                                                                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Index         | Shows sFlow collector ID 1 and 2                                                                 |
| DatagramCount | Shows the number of datagrams that have been sent to the collector.                              |
| ClearStats    | Shows whether the sFlow statistics are enabled (true) or disabled (false). The default is false. |

# Chapter 9: Statistics

This chapter provides the procedures for using statistics to help monitor the performance of the switch using Enterprise Device Manager (EDM) and command line interface (CLI).

---

## Viewing statistics using CLI

This section contains procedures to view statistics in the CLI.

---

### Viewing TCP statistics

View TCP statistics to manage network performance.

#### Procedure

View TCP statistics:

```
show ip tcp statistics
```

#### Example

```
Switch:1#show ip tcp statistics
show ip tcp global statistics:

ActiveOpens: 0
PassiveOpens: 37
AttemptFails: 0
EstabResets: 34
CurrEstab: 1
InSegs: 6726
OutSegs: 7267
RetransSegs: 10
InErrs: 0
OutRsts: 10
```

#### Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show ip tcp statistics` command.

**Table 10: show ip tcp statistics command output**

| Field        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ActiveOpens  | The count of transitions by TCP connections to the SYN-SENT state from the CLOSED state.                                                                                                         |
| PassiveOpens | The count of transitions by TCP connections to the SYN-RCVD state from the LISTEN state.                                                                                                         |
| AttemptFails | The count of transitions by TCP connections to the CLOSED state from either the SYN-SENT state or the SYN-RCVD state, plus the count of transitions to the LISTEN state from the SYN-RCVD state. |
| EstabResets  | The count of transitions by TCP connections to the CLOSED state from the ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT state.                                                                                        |
| CurrEstab    | The count of TCP connections for which the current state is either ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT.                                                                                                    |
| InSegs       | The total count of segments received, including those received in error. This count includes segments received on currently established connections.                                             |
| OutSegs      | The total number of segments sent, including those on current connections but excluding those containing only retransmitted octets.                                                              |
| RetransSegs  | The total count of TCP segments transmitted containing one or more previously transmitted octets.                                                                                                |
| InErrs       | The count of segments received in error.                                                                                                                                                         |
| OutRsts      | The count of TCP segments sent containing the RST flag.                                                                                                                                          |

## Viewing port routing statistics

### About this task

View port routing statistics to manage network performance.

 **Note:**

This command is not available on all hardware platforms.

### Procedure

View port routing statistics:

```
show routing statistics interface [gigabitethernet] [{slot/port[-slot/port] [, ...]]
```

## Example

```
Switch:1#show routing statistics interface gigabitethernet 1/7-1/9
```

| Port Stats Routing |                  |                    |            |                   |                     |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| PORT NUM           | IN_FRAME UNICAST | IN_FRAME MULTICAST | IN DISCARD | OUT_FRAME UNICAST | OUT_FRAME MULTICAST |
| 1/7                | 1386             | 0                  | 0          | 1344              | 0                   |
| 1/8                | 1302             | 0                  | 0          | 1344              | 0                   |
| 1/9                | 0                | 0                  | 0          | 0                 | 0                   |

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **show routing statistics interface** command.

| Variable                                              | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| gigabitethernet                                       | Specifies the interface type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| {slot/port[/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port]][,....]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the **show routing statistics interface** command.

**Table 11: show routing statistics interface field descriptions**

| Parameter           | Description                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| PORT NUM            | Indicates the port number.              |
| IN_FRAME UNICAST    | The count of inbound unicast frames.    |
| IN_FRAME MULTICAST  | The count of inbound multicast frames.  |
| IN DISCARD          | The count of inbound discarded frames.  |
| OUT_FRAME UNICAST   | The count of outbound unicast frames.   |
| OUT_FRAME MULTICAST | The count of outbound multicast frames. |

## Displaying bridging statistics for specific ports

### About this task

Display individual bridging statistics for specific ports to manage network performance.

**\* Note:**

This command is not available on all hardware platforms.

**Procedure**

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View bridging statistics for a specific port:

```
show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics bridging [{slot/port[-slot/port] [,...]]}
```

**Example**

```
Switch:1#show interfaces gigabitEthernet statistics bridging
```

```
=====
 Port Stats Bridge
=====
```

| PORT<br>NUM | IN_FRAME<br>UNICAST | IN_FRAME<br>MULTICAST | IN_FRAME<br>BROADCAST | OUT_FRAME | IN_FRAME<br>xSTP BPDU | OUT_FRAME<br>xSTP BPDU | IN_DISCARD |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 1/1         | 179325              | 0                     | 0                     | 119310    | 179325                | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/2         | 187951              | 26078                 | 42                    | 689486    | 179324                | 0                      | 25617      |
| 1/3         | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0         | 0                     | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/4         | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0         | 0                     | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/5         | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0         | 0                     | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/6         | 394                 | 0                     | 0                     | 948942    | 360                   | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/7         | 4689                | 0                     | 0                     | 863403    | 360                   | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/8         | 4369                | 3206                  | 116                   | 958752    | 360                   | 0                      | 3995       |
| 1/9         | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0         | 0                     | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/10        | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0         | 0                     | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/11        | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0         | 0                     | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/12        | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0         | 0                     | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/13        | 179325              | 0                     | 0                     | 42040     | 179325                | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/14        | 187864              | 0                     | 0                     | 50437     | 179324                | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/15        | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0         | 0                     | 0                      | 0          |
| 1/16        | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     | 0         | 0                     | 0                      | 0          |

```

--More-- (q = quit)
```

**Variable definitions**

Use the data in the following table to use the **show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics bridging** command.

| Variable                                             | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes parameters for the `show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics bridging` command.

**Table 12: show interfaces gigabitEthernet statistic bridging field descriptions**

| Parameter          | Description                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------|
| PORT NUMB          | Port index of the statistics table.    |
| IN_FRAME UNICAST   | The count of inbound Unicast frames.   |
| IN_FRAME MULTICAST | The count of inbound Multicast frames. |
| IN_FRAME BROADCAST | The count of inbound Broadcast frames. |
| OUT_FRAME          | The count of outbound frames.          |

## Displaying DHCP-relay statistics for specific ports

Display individual DHCP-relay statistics for specific ports to manage network performance.

**\* Note:**

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform.

### Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View DHCP-relay statistics for a specific port or VRF.

```
show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics dhcp-relay [vrf
WORD<1-16>] [vrfids WORD<0-255>] [{slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/
sub-port]][, ...]]
```

### Example

View DHCP-relay statistics:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show interfaces gigabitEthernet statistics dhcp-relay
```

```
=====
 Port Stats Dhcp
=====
PORT_NUM VRF NAME NUMREQUEST NUMREPLY

1/12 GlobalRouter 0 2
1/13 GlobalRouter 3 2
2/3 GlobalRouter 0 2
=====
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics dhcp-relay` command.

| Variable                                             | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vrf <i>WORD</i> <0-16>                               | Specifies a VRF instance by VRF name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| vrfids <i>WORD</i> <0-255>                           | Specifies the ID of the VRF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| {slot/port[/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port]][/...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (1/1).<br><br>Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes parameters for the `show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics dhcp-relay` command output.

**Table 13: show interfaces gigabitEthernet statistics dhcp-relay field descriptions**

| Variable   | Value                                                         |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| PORT_NUM   | Indicates the port number.                                    |
| VRF NAME   | Identifies the VRF                                            |
| NUMREQUEST | Indicates the total number of DHCP requests on this interface |
| NUMREPLY   | Indicates the total number of DHCP replies on this interface. |

## Displaying DHCP-relay statistics for all interfaces

### About this task

Display DHCP-relay statistics for all interfaces to manage network performance.

 **Note:**

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform.

### Procedure

1. Show the number of requests and replies for each interface:

```
show ip dhcp-relay counters [vrf WORD<0-16>] [vrfids WORD<0-512>]
```



## 2. Show counters for Option 82:

```
show ip dhcp-relay counters option82 [vrf WORD<0-16>] [vrfids
WORD<0-512>]
```

### Example

```
Switch:1>show ip dhcp-relay counters option82
```

```
=====
 DHCP Counters Option82 - GlobalRouter
=====
INTERFACE FOUND DROP CIRCUIT ADD REMOVE REMOTE ADD REMOVE
 OPT82 PKT ID CIRC CIRC ID REMOTE REMOTE

Port 1/12 0 0 395 0 0 00:24:7f:9d:0a:00 0 0
Vlan40 0 0 2088 0 0 00:24:7f:9d:0a:01 0 0
=====
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **show ip dhcp-relay counters** command.

| Variable           | Value                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| vrf WORD<0-16>     | Specifies a VRF instance by the VRF name. |
| vrfids WORD<0-512> | Specifies the ID of the VRF.              |

## Job aid

The following table explains the output from the **show ip dhcp-relay counters option82** command.

**Table 14: show ip dhcp-relay counters option82 command**

| Heading     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INTERFACE   | Shows the VLAN or port associated with the respective relay interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| IP ADDR     | Shows the IP address of the respective relay interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| FOUND OPT82 | Shows the number of packets received that included option82. This number increases every time a valid DHCP packet that contains option82 arrives on the respective relay interface.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| DROP PKT    | Shows the number of packets the interface did not forward.<br><br>This number increases every time a DHCP packet that has option82 arrives on a relay interface but is not forwarded on the interface towards the server; the path towards the relay can include additional DHCP relays.<br><br>To determine the cause of the drop, you must enable trace on level 170. |

*Table continues...*

| Heading   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CIRC ID   | Show the circuit ID associated with the respective interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ADD CIRC  | Shows on how many packets the circuit ID was inserted for that interface.<br><br>This number increases every time the relay adds a circuit id sub-option in a generated option82 packet to send on an interface towards the server.<br><br>If you expect this value to increase but it does not, and the interface does not drop a packet, it is possible the packet does not have enough space to insert the option. You must enable trace on level 170 to determine the cause.  |
| DEL CIRC  | Shows on how many packets the circuit id was removed for that interface.<br><br>This number increases every time the relay removes a circuit id sub-option from an option82 packet received on a interface towards the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| REMOTE ID | Shows the remote ID associated with the respective interface. The value is the MAC address of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ADD REMID | Shows on how many packets the remote ID was inserted for that interface.<br><br>This number increases every time the relay adds a remote id sub-option in a generated option82 packet to send through an interface towards a server.<br><br>If you expect this value to increase but it does not, and the interface does not drop a packet, it is possible the packet does not have enough space to insert the option. You must enable trace on level 170 to determine the cause. |
| DEL REMID | Shows on how many packets the remote ID was removed for that interface.<br><br>This number increases every time the relay removes a remote id sub-option from an option82 packet received on an interface towards a server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

---

## Displaying LACP statistics for specific ports

Display individual LACP statistics for specific ports to manage network performance.

**\* Note:**

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform.

## Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View statistics for specific ports:

```
show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics lacp [{slot/port[/sub-
port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]]
```

## Example

View LACP statistics:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show interfaces gigabitethernet statistics lacp
```

```
=====
 Port Stats Lacp
=====
```

| PORT<br>NUM | TX<br>LACPDU | RX<br>LACPDU | TX<br>MARKERPDU | RX<br>MARKERPDU | TX<br>MARKERRESPDU | RX<br>MARKERRESPDU | RX<br>UNKNOWN | RX<br>ILLEGAL |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/39        | 0            | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0             |
| 1/40        | 0            | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0             |
| 2/37        | 0            | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0             |
| 2/38        | 0            | 0            | 0               | 0               | 0                  | 0                  | 0             | 0             |

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics lacp** command.

| Variable                                            | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...] | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes parameters for the **show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics lacp** command.

**Table 15: show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics lacp field descriptions**

| Parameter | Description                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| PORT_NUM  | Indicates the port number.                |
| TX LACPDU | The count of transmitted LACP data units. |
| RX LACPDU | The count of received LACP data units.    |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter        | Description                                                   |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| TX MARKERPDU     | The count of transmitted marker protocol data units.          |
| RX MARKERPDU     | The count of received marker protocol data units.             |
| TX MARKERRESPPDU | The count of transmitted marker protocol response data units. |
| RX MARKERRESPPDU | The count of received marker protocol response data units.    |
| RX UNKNOWN       | The count of received unknown frames.                         |
| RX ILLEGAL       | The count of received illegal frames.                         |

---

## Displaying VLACP statistics for specific ports

Display VLACP statistics for specific ports to manage network performance.

### Note:

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform.

### About this task

You can enable sequence numbers for each VLACPDU to assist in monitoring performance. The switch counts mismatched PDU sequence numbers to determine packet loss information. By default, sequence numbers are enabled.

You can use the show commands from Privileged EXEC mode but must enter Global Configuration mode to enable or disable the sequence numbers.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. Confirm sequence numbers are enabled:

```
show vlacp
```

3. **(Optional)** Enable sequence numbers for VLACPDUs:

```
vlacp sequence-num
```

4. View VLACP statistics:

```
show interfaces gigabitEthernet statistics vlacp [{slot/port[/sub-
port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]]]
```

5. **(Optional)** View VLACP statistics history:

```
show interfaces gigabitEthernet statistics vlacp history [{slot/
port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]]]
```

**6. (Optional) Clear VLACP statistics:**

```
clear vlacp stats [port {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]]
[,...]]}
```

**7. (Optional) Disable sequence numbers for VLACPDUs:**

```
no vlacp sequence-num
```

**Example**

Determine if sequence numbers are enabled, and then view port statistics. Port numbering may differ depending on your product and configuration.

```
Switch:1(config)#show vlacp
```

```
=====
 Vlacp Global Information
=====
 SystemId: 32:11:9f:20:00:00
 Vlacp: enable
 Vlacp Sequence Number: enable
```

```
Switch:1(config)#show interfaces gigabitEthernet statistics vlacp
```

```
=====
 Port Stats Vlacp
=====
PORT TX RX SEQNUM
NUM VLACPDU VLACPDU MISMATCH

8/1 106058 105554 0
12/11 15 12 0
12/23 0 0 0
```

**Variable definitions**

Use the data in the following table to use the commands in this procedure.

| Variable                                             | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

**Job aid**

The following table describes fields in the output for the **show interfaces gigabitEthernet statistics vlacp** command.

| Field    | Description                     |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| PORT NUM | Shows the slot and port number. |

*Table continues...*

| Field           | Description                                                                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TX VLACPDU      | Shows the number of VLACPDU transmitted on the port.                                      |
| RX VLACPDU      | Shows the number of valid VLACPDU received on the port.                                   |
| SEQNUM MISMATCH | Shows the number of mismatched VLACPDU in terms of received sequence numbers on the port. |

## Displaying RMON statistics for specific ports

Display individual RMON statistics for specific ports to manage network performance.

**\* Note:**

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform.

### Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View statistics for specific ports:

```
show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics rmon {slot/port[/sub-
port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [, ...]}
```

### Example

View RMON statistics:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show interfaces gigabitEthernet statistics rmon 1/13
```

```
=====
 Port Stats Rmon
=====
```

| PORT<br>NUM | OCTETS | PKTS | MULTI<br>CAST | BROAD<br>CAST | CRC<br>ALIGN | UNDER<br>SIZE | OVER<br>SIZE | FRAG<br>MENT | COLLI<br>SION |
|-------------|--------|------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1/13        | 1943   | 21   | 8             | 13            | 0            | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0             |

```
=====
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics rmon** command.

| Variable                                               | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [, ...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is |

| Variable | Value                                                                             |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes parameters for the `show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics rmon` command output.

**Table 16: show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics rmon field descriptions**

| Parameter  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PORT NUM   | Indicates the port number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OCTETS     | The total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PKTS       | The total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| MULTICAST  | The total number of packets received that were directed to a multicast address. This number does not include packets directed to the broadcast address.                                                                                                                                                             |
| BROADCAST  | The total number of packets received that were directed to the broadcast address. This number does not include multicast packets.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CRC ALLIGN | The total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error), or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error). |
| UNDERSIZE  | The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets long (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.                                                                                                                                                          |
| OVERSIZE   | The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.                                                                                                                                                           |
| FRAGMENT   | The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).                    |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter | Description                                                                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COLLISION | An estimated value for the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment. |

## Displaying detailed statistics for ports

Display detailed statistics for specific ports to manage network performance.

**\* Note:**

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform.

### Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View statistics for specific ports:

```
show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics verbose {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [, ...]}
```

### Example

View statistics for various ports:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show interfaces gigabitethernet statistics verbose

Please widen the terminal for optimal viewing of data.

=====
 Port Stats Interface Extended
=====
PORT_NUM IN_UNICST OUT_UNICST IN_MULTICST OUT_MULTICST IN_BRDCST OUT_BRDCST IN_LSM OUT_LSM

2/1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
2/2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
2/3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
2/4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
2/5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
2/6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3/1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3/2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3/3 0 0 8702 34805 0 0 0 0
3/4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3/5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3/6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3/7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3/8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3/9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

--More-- (q = quit)
```

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics verbose` command.



| Variable                                              | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port]][,....]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes parameters for the `show interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics verbose` command.

**Table 17: how interfaces GigabitEthernet statistics verbose field descriptions**

| Parameter     | Description                              |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| PORT_NUM      | Indicates the port number.               |
| IN_UNICAST    | The count of inbound Unicast packets.    |
| OUT_UNICAST   | The count of outbound Unicast packets.   |
| IN_MULTICAST  | The count of inbound Multicast packets.  |
| OUT_MULTICAST | The count of outbound Multicast packets. |
| IN_BRDCST     | The count of inbound broadcast packets.  |
| OUT_BRDCST    | The count of outbound broadcast packets. |

---

## Displaying IS-IS statistics and counters

Use the following procedure to display the IS-IS statistics and counters.

### Procedure

1. Display IS-IS system statistics:  
`show isis statistics`
2. Display IS-IS interface counters:  
`show isis int-counters`
3. Display IS-IS level 1 control packet counters:  
`show isis int-l1-ctrl-pkts`

 **Note:**

The switch uses level 1 IS-IS. The switch does not support level 2 IS-IS. The command `show isis int-l2-ctrl-pkts` is not supported because the IEEE 802.1aq standard currently only defines the use of one hierarchy, Level 1.

4. Clear IS-IS statistics:

```
clear isis stats [error-counters] [packet-counters]
```

**Example**

```
Switch:1# show isis statistics
=====
 ISIS System Stats
=====
LEVEL CORR AUTH AREA MAX SEQ SEQ NUM OWN LSP BAD ID PART LSP DB
 LSPs FAILS DROP EXCEEDED SKIPS PURGE LEN CHANGES OLOAD

Level-1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0

Switch:1# show isis int-counters
=====
 ISIS Interface Counters
=====
IFIDX LEVEL AUTH ADJ INIT REJ ID LEN MAX AREA LAN DIS
 L1-2 FAILS CHANGES FAILS ADJ ADJ CHANGES

Mlt2 Level 1-2 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
Port1/21 Level 1-2 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0

Switch:1# show isis int-l1-ctrl-pkts
=====
 ISIS L1 Control Packet counters
=====
IFIDX DIRECTION HELLO LSP CSNP PSNP

Mlt2 Transmitted 13346 231 2 229
Mlt2 Received 13329 230 1 230
Port1/21 Transmitted 13340 227 2 226
Port1/21 Received 13335 226 1 227
```

**Variable definitions**

Use the data in the following table to use the `clear isis stats` command.

| Variable        | Value                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| error-counters  | Clears IS-IS stats error-counters.  |
| packet-counters | Clears IS-IS stats packet-counters. |

**Job aid**

**show isis statistics**

The following table describes the fields in the output for the `show isis statistics` command.

| Parameter | Description                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|
| LEVEL     | Shows the level of the IS-IS interface.      |
| CORR LSPs | Shows the number of corrupted LSPs detected. |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter        | Description                                                              |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AUTH FAILS       | Shows the number of times authentication has failed on the global level. |
| AREA DROP        | Shows the number of manual addresses dropped from the area.              |
| MAX SEQ EXCEEDED | Shows the number of attempts to exceed the maximum sequence number.      |
| SEQ NUM SKIPS    | Shows the number of times the sequence number was skipped.               |
| OWN LSP PURGE    | Shows how many times the local LSP was purged.                           |
| BAD ID LEN       | Shows the number of ID field length mismatches.                          |
| PART CHANGES     | Shows the number of partition link changes.                              |
| LSP DB OLOAD     | Show the number of times the switch was in the overload state.           |

### show isis int-counters

The following table describes the fields in the output for the **show isis int-counters** command.

| Parameter       | Description                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IFIDX           | Shows the interface index for the Ethernet or MLT interface.            |
| LEVEL           | Shows the level of the IS-IS interface.                                 |
| AUTH FAILS      | Shows the number of times authentication has failed per interface.      |
| ADJ CHANGES     | Shows the number of times the adjacencies have changed.                 |
| INIT FAILS      | Shows the number of times the adjacency has failed to establish.        |
| REJ ADJ         | Shows the number of times the adjacency was rejected by another router. |
| ID LEN          | Shows the ID field length mismatches.                                   |
| MAX AREA        | Shows the maximum area address mismatches.                              |
| LAN DIS CHANGES | Shows the number of times the DIS has changed.                          |

### show isis int-l1-ctrl-pkts

The following table describes the fields in the output for the **show isis int-l1-ctrl-pkts** command.

| Parameter | Description                                                  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| IFIDX     | Shows the interface index for the Ethernet or MLT interface. |
| DIRECTION | Shows the packet flow (Transmitted or Received).             |
| HELLO     | Shows the amount of interface-level Hello packets.           |
| LSP       | Shows the amount of LSP packets.                             |
| CSNP      | Shows the amount of CSNPs.                                   |
| PSNP      | Shows the amount of PSNPs.                                   |

---

## Clearing ACL statistics

Clear default ACL statistics if you no longer require previous statistics.

**Procedure**

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:  
enable
2. Enter the following command to clear default ACL statistics:  
clear filter acl statistics default [*<1-2048>*]
3. Enter the following command to clear global ACL statistics:  
clear filter acl statistics global [*<1-2048>*]
4. Enter the following command to clear all ACL statistics:  
clear filter acl statistics all
5. Enter the following command to clear statistics associated with a particular ACL, ACE, or ACE type:  
clear filter acl statistics [*<1-2048>*] [*<1-2000>*][qos] [security]

**Variable definitions**

Use the information in the following table to use the **clear filter acl statistics** command.

| Variable      | Value                 |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| <i>1-2048</i> | Specifies the ACL ID. |
| <i>1-2000</i> | Specifies the ACE ID. |

---

**Viewing ACE statistics**

View ACE statistics to ensure that the filter operates correctly.

**Procedure**

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:  
enable
2. View ACE statistics for a specific ACL, ACE, or ACE type:  
show filter acl statistics *<1-2048>* [*<1-2000>*] [qos] [security]
3. View all ACE statistics:  
show filter acl statistics all
4. View default ACE statistics:  
show filter acl statistics default [*<1-2048>*]
5. View global statistics for ACEs:  
show filter acl statistics global [*<1-2048>*]

**Example****View ACE statistics:**

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show filter acl statistics all
```

```
=====
 Acl Global Statistics Table
=====
```

| Acl Id | Acl Name | Acl Type | Acl Sec<br>Packets | Acl Sec<br>Bytes | Acl QOS<br>Packets | Acl QOS<br>Bytes |
|--------|----------|----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1      | ACL-1    | inVlan   | 0                  | 0                | 0                  | 0                |
| 2      | ACL-2    | inVlan   | 0                  | 0                | 0                  | 0                |

```

Displayed 2 of 2 entries

=====
 Acl Default Statistics Table
=====
```

| Acl Id | Acl Name | Acl Type | Acl Sec<br>Packets | Acl Sec<br>Bytes | Acl QOS<br>Packets | Acl QOS<br>Bytes |
|--------|----------|----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1      | ACL-1    | inVlan   | 0                  | 0                | 0                  | 0                |
| 2      | ACL-2    | inVlan   | 0                  | 0                | 0                  | 0                |

```

Displayed 2 of 2 entries

--More-- (q = quit)

Switch:1#show filter acl statistics default
```

```
=====
 Acl Default Statistics Table
=====
```

| Acl Id | Acl Name | Acl Type | Acl Sec<br>Packets | Acl Sec<br>Bytes | Acl QOS<br>Packets | Acl QOS<br>Bytes |
|--------|----------|----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1      | ACL-1    | inVlan   | 0                  | 0                | 0                  | 0                |
| 2      | ACL-2    | inVlan   | 0                  | 0                | 0                  | 0                |

```

Displayed 2 of 2 entries

Switch:1#show filter acl statistics global 2
```

```
=====
 Acl Global Statistics Table
=====
```

| Acl Id | Acl Name | Acl Type | Acl Sec<br>Packets | Acl Sec<br>Bytes | Acl QOS<br>Packets | Acl QOS<br>Bytes |
|--------|----------|----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 2      | ACL-2    | inVlan   | 0                  | 0                | 0                  | 0                |

```

Displayed 1 of 1 entries
```

**Variable definitions**

Use the data in the following table to use the **show filter acl statistics** command.

| Variable | Value                 |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 1–2048   | Specifies the ACL ID. |
| 1–2000   | Specifies the ACE ID. |

## Job aid

The following table describes output for the `show filter acl statistics default` command.

**Table 18: show filter acl statistics default field descriptions**

| Parameter       | Description                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Acl ID          | Specifies the identifier for the ACL. |
| Acl Name        | Specifies the name for the ACL.       |
| Acl Type        | Specifies the ACL type.               |
| Acl Sec Packets | Specifies the ACL secondary packets.  |
| Acl Sec Bytes   | Specifies the ACL secondary bytes.    |
| Acl QoS Packets | Specifies the ACL QoS packets.        |
| Acl QoS Bytes   | Specifies the ACL QoS bytes.          |

## Viewing MSTP statistics

### About this task

Display MSTP statistics to see MSTP related bridge-level statistics.

### Procedure

Display the MSTP related bridge-level statistics:

```
show spanning-tree mstp statistics
```

### Example

```
Switch:1#show spanning-tree mstp statistics
```

```

=====
 MSTP Bridge Statistics
=====
Mstp UP Count : 1
Mstp Down Count : 0
Region Config Change Count : 12
Time since topology change : 8 day(s), 02H:54M:33S
Topology change count : 10
New Root Bridge Count : 25

```

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show spanning-tree mstp statistics` command.

**Table 19: show spanning-tree mstp statistics field descriptions**

| Parameter                  | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MSTP Up Count              | The number of times the MSTP port has been enabled. A Trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.                                                 |
| MSTP Down Count            | The number of times the MSTP port has been disabled. A Trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.                                                |
| Region Config Change Count | The number of times the switch detects a Region Configuration Identifier Change. The switch generates a trap on the occurrence of this event.            |
| Time since topology change | The time (in hundredths of a second) since the TcWhile Timer for any port in this Bridge was non-zero for Common Spanning Tree context.                  |
| Topology change count      | The count of at least one non zero TcWhile timers on this Bridge for Common Spanning Tree context.                                                       |
| New Root Bridge Count      | The number of times this Bridge has detected a Root Bridge change for Common Spanning Tree context. A Trap is generated on the occurrence of this event. |

---

## Viewing RSTP statistics

### About this task

View Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

View RSTP stats with the following command:

```
show spanning-tree rstp statistics
```

### Job aid

The following table describes output for the `show spanning-tree rstp statistics` command.

**Table 20: show spanning-tree rstp statistics field descriptions**

| Parameter       | Description                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RSTP Up Count   | The number of times RSTP port has been enabled. A Trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.  |
| RSTP Down Count | The number of times RSTP port has been disabled. A Trap is generated on the occurrence of this event. |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter                        | Description                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Count of Root Bridge Changes     | The number of times this Bridge has detected a Root Bridge change for Common Spanning Tree context.                                      |
| STP Time since Topology change   | The time (in hundredths of a second) since the "TcWhile" Timer for any port in this Bridge was non zero for this spanning tree instance. |
| Total number of topology changes | The number of times that there have been atleast one non zero "TcWhile" Timer on this Bridge for this spanning tree instance.            |

## Viewing RSTP port statistics

### About this task

View RSTP statistics on ports to manage network performance.

**\* Note:**

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform.

### Procedure

View RSTP statistics on a port:

```
show spanning-tree rstp port statistics [{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]]
```

### Example

View RSTP statistics:

```
Switch:1#show spanning-tree rstp port statistics
=====
RSTP Port Statistics
=====
Port Number : 4/1
Number of Fwd Transitions : 0
Rx RST BPDUs Count : 0
Rx Config BPDU Count : 0
Rx TCN BPDU Count : 0
Tx RST BPDUs Count : 0
Tx Config BPDU Count : 0
Tx TCN BPDU Count : 0
Invalid RST BPDUs Rx Count : 0
Invalid Config BPDU Rx Count : 0
Invalid TCN BPDU Rx Count : 0
Protocol Migration Count : 0
Port Number : 4/2
Number of Fwd Transitions : 0
Rx RST BPDUs Count : 0
Rx Config BPDU Count : 0
Rx TCN BPDU Count : 0
Tx RST BPDUs Count : 0
Tx Config BPDU Count : 0
--More-- (q = quit)
```



## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show spanning-tree rstp port statistics` command.

| Variable                                              | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port]][,....]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes output for the `show spanning-tree rstp port statistics` command.

**Table 21: show spanning-tree rstp port statistics field descriptions**

| Parameter                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RxRstBpduCount            | The number of RSTP BPDUs received on this port.                                                                                                                                           |
| RxConfigBpduCount         | The number of configuration BPDUs received on this port.                                                                                                                                  |
| RxTcnBpduCount            | The number of TCN BPDUs received on this port.                                                                                                                                            |
| TxRstBpduCount            | The number of RSTP BPDUs transmitted by this port.                                                                                                                                        |
| TxConfigBpduCount         | The number of Config BPDUs transmitted by this port.                                                                                                                                      |
| TxTcnBpduCount            | The number of TCN BPDUs transmitted by this port.                                                                                                                                         |
| InvalidRstBpduRxCount     | The number of invalid RSTP BPDUs received on this port. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.                                                                              |
| InvalidConfigBpduRx Count | The number of invalid configuration BPDUs received on this port. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.                                                                     |
| InvalidTcnBpduRxCount     | The number of invalid TCN BPDUs received on this port. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.                                                                               |
| ProtocolMigrationCount    | The number of times this port migrated from one STP protocol version to another. The relevant protocols are STP-Compatible and RSTP. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event. |

## Viewing MLT statistics

### About this task

View MLT statistics to display MultiLinkTrunking statistics for the switch or for the specified MLT ID.

### Procedure

View MLT statistics:

```
show mlt stats [<1-512>]
```

### Example

```
Switch:1#show mlt stats
=====
 Mlt Interface
=====
ID IN-OCTETS OUT-OCTETS IN-UNICST OUT-UNICST

 1 256676904 183670662 1397 456
 2 61737348498 61584347982 1450182 1490619
 4 229256124 47472778 0 0
100 251678170 32332107 0 0

ID IN-MULTICST OUT-MULTICST IN-BROADCAST OUT-BROADCAST MT

 1 2419514 2295274 41 268194 E
 2 962303832 960067410 765 237 E
 4 2159884 666153 0 90 E
100 2095269 504965 13 0 E

ID IN-LSM OUT-LSM

 1 0 0
 2 957925732 957929399
 4 0 0

--More-- (q = quit)
```

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to help you use the `show mlt stats` command.

| Variable | Value                 |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <1-512>  | Specifies the MLT ID. |

### Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show mlt stats` command.

**Table 22: show mlt stats field descriptions**

| Parameter       | Description                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ID IN-OCTETS    | The total number of inbound octets of data (including those in bad packets). |
| OUT-OCTETS      | The total number of outbound octets of data.                                 |
| IN-UNICAST      | The count of inbound Unicast packets.                                        |
| OUT-UNICAST     | The count of outbound unicast packets.                                       |
| ID IN-MULTICAST | The count of inbound multicast packets.                                      |
| OUT-MULTICAST   | The count of outbound multicast packets.                                     |
| IN-BROADCAST    | The count of inbound broadcast packets.                                      |
| OUT-BROADCAST   | The count of outbound broadcast packets.                                     |
| MT              | The MLT type: P for POS, E for Ethernet, A for ATM.                          |

---

## Viewing vIST statistics

View virtual IST (vIST) statistics for the switch.

### Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:  
enable
2. Display the vIST statistics:  
show virtual-ist stat
3. To clear the vIST statistics:  
clear virtual-ist stats

### Example

```
Switch:1#show virtual-ist stat
```

```
=====
 IST Message Statistics
=====
PROTOCOL MESSAGE COUNT

Ist Down : 0
Hello Sent : 0
Hello Recv : 0
Learn MAC Address Sent : 0
Learn MAC Address Recv : 0
MAC Address AgeOut Sent : 0
MAC Address AgeOut Recv : 0
MAC Address Expired Sent : 0
MAC Address Expired Recv : 0
Delete Mac Address Sent : 0
Delete Mac Address Recv : 0
Smlt Down Sent : 0
```

## Statistics

```
Smlt Down Recv : 0
Smlt Up Sent : 0
Smlt Up Recv : 0
Send MAC Address Sent : 0
Send MAC Address Recv : 0
IGMP Sent : 0
IGMP Recv : 0
Port Down Sent : 0
Port Down Recv : 0
Request MAC Table Sent : 0
Request MAC Table Recv : 0
Unknown Msg Type Recv : 0
Mlt Table Sync Req Sent : 0
Mlt Table Sync Req Recv : 0
Mlt Table Sync Sent : 0
Mlt Table Sync Recv : 0
Port Update Sent : 0
Port Update Recv : 0
Entry Update Sent : 0
Entry Update Recv : 0
Dialect Negotiate Sent : 0
Dialect Negotiate Recv : 0
Update Response Sent : 0
Update Response Recv : 0
Transaction Que HiWaterM : 0
Poll Count Hi Water Mark : 0
```

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show virtual-ist stat` command.

**Table 23: show virtual-ist stat field descriptions**

| Parameter                | Description                                                                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ist Down                 | The count of how many sessions between the two peering switches went down since last boot. |
| Hello Sent               | The count of transmitted hello messages.                                                   |
| Hello Recv               | The count of received hello messages.                                                      |
| Learn MAC Address Sent   | The count of transmitted learned MAC address messages.                                     |
| Learn MAC Address Recv   | The count of received learned MAC address messages.                                        |
| MAC Address AgeOut Sent  | The count of transmitted aging out MAC address messages.                                   |
| MAC Address AgeOut Recv  | The count of received aging out MAC address messages.                                      |
| MAC Address Expired Sent | The count of transmitted MAC address age expired messages.                                 |
| MAC Address Expired Recv | The count of received MAC address age expired messages.                                    |
| Delete Mac Address Sent  | The count of transmitted MAC address deleted messages.                                     |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter                | Description                                               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Delete Mac Address Recv  | The count of received MAC address deleted messages.       |
| Smlt Down Sent           | The count of transmitted SMLT down messages.              |
| Smlt Down Recv           | The count of received SMLT down messages.                 |
| Smlt Up Sent             | The count of transmitted SMLT up messages.                |
| Smlt Up Recv             | The count of received SMLT up messages.                   |
| Send MAC Address Sent    | The count of transmitted send MAC table messages.         |
| Send MAC Address Recv    | The count of received send MAC table messages.            |
| IGMP Sent                | The count of transmitted IGMP messages.                   |
| IGMP Recv                | The count of received IGMP messages.                      |
| Port Down Sent           | The count of transmitted port down messages.              |
| Port Down Recv           | The count of received port down messages.                 |
| Request MAC Table Sent   | The count of transmitted MAC table request messages.      |
| Request MAC Table Recv   | The count of received MAC table request messages.         |
| Unknown Msg Type Recv    | The count of received unknown message type messages.      |
| Mlt Table Sync Req Sent  | The count of transmitted MLT table sync request messages. |
| Mlt Table Sync Req Recv  | The count of received MLT table sync request messages.    |
| Mlt Table Sync Sent      | The count of transmitted MLT table sync messages.         |
| Mlt Table Sync Recv      | The count of received MLT table sync messages.            |
| Port Update Sent         | The count of transmitted port update messages.            |
| Port Update Recv         | The count of received port update messages.               |
| Entry Update Sent        | The count of transmitted entry update messages.           |
| Entry Update Recv        | The count of received entry update messages.              |
| Dialect Negotiate Sent   | The count of transmitted protocol ID messages.            |
| Dialect Negotiate Recv   | The count of received protocol ID messages.               |
| Update Response Sent     | The count of transmitted update response messages.        |
| Update Response Recv     | The count of received update response messages.           |
| Transaction Que HiWaterM | The count of transaction queue high watermark messages.   |
| Poll Count Hi Water Mark | The count of poll count high watermark messages.          |

---

## Showing RADIUS server statistics

### About this task

You cannot collect the following network statistics from a console port: the number of input and output packets, and the number of input and output bytes. All other statistics from console ports are available to assist with debugging.

### Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:  
`enable`
2. Display RADIUS server statistics:  
`show radius-server statistics`
3. Clear server statistics:  
`clear radius statistics`

### Example

```
Switch:1#show radius-server statistics
Responses with invalid server address: 0
 Radius Server (UsedBy) : 47.17.143.58 (cli)

 Access Requests : 52
 Access Accepts : 0
 Access Rejects : 0
 Bad Responses : 52
 Client Retries : 52
 Pending Requests : 0
 Acct On Requests : 1
 Acct Off Requests : 0
 Acct Start Requests : 47
 Acct Stop Requests : 46
 Acct Interim Requests : 0
 Acct Bad Responses : 94
 Acct Pending Requests : 0
 Acct Client Retries : 94
 Access Challenges : 0
 Round-trip Time :
 Nas Ip Address : 47.17.10.32
 Radius Server (UsedBy) : 47.17.143.58 (snmp)

 Access Requests : 0
 Access Accepts : 0
 Access Rejects : 0
 Bad Responses : 0
 Client Retries : 0
 Pending Requests : 0
 Acct On Requests : 0
 Acct Off Requests : 0
 Acct Start Requests : 0
 Acct Stop Requests : 0
 Acct Interim Requests : 0
```

```

Acct Bad Responses : 0
Acct Pending Requests : 0
Acct Client Retries : 0
Access Challenges : 0
Round-trip Time :
Nas Ip Address : 47.17.10.32

--More-- (q = quit)

```

## Job aid

The following table shows the field descriptions for the `show radius-server statistics` command output.

**Table 24: show radius-server statistics command fields**

| Parameter           | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RADIUS Server       | The IP address of the RADIUS server.                                                                                                                                                 |
| AccessRequests      | Number of access-response packets sent to the server; does not include retransmissions.                                                                                              |
| AccessAccepts       | Number of access-accept packets, valid or invalid, received from the server.                                                                                                         |
| AccessRejects       | Number of access-reject packets, valid or invalid, received from the server.                                                                                                         |
| BadResponses        | Number of invalid access-response packets received from the server.                                                                                                                  |
| PendingRequests     | Access-request packets sent to the server that have not yet received a response, or have timed out.                                                                                  |
| ClientRetries       | Number of authentication retransmissions to the server.                                                                                                                              |
| AcctOnRequests      | Number of accounting On requests sent to the server.                                                                                                                                 |
| AcctOffRequests     | Number of accounting Off requests sent to the server.                                                                                                                                |
| AcctStartRequests   | Number of accounting Start requests sent to the server.                                                                                                                              |
| AcctStopRequests    | Number of accounting Stop requests sent to the server.                                                                                                                               |
| AcctInterimRequests | Number of accounting Interim Requests sent to the server.<br>The AcctInterimRequests counter increments only if the parameter <code>acct-include-cli-commands</code> is set to true. |
| AcctBadResponses    | Number of Invalid Responses from the server that are discarded.                                                                                                                      |
| AcctPendingRequests | Number of requests waiting to be sent to the server.                                                                                                                                 |
| AcctClientRetries   | Number of retries made to this server.                                                                                                                                               |

---

## Viewing RMON statistics

### About this task

View RMON statistics to manage network performance.

**Procedure**

View RMON statistics:

```
show rmon stats
```

**Example**

```
Switch:1(config)#show rmon stats
=====
 Rmon Ether Stats
=====
INDEX PORT OWNER

1 1/10 monitor
```

**Job aid**

The following table describes parameters in the output for the `show rmon stats` command.

**Table 25: show rmon stats field descriptions**

| Parameter | Description                                                                        |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Index     | An index that uniquely identifies an entry in the Ethernet statistics table.       |
| Port      | Identifies the source of the data that this entry analyzes.                        |
| Owner     | The entity that configured this entry and is therefore using the assign resources. |

---

**Showing OSPF error statistics on a port**

Use statistics to help you monitor Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) performance. You can also use statistics in troubleshooting procedures.

**Procedure**

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. Display extended information about OSPF errors for the specified port or for all ports:

```
show interfaces GigabitEthernet error ospf [{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]]
```

**Variable definitions**

Use the following table to help you use the `show interfaces GigabitEthernet error ospf` command.



| Variable                                              | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port]][,....]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show interfaces GigabitEthernet error ospf` command.

**Table 26: show interfaces GigabitEthernet error ospf field descriptions**

| Parameters        | Description                                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PORT NUM          | Indicates the port number.                                                 |
| VERSION MISMATCH  | Indicates the number of version mismatches this interface receives.        |
| AREA MISMATCH     | Indicates the number of area mismatches this interface receives.           |
| AUTHYPEMISMATCH   | Indicates the number of AuthType mismatches this interface receives.       |
| AUTH FAILURES     | Indicates the number of authentication failures.                           |
| NET_MASK MISMATCH | Indicates the number of net mask mismatches this interface receives.       |
| HELLOINT MISMATCH | Indicates the number of hello interval mismatches this interface receives. |
| DEADINT MISMATCH  | Indicates the number of dead interval mismatches this interface receives.  |
| OPTION MISMATCH   | Indicates the number of options mismatches this interface receives.        |

## Viewing OSPF interface statistics

Use statistics to help you monitor Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) performance. You can also use statistics in troubleshooting procedures.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display OSPF interface statistics:

```
show ip ospf ifstats [detail vrf WORD<0-16> vrfids WORD<0-512>]
[mismatch vrf WORD<0-16> vrfids WORD<0-512>] [vlan <1-4059>] [vrf
WORD<0-16>] [vrfids WORD<0-512>]
```

### Example

```
Switch:1#show ip ospf ifstats
```

```

OSPF Interface Statistics - GlobalRouter
=====
---HELLOS----- ---DBS--- -LS REQ-- --LS UPD--- --LS ACK---
INTERFACE RX TX RX TX RX TX RX TX RX Tx

2.2.2.32 76035 76355 33 32 4 9 2483 2551 2525 1247
30.30.30.32 76038 76349 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
40.1.1.32 153207 76355 38 44 6 11 2899 3797 4203 1601
=====

```

## Variable definitions

Use this table to help you use the `show ip ospf ifstats` command.

| Variable           | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| detail             | Shows detailed information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| mismatch           | Shows the number of times the area ID is not matched.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| vlan <1-4059>      | Specifies the VLAN ID in the range of 1 to 4059. By default, VLAN IDs 1 to 4059 are configurable and the system reserves VLAN IDs 4060 to 4094 for internal use. If you enable VRF scaling and SPBM mode, the system also reserves VLAN IDs 3500 to 3999. VLAN ID 1 is the default VLAN and you cannot create or delete VLAN ID 1. |
| vrf WORD<1-16>     | Specifies a VRF instance by VRF name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| vrfids WORD<0-512> | Specifies a VRF or range of VRFs by ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show ip ospf ifstats` command.

**Table 27: show ip ospf ifstats field descriptions**

| Field     | Description                                                                        |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INTERFACE | Indicates the IP address of the host.                                              |
| HELLOS RX | Indicates the number of hello packets received by this interface.                  |
| HELLOS TX | Indicates the number of hello packets transmitted by this interface.               |
| DBS RX    | Indicates the number of database descriptor packets received by this interface.    |
| DBS TX    | Indicates the number of database descriptor packets transmitted by this interface. |
| LS REQ    | Indicates the number of link state request packets received by this interface.     |
| LS TX     | Indicates the number of link state request packets transmitted by this interface.  |
| LS UDP RX | Indicates the number of link state update packets received by this interface.      |
| LS UDP TX | Indicates the number of link state update packets transmitted by this interface.   |

*Table continues...*

| Field          | Description                                                                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LS ACK RX      | Indicates the number of link state acknowledge packets received by this interface.    |
| LS ACK TX      | Indicates the number of link state acknowledge packets transmitted by this interface. |
| VERSION        | Indicates the OSPF version.                                                           |
| AREA           | Indicates the OSPF area.                                                              |
| AUTHTYPE       | Indicates the OSPF authentication type.                                               |
| AUTHFAIL       | The count of authentication fail messages.                                            |
| NETMASK        | Indicates the net mask.                                                               |
| HELLO          | The count of Hello messages.                                                          |
| DEADTRR OPTION | The dead TRR option.                                                                  |

## Viewing OSPF range statistics

Use statistics to help you monitor Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) performance. You can also use statistics in troubleshooting procedures. OSPF range statistics include area ID, range network address, range subnet mask, range flag, and LSDB type.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display the OSPF range statistics:

```
show ip ospf stats [vrf WORD<0-16>] [vrfids WORD<0-512>]
```

### Example

```
Switch:1#show ip ospf stats
```

```
=====
 OSPF Statistics - GlobalRouter
=====
 NumBufAlloc: 239603
 NumBufFree: 239603
NumBufAllocFail: 0
NumBufFreeFail: 0
 NumTxPkt: 239655
 NumRxPkt: 317562
 NumTxDropPkt: 0
 NumRxDropPkt: 0
 NumRxBadPkt: 0
 NumSpfRun: 47
 LastSpfRun: 2 day(s), 04:18:58
 LsdbTblSize: 16
 NumAllocBdDDP: 24
 NumFreeBdDDP: 24
 NumBadLsReq: 0
 NumSeqMismatch: 3
 NumOspfRoutes: 4
 NumOspfAreas: 1
NumOspfAdjacencies: 3
```

```
--More-- (q = quit)
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show ip ospf stats` command.

| Variable                  | Value                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| vrf <i>WORD</i> <0-16>    | Specifies a VRF instance by VRF name.   |
| vrfids <i>WORD</i> <0-16> | Specifies a VRF or range of VRFs by ID. |

## Job aid

The following table describes the show command output.

**Table 28: show ip ospf stats command parameters**

| Parameter          | Description                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NumBufAlloc        | Indicates the number of buffers allocated for OSPF.                                                                                                          |
| NumBufFree         | Indicates the number of buffers that are freed by the OSPF.                                                                                                  |
| NumBufAllocFail    | Indicates the number of times that OSPF failed to allocate buffers.                                                                                          |
| NumBufFreeFail     | Indicates the number of times that OSPF failed to free buffers.                                                                                              |
| NumTxPkt           | Indicates the number of packets transmitted by OSPF.                                                                                                         |
| NumRxPkt           | Indicates the number of packets received by OSPF.                                                                                                            |
| NumTxDropPkt       | Indicates the number of packets dropped before transmission by OSPF.                                                                                         |
| NumRxDropPkt       | Indicates the number of packets dropped before reception by OSPF.                                                                                            |
| NumRxBadPkt        | Indicates the number of packets received by OSPF that are bad.                                                                                               |
| NumSpfRun          | Indicates the total number of SPF calculations performed by OSPF, which also includes the number of partial route table calculation for incremental updates. |
| LastSpfRun         | Indicates the time (SysUpTime) since the last SPF calculated by OSPF.                                                                                        |
| LsdbTblSize        | Indicates the number of entries in the link state database table.                                                                                            |
| NumAllocBdDDP      | Indicates the number of times buffer descriptors were allocated for OSPF database description packets.                                                       |
| NumFreeBdDDP       | Indicates the number of times buffer descriptors were freed after use as OSPF database description packets.                                                  |
| NumBadLsReq        | Indicates the number of bad LSDB requests.                                                                                                                   |
| NumSeqMismatch     | Indicates the number of mismatches for sequence numbers.                                                                                                     |
| NumOspfRoutes      | The count of OSPF routes.                                                                                                                                    |
| NumOspfAreas       | The count of OSPF areas.                                                                                                                                     |
| NumOspfAdjacencies | The count of Adjacencies.                                                                                                                                    |

## Viewing basic OSPF statistics for a port

Use statistics to help you monitor Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) performance. You can also use statistics in troubleshooting procedures.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View basic OSPF statistics:

```
show ports statistics ospf main [{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]]
```

### Example

View basic OSPF statistics:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show ports statistics ospf main
```

```
=====
 Port Stats Ospf
=====
PORT_NUM RX_HELLO TX_HELLO RXDB_DESCR TXDB_DESCR RXLS_UPDATE TXLS_UPDATE

1/3 0 0 0 0 0 0
=====
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show ports statistics ospf main` command.

| Variable                                            | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...] | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show ports statistics ospf main` command.

**Table 29: show ports statistics ospf main output description**

| Field    | Description                                                    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| PORT_NUM | Indicates the port number.                                     |
| RX_HELLO | Indicates the number of hello packets this interface receives. |

*Table continues...*

| Field       | Description                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TX_HELLO    | Indicates the number of hello packets this interface transmitted.               |
| RXDB_DESCR  | Indicates the number of database descriptor packets this interface receives.    |
| TXDB_DESCR  | Indicates the number of database descriptor packets this interface transmitted. |
| RXLS_UPDATE | Indicates the number of link state update packets this interface receives.      |
| TXLS_UPDATE | Indicates the number of link state update packets this interface transmitted.   |

## Showing extended OSPF statistics

Use statistics to help you monitor Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) performance. You can also use statistics in troubleshooting procedures.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display extended OSPF information about the specified port or for all ports:

```
show ports statistics ospf extended [{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/
port[/sub-port]][,...]]
```

### Example

Display extended OSPF information:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show ports statistics ospf extended

=====
 Port Stats Ospf Extended
=====
PORT_NUM RXLS_REQS TXLS_REQS RXLS_ACKS TXLS_ACKS

1/3 0 0 0 0
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show ports statistics ospf extended` command.

| Variable                                            | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...] | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show ports statistics ospf extended` command.

**Table 30: show ports statistics ospf extended output description**

| Parameters | Description                                                                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PORT_NUM   | Indicates the port number.                                                            |
| RXLS_REQS  | Indicates the number of link state update request packets received by this interface. |
| TXLS_REQS  | Indicates the number of link state request packets transmitted by this interface.     |
| RXLS_ACKS  | Indicates the number of link state acknowledge packets received by this interface.    |
| TXLS_ACKS  | Indicates the number of link state acknowledge packets transmitted by this interface. |

## Viewing ingress port-rate limit statistics

Use this procedure to view the ingress port-rate limit statistics. The system displays the statistics of the dropped packets and bytes.

### \* Note:

This command is not available on all hardware platforms.

### Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. View the ingress port-rate limit statistics:

```
show interfaces gigabitethernet statistics rate-limiting [port
{slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [, ...]]
```

### Example

```
Switch:1# show interfaces gigabitethernet statistics rate-limiting 1/1
```

```
=====
QOS Interface Ingress Rate-Limiting Stats
=====
PORT DROPPING DROPPING DROPPING DROPPING
PKTS RATE BYTES RATE PKTS BYTES

1/1 9224 1436481032 9260507
1430758
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show interfaces gigabitethernet statistics rate-limiting` command.

| Variable                                             | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Viewing the management port statistics

Use this procedure to view the management port statistics.

**\* Note:**

This procedure only applies to hardware with a dedicated, physical management interface.

### Procedure

1. Enter Global Configuration mode:

```
enable
configure terminal
```

2. View the management port statistics:

```
show interfaces mgmtethernet statistics
```

### Example

View management port statistics:

```
Switch:1#show interfaces mgmtethernet statistics
=====
 Port Stats Interface
=====
PORT IN OUT IN OUT
NUM OCTETS OCTETS PACKET PACKET

mgmt 7222116 44282 81789 586

PORT IN OUT IN OUT OUTLOSS
NUM FLOWCTRL FLOWCTRL PFC PFC PACKETS

mgmt 0 0 0 0 0
```

## Viewing IP VRRPv3 statistics

Use the following procedure to view IP VRRPv3 statistics to monitor network performance.



## Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:  
enable
2. Enter the following command to view VRRP statistics:  
show ip vrrp statistics version <2-3>
3. Enter the following command to view VRRP statistics for the specified VRF:  
show ip vrrp statistics vrf WORD<1-16> version <2-3>
4. Enter the following command to view VRRP statistics for the specified virtual router:  
show ip vrrp statistics vrfids WORD<0-512> version <2-3>

## Example

### View IP VRRPv3 statistics:

```
Switch:1#show ip vrrp statistics
```

```
=====
 VRRP Global Stats - GlobalRouter
=====
```

| CHK_SUM_ERR | VERSION_ERR | VRID_ERR | VRRP_VERSION |
|-------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| 0           | 0           | 0        | 2            |
| 0           | 0           | 0        | 3            |

```
=====
 VRRP Interface Stats - GlobalRouter
=====
```

| VRRP ID | P/V | BECOME_MASTER | ADVERTITSE_RCV | VERSION |
|---------|-----|---------------|----------------|---------|
| 3       | 3   | 1             | 0              | 2       |
| 2       | 1/1 | 1             | 0              | 3       |

| VRRP ID | P/V | ADVERTISE_INT_ERR | TTL_ERR | PRIO_0_RCV | VERSION |
|---------|-----|-------------------|---------|------------|---------|
| 3       | 3   | 0                 | 0       | 0          | 2       |
| 2       | 1/1 | 0                 | 0       | 0          | 3       |

| VRRP ID | P/V | PRIO_0_SENT | INVALID_TYPE_ERR | ADDRESS_LIST_ERR | UNKNOWN_AUTHTYPE | VERSION |
|---------|-----|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|
| 3       | 3   | 0           | 0                | 0                | 0                | 2       |
| 2       | 1/1 | 0           | 0                | 0                | 0                | 3       |

| VRRP ID | P/V | AUTHTYPE_ERR | PACKLEN_ERR | VERSION |
|---------|-----|--------------|-------------|---------|
| 3       | 3   | 0            | 0           | 2       |
| 2       | 1/1 | 0            | 0           | 3       |

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `ip vrrp version` command.

| Variable                        | Value                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>version</i>                  | Configures the VRRP version on the specified interface.                             |
| <2-3>                           | Specifies the version of VRRP (2 or 3) to be configured on the specified interface. |
| <i>vrf WORD&lt;1-16&gt;</i>     | Specifies the name of the VRF.                                                      |
| <i>vrfids WORD&lt;0-512&gt;</i> | Specifies the ID of the VRF, and is an integer in the range of 0-512.               |

## Clearing IPv4 MSDP statistics

Use the following procedure to clear all IPv4 Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) statistics for all peers or a specific peer.

### About this task

The switch supports this command for local management VRF or global routing table (GRT). If you do not specify a VRF or VRF ID, the switch defaults to GRT.

### Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. Clear IPv4 MSDP statistics for all peers:

```
clear ip msdp statistics [vrf WORD<0-16>] [vrfids WORD<0-512>]
```

3. Clear IPv4 MSDP statistics for a specific peer:

```
clear ip msdp statistics {A.B.C.D.} [vrf WORD<0-16>] [vrfids WORD<0-512>]
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `clear ip msdp statistics` command.

| Variable                        | Value                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>vrf WORD&lt;0-16&gt;</i>     | Specifies a VRF instance by VRF name.                |
| <i>vrfids WORD&lt;0-512&gt;</i> | Specifies the ID of the VRF.                         |
| {A.B.C.D.}                      | Specifies the IPv4 MSDP address for a specific peer. |

## Clearing IPv6 statistics

Clear all IPv6 statistics if you do not require previous statistics.

## Procedure

1. Enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
enable
```

2. Clear all the IPv6 statistics:

```
clear ipv6 statistics all
```

3. Clear interface statistics:

```
clear ipv6 statistics interface [general|icmp] [gigabitethernet
<slot/port[/sub-port]>|mgmtethernet mgmt|tunnel <1-2000> | vlan
<1-4059>]
```

4. Clear TCP statistics:

```
clear ipv6 statistics tcp
```

5. Enter the following command to clear UDP statistics:

```
clear ipv6 statistics udp
```

## Variable definitions

Use the information in the following table to use the `clear ipv6 statistics` command.

| Variable                               | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vlan<1-4059>                           | Specifies the VLAN ID in the range of 1 to 4059. By default, VLAN IDs 1 to 4059 are configurable and the system reserves VLAN IDs 4060 to 4094 for internal use. If you enable VRF scaling and SPBM mode, the system also reserves VLAN IDs 3500 to 3999. VLAN ID 1 is the default VLAN and you cannot create or delete VLAN ID 1. |
| gigabitethernet {slot/port[/sub-port]} | Identifies a single slot and port. If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.                                                                                                                                                      |
| mgmtethernet mgmt                      | Identifies the management interface. This parameter only applies to hardware with a dedicated, physical management interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| tunnel <1-2000>                        | Identifies a 6in4 tunnel ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

---

## Viewing ICMP statistics

View IPv6 ICMP statistics on an interface for ICMP messages sent over a particular interface.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.

## 2. View IPv6 ICMP statistics

```
show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics [gigabitethernet <slot/port[/sub-
port]>|mgmtethernet mgmt|tunnel <1-2000> | vlan <1-4059>]
```

### Example

View ICMP statistics:

```
Switch:1>show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics
=====
Icmp Stats
=====
Icmp stats for IfIndex = 192

IcmpInMsgs: 0
IcmpInErrors: 0
IcmpInDestUnreachs : 0
IcmpInAdminProhibs : 0
IcmpInTimeExcds : 0
IcmpInParmProblems : 0
IcmpInPktTooBigs : 0
IcmpInEchos : 0
IcmpInEchoReplies : 0
IcmpInRouterSolicits : 0
IcmpInRouterAdverts : 0
InNeighborSolicits : 0
InNbrAdverts : 0
IcmpInRedirects : 0
IcmpInGroupMembQueries : 0
IcmpInGroupMembResponses : 0
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics` command

| Variable                               | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <1-4059>                               | Shows ICMP statistics for the specific interface index. If you do not specify an interface index, the command output includes all IPv6 ICMP interfaces.<br><br>Specifies the VLAN ID in the range of 1 to 4059. By default, VLAN IDs 1 to 4059 are configurable and the system reserves VLAN IDs 4060 to 4094 for internal use. If you enable VRF scaling and SPBM mode, the system also reserves VLAN IDs 3500 to 3999. VLAN ID 1 is the default VLAN and you cannot create or delete VLAN ID 1. |
| gigabitethernet {slot/port[/sub-port]} | Identifies a single slot and port. If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

*Table continues...*

| Variable          | Value                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mgmtethernet mgmt | Identifies the management interface. This parameter only applies to hardware with a dedicated, physical management interface. |
| tunnel <1-2000>   | Identifies a 6in4 tunnel ID.                                                                                                  |

## Viewing IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics

Display individual IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics for specific interfaces to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View statistics:

```
show ipv6 dhcp-relay counters
```

#### \* Note:

Use the `sys action reset counters` command to clear DHCP Relay statistics.

### Example

```
Switch:1#show ipv6 dhcp-relay counters
```

```
=====
 DHCPv6 Counters
=====
INTERFACE REQUESTS REPLIES

1111:0:0:0:0:0:0:1111 1 1
=====
```

## Job aid

The following table explains the output of the `show ipv6 dhcp-relay counters` command.

**Table 31: show ipv6 dhcp-relay counters command output**

| Heading  | Description                                                    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| REQUESTS | Shows the number of DHCP and BootP requests on this interface. |
| REPLIES  | Shows the number of DHCP and BootP replies on this interface.  |

## Viewing IPv6 OSPF statistics

View OSPF statistics to analyze trends.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View statistics:

```
show ipv6 ospf statistics
```

### Example

View IPv6 OSPF statistics:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show ipv6 ospf statistics

=====
 OSPFv3 Statistics
=====
 NumTxPkt: 9958
 NumRxPkt: 8982
 NumTxDropPkt: 33
 NumRxDropPkt: 0
 NumRxBadPkt: 0
 NumSpfRun: 42
 LastSpfRun: 0 day(s), 02:44:32
 LsdbTblSize: 45
 NumBadLsReq: 0
 NumSeqMismatch: 0
NumOspfAdjacencies: 7
```

### Job aid

The following table explains the output of the `show ipv6 ospf statistics` command.

| Field          | Description                                                                                              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NumTxPkt       | Shows the count of sent packets.                                                                         |
| NumRxPkt       | Shows the count of received packets.                                                                     |
| NumTxDropPkt   | Shows the count of sent, dropped packets.                                                                |
| NumRxDropPkt   | Shows the count of received, dropped packets.                                                            |
| NumRxBadPkt    | Shows the count of received, bad packets.                                                                |
| NumSpfRun      | Shows the count of intra-area route table updates with calculations using this area link-state database. |
| LastSpfRun     | Shows the count of the most recent SPF run.                                                              |
| LsdbTblSize    | Shows the size of the link-state database table.                                                         |
| NumBadLsReq    | Shows the count of bad link requests.                                                                    |
| NumSeqMismatch | Shows the count of sequence mismatched packets.                                                          |

## Viewing IPv6 statistics on an interface

View IPv6 statistics to view information about the IPv6 datagrams on an interface.

## Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View statistics:

```
show ipv6 interface statistics [gigabitethernet <slot/port[/sub-
port]>|mgmtethernet mgmt|tunnel <1-2000> | vlan <1-4059>]
```

## Example

View IPv6 statistics on an interface:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show ipv6 interface statistics

=====
 Interface Stats
=====

If Stats for mgmt, IfIndex = 64

InReceives: 404
InHdrErrors: 0
InTooBigErrors : 0
InNoRoutes : 0
InAddrErrors : 0
InUnknownProtos : 0
InTruncatedPkts : 0
InDiscards : 0
InDelivers : 404
OutForwDatagrams : 0
OutRequests : 417
OutDiscards : 0
OutFragOKs : 0
OutFragFails : 0
OutFragCreates : 0

--More-- (q = quit)
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **show ipv6 interface statistics** command

| Variable      | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vlan <1-4059> | Shows statistics for the specific interface index. If you do not specify an interface index, the command output includes all IPv6 interfaces.<br><br>Specifies the VLAN ID in the range of 1 to 4059. By default, VLAN IDs 1 to 4059 are configurable and the system reserves VLAN IDs 4060 to 4094 for internal use. If you enable VRF scaling and SPBM mode, the system also reserves VLAN IDs 3500 to 3999. VLAN ID 1 is the default VLAN and you cannot create or delete VLAN ID 1. |

*Table continues...*

| Variable                               | Value                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| gigabitethernet {slot/port[/sub-port]} | Identifies a single slot and port. If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |
| mgmtethernet mgmt                      | Identifies the management interface. This parameter only applies to hardware with a dedicated, physical management interface.                                                 |
| tunnel <1-2000>                        | Identifies a 6in4 tunnel ID.                                                                                                                                                  |

## Displaying IPsec statistics

Use the following procedure to clear Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) system statistics counters and display IPsec statistics on an interface. The device only clears system statistics counters on system reboot.

The device only supports IPsec for IPv6 traffic, and an interface must support IPv6 to apply IPsec.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.

2. Display statistics for IPsec for the system:

```
show ipv6 ipsec statistics system
```

3. Display statistics for IPsec for an Ethernet interface:

```
show ipv6 ipsec statistics gigabitethernet {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]][, ...]}
```

4. Display statistics for IPsec for an VLAN interface:

```
show ipv6 ipsec statistics vlan <1-4059>
```

5. Display statistics for IPsec on the management interface:

**\* Note:**

This step only applies to hardware with a dedicated, physical management interface.

```
show ipv6 ipsec statistics mgmtethernet mgmt
```

6. Clear IPsec system statistics counters:

```
clear ipsec stats all
```

### Example

Display IPsec statistics for an Ethernet interface and a VLAN interface:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1(config)#show ipv6 ipsec statistics system
```

```
=====
```



```

=====
IPSEC Global Statistics
=====
InSuccesses = 0
InSPViolations = 0
InNotEnoughMemories = 0
InAHESPReplays = 0
InAHFailures = 0
InESPFailures = 0
OutSuccesses = 0
OutSPViolations = 0
OutNotEnoughMemories = 0
generalError = 0
InAHSuccesses = 0
InESPSuccesses = 0
OutAHSuccesses = 0
OutESPSuccesses = 0
OutKBytes = 0
OutBytes = 0
InKBytes = 0
InBytes = 0
TotalPacketsProcessed = 0

TotalPacketsByPassed = 285984828
OutAHFailures = 167772160
OutESPFailures = 167772160
InMD5Hmacs = 167772160
InSHA1Hmacs = 167772160
InAESXCBCs = 167772160
InAnyNullAuth = 167772160
In3DESCBCs = 167772160
InAESCBCs = 167772160
InAESCTRs = 167772160
InAnyNullEncrypt = 167772160
OutMD5Hmacs = 167772160
OutSHA1Hmacs = 167772160
OutAESXCBCs = 167772160
OutInAnyNullAuth = 167772160
Out3DESCBCs = 167772160
OutAESCBCs = 167772160
OutAESCTRs = 167772160
OutInAnyNullEncrypt = 167772160

Switch:1(config)#show ipv6 ipsec statistics gigabitethernet 1/13

=====
Ipsec Port Stats
=====
Ifindex = 204
InSuccesses = 0
InSPViolations = 0
InNotEnoughMemories = 0
InAHESPReplays = 0
InAHFailures = 0
InESPFailures = 0
OutSuccesses = 0
OutSPViolations = 0
OutNotEnoughMemories = 0
generalError = 0

Switch:1(config)#show ipv6 ipsec statistics vlan 1

=====
Ipsec Vlan Stats
=====
Ifindex = 2049

```

## Statistics

```
InSuccesses = 0
InSPViolations = 0
InNotEnoughMemories = 0
InAHESPReplays = 0
InAHFailures = 0
InESPFailures = 0
OutSuccesses = 0
OutSPViolations = 0
OutNotEnoughMemories = 0
generalError = 0
```

```
Switch:1#show ipv6 ipsec statistics mgmtethernet mgmt
```

```
=====
 Isec Port Stats
=====
Ifindex = 64
InSuccesses = 0
InSPViolations = 0
InNotEnoughMemories = 0
InAHESPReplays = 0
InESPReplays = 0
InAHFailures = 0
InESPFailures = 0
OutSuccesses = 0
OutSPViolations = 0
OutNotEnoughMemories = 0
generalError = 0
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show ipv6 ipsec statistics` command.

| Variable                                             | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |
| mgmtethernet mgmt                                    | Identifies the interface as the management interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| vlan <1-4059>                                        | Specifies the VLAN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Job aid

The following table describes the fields in the output for the `show ipv6 ipsec statistics system` command.

| Parameter   | Description                                                         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InSuccesses | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec successfully carries. |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter             | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InSPViolations        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because of a security policy violation.                              |
| InNotEnoughMemories   | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available.                              |
| InAHESPReplays        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the encapsulating security payload (ESP) replay check fails. |
| InAHFailures          | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH authentication check fails.                           |
| InESPFailures         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP authentication check fails.                          |
| OutSuccesses          | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                                          |
| OutSPViolations       | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because a security policy violation occurs.                           |
| OutNotEnoughMemories  | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available since boot time.               |
| generalError          | Specifies a general error.                                                                                                                  |
| InAHSuccesses         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec carries because the AH authentication succeeds.                                               |
| InESPSuccesses        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec carries since boot time because the ESP authentication succeeds.                              |
| OutAHSuccesses        | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                                          |
| OutESPSuccesses       | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                                          |
| OutKBytes             | Specifies the total number of kilobytes on egress.                                                                                          |
| OutBytes              | Specifies the total number of bytes on egress.                                                                                              |
| InKBytes              | Specifies the total number of bytes on ingress.                                                                                             |
| InBytes               | Specifies the total number of bytes on ingress.                                                                                             |
| TotalPacketsProcessed | Specifies the total number of packets processed.                                                                                            |
| TotalPacketsByPassed  | Specifies the total number of packets bypassed.                                                                                             |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter           | Description                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OutAHFailures       | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH authentication check fails.  |
| OutESPFailures      | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP authentication check fails. |
| InMD5Hmacs          | Specifies the number of inbound HMAC MD5 occurrences since boot time.                                             |
| InSHA1Hmacs         | Specifies the number of inbound HMAC SHA1 occurrences since boot time.                                            |
| InAESXCBCs          | Specifies the number of inbound AES XCBC MAC occurrences since boot time.                                         |
| InAnyNullAuth       | Specifies the number of inbound null authentication occurrences since boot time.                                  |
| In3DESCBCs          | Specifies the number of inbound 3DES CBC occurrences since boot time.                                             |
| InAESCBCs           | Specifies the number of inbound AES CBC occurrences since boot time.                                              |
| InAESCTRs           | Specifies the number of inbound AES CTR occurrences since boot time.                                              |
| InAnyNullEncrypt    | Specifies the number of inbound null occurrences since boot time. Used for debugging purposes.                    |
| OutMD5Hmacs         | Specifies the number of outbound HMAC MD5 occurrences since boot time.                                            |
| OutSHA1Hmacs        | Specifies the number of outbound HMAC SHA1 occurrences since boot time.                                           |
| OutAESXCBCs         | Specifies the number of outbound AES XCBC MAC occurrences since boot time.                                        |
| OutInAnyNullAuth    | Specifies the number of outbound null authentication occurrences since boot time.                                 |
| Out3DESCBCs         | Specifies the number of outbound 3DES CBC occurrences since boot time.                                            |
| OutAESCBCs          | Specifies the number of outbound AES CBC occurrences since boot time.                                             |
| OutAESCTRs          | Specifies the number of outbound AES CTR occurrences since boot time.                                             |
| OutInAnyNullEncrypt | Specifies the number of outbound null occurrences since boot time. Used for debugging purposes.                   |

The following table describes the fields in the output for the `show ipv6 ipsec statistics gigabitethernet {slot/port[-slot/port]} [, ...]` command.

| Parameter            | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lindex               | Specifies the interface.                                                                                                                    |
| InSuccesses          | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec successfully carries.                                                                         |
| InSPViolations       | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because of a security policy violation.                              |
| InNotEnoughMemories  | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available.                              |
| InAHESPReplays       | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the encapsulating security payload (ESP) replay check fails. |
| InAHFailures         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH authentication check fails.                           |
| InESPFailures        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP authentication check fails.                          |
| OutSuccesses         | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                                          |
| OutSPViolations      | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because a security policy violation occurs.                           |
| OutNotEnoughMemories | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available since boot time.               |
| generalError         | Specifies a general error.                                                                                                                  |

The following table describes the fields in the output for the `show ipv6 ipsec statistics v1an <1-4059>` command.

| Parameter           | Description                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lindex              | Specifies the interface.                                                                                       |
| InSuccesses         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec successfully carries.                                            |
| InSPViolations      | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because of a security policy violation. |
| InNotEnoughMemories | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available. |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter            | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InAHESPReplays       | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the encapsulating security payload (ESP) replay check fails. |
| InAHFailures         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH authentication check fails.                           |
| InESPFailures        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP authentication check fails.                          |
| OutSuccesses         | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                                          |
| OutSPViolations      | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because a security policy violation occurs.                           |
| OutNotEnoughMemories | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available since boot time.               |
| generalError         | Specifies a general error.                                                                                                                  |

The following table describes the fields in the output for the `show ipv6 ipsec statistics mgmtethernet mgmt` command.

| Parameter           | Description                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lindex              | Specifies the interface.                                                                                                                          |
| InSuccesses         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec successfully carries.                                                                               |
| InSPViolations      | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because of a security policy violation.                                    |
| InNotEnoughMemories | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available.                                    |
| InAHESPReplays      | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH replay check fails.                                         |
| InESPReplays        | Specifies the total number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the encapsulating security payload (ESP) replay check fails. |
| InAHFailures        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH authentication check fails.                                 |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter            | Description                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InESPFailures        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP authentication check fails.            |
| OutSuccesses         | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                            |
| OutSPViolations      | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because a security policy violation occurs.             |
| OutNotEnoughMemories | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available since boot time. |
| generalError         | Specifies a general error.                                                                                                    |

## Viewing IPv6 VRRP statistics

View IPv6 VRRP statistics to monitor network performance

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View statistics for the device and for all interfaces:

```
show ipv6 vrrp statistics [link-local WORD<0-127>]] [vrid <1-255>]
```

### Example

View IPv6 VRRP statistics for VRID 1.

```
Switch:1(config)#show ipv6 vrrp statistics vrid 1
```

```
=====
 VRRP Interface Stats - GlobalRouter
=====
VRID P/V BECOME_MASTER ADVERTISE_RCV

1 84 2 17372
1 85 2 17372
1 86 1 0
1 87 1 0
1 1001 2 17372

VRID P/V ADVERTISE_INT_ERR TTL_ERR PRIO_0_RCV

1 84 0 0 0
1 85 0 0 0
1 86 0 0 0
1 87 0 0 0
1 1001 0 0 0

VRID P/V PRIO_0_SENT INVALID_TYPE_ERR ADDRESS_LIST_ERR UNKNOWN_AUTHTYPE

```

```
--More-- (q = quit)
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show ipv6 vrrp statistics` command.

| Variable                       | Value                                               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| link-local <i>WORD</i> <0–127> | Shows statistics for a specific link-local address. |
| vrid <1–255>                   | Shows statistics for a specific VRID.               |

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show ipv6 vrrp statistics` command.

**Table 32: show ipv6 vrrp statistics command output**

| Heading           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CHK_SUM_ERR       | Shows the number of VRRP packets received with an invalid VRRP checksum value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| VERSION_ERR       | Shows the number of VRRP packets received with an unknown or unsupported version number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VRID_ERR          | Shows the number of VRRP packets received with an invalid Vrid for this virtual router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| BECOME_MASTER     | Shows the total number of times that the state of this virtual router has transitioned to master. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                                                     |
| ADVERTISE_RCV     | Shows the total number of VRRP advertisements received by this virtual router. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                                                                        |
| ADVERTISE_INT_ERR | Shows the total number of VRRP advertisement packets received for which the advertisement interval is different than the one configured for the local virtual router. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime. |
| TTL_ERR           | Shows the total number of VRRP packets received by the virtual router with IPv4 TTL (for VRRP over IPv4) or IPv6 Hop Limit (for VRRP over IPv6) not equal to 255. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the                                                                                           |

*Table continues...*



| Heading          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PRIO_0_RCV       | Shows the total number of VRRP packets received by the virtual router with a priority of 0. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                             |
| PRIO_0_SENT      | Shows the total number of VRRP packets sent by the virtual router with a priority of 0. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                                 |
| INVALID_TYPE_ERR | Shows the number of VRRP packets received by the virtual router with an invalid value in the 'type' field. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at reinitialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                               |
| ADDRESS_LIST_ERR | Shows the total number of packets received for which the address list does not match the locally configured list for the virtual router. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at reinitialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime. |
| UNKNOWN_AUTHTYPE | Shows the total number of packets received with an unknown authentication type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PACKLEN_ERR      | Shows the total number of packets received with a packet length less than the length of the VRRP header. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at reinitialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                 |

---

## Showing the EAPoL status of the device

Display the current device configuration.

 **Note:**

Use the `clear-stats` command to clear EAP or NEAP statistics.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display the current device configuration by using the following command:

```
show eapol system
```

**Example**

```
Switch:1#show eapol system
=====
 Eapol System
=====
 eap : enabled
 non-eap-pwd-fmt : ip-addr.mac-addr.port-number
 non-eap-pwd-fmt key :
 non-eap-pwd-fmt padding : disabled
=====
```

## Showing EAPoL authenticator statistics

Display the authenticator statistics to manage network performance.

**\* Note:**

Use the `clear-stats` command to clear EAP or NEAP statistics.

**Procedure**

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display the authenticator statistics:

```
show eapol auth-stats interface [gigabitEthernet [{slot/port[/sub-
port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][,...]]]
```

**Example**

**\* Note:**

Slot and port information can differ depending on hardware platform.

```
Switch:1#show eapol auth-stats interface
=====
 Eap Authenticator Statistics
=====
PORT EAP AUTH-EAP START LOGOFF INVALID LENGTH LAST-RX LAST-RX
 RCVD TX RCVD RCVD FRAMES ERROR VER SRC

1/1 716 1074 0 0 0 0 1 18:a9:05:b1:04:ce
1/2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00:00:00:00:00:00
1/3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00:00:00:00:00:00
1/4 0 5 0 0 0 0 0 00:00:00:00:00:00
1/5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00:00:00:00:00:00
1/6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00:00:00:00:00:00
1/7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00:00:00:00:00:00
1/8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00:00:00:00:00:00
1/9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00:00:00:00:00:00
1/10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00:00:00:00:00:00
--More-- (q = quit)
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show eapol auth-stats interface` command.

| Variable                                              | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port][/-slot/port[/sub-port]][,....]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show eapol auth-stats interface` command.

**Table 33: show eapol auth-stats interface field descriptions**

| Parameter      | Description                                                                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PORT           | Displays the port number in use.                                                                                     |
| EAP RCVD       | Displays the number of EAPoL-EAP frames received by this Authenticator.                                              |
| AUTH-EAP TX    | Displays the number of EAPoL-EAP frames transmitted by the Authenticator.                                            |
| START RCVD     | Displays the number of EAPoL start frames received by this Authenticator.                                            |
| LOGOFF RCVD    | Displays the number of EAPoL logoff frames received by this Authenticator.                                           |
| INVALID FRAMES | Displays the number of EAPoL frames received by this Authenticator in which the frame type is not recognized.        |
| LENGTH ERROR   | Displays the number of EAPoL frames received by this Authenticator in which the Packet Body Length field is invalid. |
| LAST-RX VER    | Displays the last received version of the EAPoL frame by this Authenticator.                                         |
| LAST-RX SRC    | Displays the source MAC address of the last received EAPoL frame by this Authenticator.                              |

---

## Viewing EAPoL session statistics

View EAPoL session statistics to manage network performance.

 **Note:**

Use the `clear-stats` command to clear EAP/NEAP statistics.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display the session statistics:

```
show eapol session-stats interface [gigabitEthernet [{slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][, ...]]
```

### Example

```
Switch:1#show eapol session-stats interface
=====
 Eap Authenticator Session Statistics
=====
PORT MAC SESSION AUTHENTIC SESSION TERMINATE USER
NUM ID ID METHOD TIME CAUSE NAME

1/1 18:a9:05:b1:04:ce cb000000 remote-server 0 day(s), 05:58:16 not-terminated
sachin
1/4 00:00:00:00:00:01 cb000002 remote-server 0 day(s), 05:48:01 not-terminated
000000000001
=====
```

### Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the **show eapol session-stats interface** command.

| Variable                                              | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port]}[-slot/port[/sub-port]][, ...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |

### Job aid

The following table describes the output for the **show eapol session-stats interface** command.

**Table 34: show eapol session-stats interface field descriptions**

| Parameter        | Description                                                                                       |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PORT NUM         | Displays the port number in use.                                                                  |
| MAC              | Displays the MAC address of the client.                                                           |
| USER NAME        | Displays the user name of the Supplicant Authenticator Port Access Entity (PAE).                  |
| SESSION ID       | Displays a unique identifier for the session.                                                     |
| AUTHENTIC METHOD | Displays the authentication method (remote or local RADIUS server) used to establish the session. |

*Table continues...*

| Parameter       | Description                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| SESSION TIME    | Displays the duration of the session (in seconds). |
| TERMINATE CAUSE | Displays the reason the session terminated.        |

## Viewing non-EAPoL MAC information

Use this procedure to view non-EAPoL client MAC information on a port.

### \* Note:

Use the `clear-stats` command to clear EAP/NEAP statistics.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display the non-EAPoL MAC information:

```
show eapol multihost non-eap-mac status [vlan <1-4059>] [{slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [, ...]}
```

### Example

```
Switch:1#show eapol multihost non-eap-mac status
```

```
=====
Non-Eap Oper Status
=====
PORT MAC STATE VLAN
NUM ID

1/3 00:00:00:11:22:33 RADIUS-Authenticated 250
=====
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show eapol multihost non-eap-mac status` command.

| Variable                                               | Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]] [, ...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |
| <1-4059>                                               | Specifies the VLAN ID in the range of 1 to 4059. By default, VLAN IDs 1 to 4059 are configurable and the system reserves VLAN IDs 4060 to 4094 for internal use. If you enable VRF scaling and SPBM mode, the system also reserves VLAN IDs 3500 to 3999. VLAN ID 1 is the default VLAN and you cannot create or delete VLAN ID 1.                             |

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show eapol multihost non-eap-mac status` command.

**Table 35: show eapol multihost non-eap-mac status field descriptions**

| Parameter | Description                                                                                        |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PORT NUM  | Displays the port number in use.                                                                   |
| MAC       | Displays the MAC address of the client.                                                            |
| STATE     | Indicates the authentication status of the non EAP host that is authenticated using radius server. |
| VLAN ID   | Indicates the VLAN assigned to the client.                                                         |

## Viewing port EAPoL operation statistics

Use this procedure to view port EAPoL operation statistics.

**\* Note:**

Use the `clear-stats` command to clear EAP/NEAP statistics.

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. Display the port EAPoL operation statistics information:

```
show eapol status interface [gigabitEthernet [{slot/port[/sub-port]
[-slot/port[/sub-port]][, ...]]] [vlan <1-4059>]
```

### Example

```
Switch:1#show eapol status interface
=====
 Eap Oper Stats
=====
PORT MAC PAE VLAN
NUM STATUS ID

1/1 18:a9:05:b1:04:ce authenticated 10

Total Number of EAP sessions : 1
```

## Variable definitions

Use the data in the following table to use the `show eapol status` command.

| Variable                                              | Value                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {slot/port[/sub-port] [-slot/port[/sub-port]][, ...]} | Identifies the slot and port in one of the following formats: a single slot and port (slot/port), a range of slots and ports (slot/port-slot/port), or a series of |

*Table continues...*

| Variable | Value                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | slots and ports (slot/port,slot/port,slot/port). If your platform supports channelization and the port is channelized, you must also specify the sub-port in the format slot/port/sub-port. |
| <1-4059> | Specifies the VLAN ID for which to show the statistics.                                                                                                                                     |

## Job aid

The following table describes the output for the `show eapol status interface` command.

**Table 36: show eapol status interface field descriptions**

| Parameter  | Description                                                         |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PORT NUM   | Displays the port number in use.                                    |
| MAC        | Displays the MAC address of the client.                             |
| PAE STATUS | Indicates the current state of the authenticator PAE state machine. |
| VLAN ID    | Indicates the VLAN assigned to the client.                          |

---

## Viewing IP multicast threshold exceeded statistics

### Procedure

1. Log on to the switch to enter User EXEC mode.
2. View statistics:

```
show sys stats ipmc-threshold-exceeded-cnt
```

### Example

```
Switch:1#show sys stats ipmc-threshold-exceeded-cnt
SourceGroupThresholdExceeded : 7372
EgressStreamThresholdExceeded : 7331
```

---

## Viewing statistics using EDM

Use statistics to help monitor the performance of the switch.

### About this task

To reset all statistics counters, click **Clear Counters**. After you click this button, all Cumulative, Average, Minimum, Maximum, and LastVal columns reset to zero, and automatically begin to recalculate statistical data.

**!** **Important:**

The **Clear Counters** function does not affect the AbsoluteValue counter for the device. The **Clear Counters** function clears all cached data in EDM except AbsoluteValue. Perform the following steps to reset AbsoluteValues.

**Procedure**

1. In the Device Physical View tab, select the Device.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. Click the **System** tab.
5. In ActionGroup1, select **resetCounters**, and then click **Apply**.

---

## Graphing chassis statistics

Create graphs of chassis statistics to generate a visual representation of your data.

**Procedure**

1. In the Device Physical View, select the chassis.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. On the Graph Chassis tab, select the tab with the data you want to graph:
  - System
  - SNMP
  - IP
  - ICMP In
  - ICMP Out
  - TCP
  - UDP
5. Select the statistic you want to graph.
6. Select the graph type:
  - line chart
  - area chart
  - bar chart
  - pie chart



---

## Graphing port statistics

You can create graphs for many port statistics to generate a visual representation of your data.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select the port or ports for which you want to create a graph.
2. Perform the following steps:
  - Right-click a port or multiple ports. On the shortcut menu, choose **Graph**.
  - In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph**, and then click **Port** folders.
3. When the graph port dialog box appears, click the tab for which you want to graph the statistics.
4. Select the item for which you want to graph the statistics.
5. Select a graph type:
  - bar
  - pie
  - chart
  - line

---

## Viewing chassis system statistics

Use the following procedure to create graphs for chassis statistics.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select the chassis.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. Click the **System** tab.

## System field descriptions

The following table describes the fields on the **System** tab.

| Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>DramUsed</b> | The percentage of DRAM space used.<br><br>Only the AbsoluteValue column is valid in the System tab. All other columns display as N/A because they are percentages and not actual memory counters. |

*Table continues...*

| Name            | Description                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>DramFree</b> | The amount in kilobytes of free DRAM. |
| <b>CpuUtil</b>  | Percentage of CPU utilization.        |

## Viewing chassis SNMP statistics

View chassis SNMP statistics to monitor network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select the chassis.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. Click the **SNMP** tab.

## SNMP field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **SNMP** tab.

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InPkts</b>         | The number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity from the transport service.                                                                   |
| <b>OutPkts</b>        | The number of SNMP messages passed from the SNMP protocol entity to the transport service.                                                        |
| <b>InTotalReqVars</b> | The number of MIB objects retrieved successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Get-Request and Get-Next PDUs. |
| <b>InTotalSetVars</b> | The number of MIB objects altered successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as the result of receiving valid SNMP Set-Request PDUs.                |
| <b>InGetRequests</b>  | The number of SNMP Get-Request PDUs the SNMP protocol accepts and processes.                                                                      |
| <b>InGetNexts</b>     | The number of SNMP Get-Next PDUs the SNMP protocol accepts and processes.                                                                         |
| <b>InSetRequests</b>  | The number of SNMP Set-Request PDUs the SNMP protocol accepts and processes.                                                                      |
| <b>InGetResponses</b> | The number of SNMP Get-Response PDUs the SNMP protocol accepts and processes.                                                                     |
| <b>OutTraps</b>       | The number of SNMP Trap PDUs the SNMP protocol generates.                                                                                         |
| <b>OutTooBig</b>      | The number of SNMP PDUs the SNMP protocol generates for which the value of the error-status field is tooBig.                                      |
| <b>OutNoSuchNames</b> | The number of SNMP PDUs the SNMP protocol generates for which the value of the error-status field is noSuchName.                                  |

*Table continues...*

| Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OutBadValues</b>        | The number of SNMP PDUs the SNMP protocol generates for which the value of the error-status field is badValue.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OutGenErrs</b>          | The number of SNMP PDUs the SNMP protocol generates for which the value of the error-status field is genErr.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>InBadVersions</b>       | The number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for an unsupported SNMP version.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>InBadCommunityNames</b> | The number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity that used an SNMP community name not known to said entity.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>InBadCommunityUses</b>  | The number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity that represented an SNMP operation not allowed by the SNMP community named in the message.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>InASNParseErrs</b>      | The number of ASN.1 or BER errors the SNMP protocol encountered when decoding received SNMP messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>InTooBig</b>            | The number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is tooBig.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>InNoSuchNames</b>       | The number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is noSuchName.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>InBadValues</b>         | The number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is badValue.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>InReadOnly</b>          | The number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is readOnly. It is a protocol error to generate an SNMP PDU containing the value "readOnly" in the error-status field. This object is provided to detect incorrect implementations of the SNMP. |
| <b>InGenErrs</b>           | The number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity for which the value of the error-status field is genErr.                                                                                                                                                                                      |

---

## Viewing chassis IP statistics

View chassis IP statistics to monitor network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select the chassis.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. Click the **IP** tab.

## IP field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **IP** tab.

| Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InReceives</b>      | The number of input datagrams received from interfaces, including those received in error.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>InHdrErrors</b>     | The number of input datagrams discarded due to errors in the IP headers, including bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors, time-to-live exceeded, errors discovered in processing their IP options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>InAddrErrors</b>    | The number of input datagrams discarded because the IP address in the IP header destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity. This count includes invalid addresses (for example, 0.0.0.0) and addresses of unsupported Classes (for example, Class E). For entities that are not IP Gateways and therefore do not forward datagrams, this counter includes datagrams discarded because the destination address was not a local address. |
| <b>ForwDatagrams</b>   | The number of input datagrams for which this entity was not their final IP destination, as a result of which an attempt was made to find a route to forward them to that final destination. In entities that do not act as IP Gateways, this counter includes only those packets that were Source-Routed by way of this entity and had successful Source-Route option processing.                                                                                   |
| <b>InUnknownProtos</b> | The number of locally addressed datagrams received successfully but discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>InDiscards</b>      | The number of input IP datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing but that were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). This counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting reassembly.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>InDelivers</b>      | The number of input datagrams successfully delivered to IP user-protocols (including ICMP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OutRequests</b>     | The number of IP datagrams that local IP user-protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IP in requests for transmission. This counter does not include any datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>OutDiscards</b>     | The number of output IP datagrams for which no problem was encountered to prevent their transmission to their destination, but that were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). This counter includes datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams if any such packets met this (discretionary) discard criterion.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OutNoRoutes</b>     | The number of IP datagrams discarded because no route was found to transmit them to their destination. This counter includes any packets counted in ipForwDatagrams that meet this no-route criterion. This counter includes any datagrams a host cannot route because all default gateways are down.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>FragOKs</b>         | The number of IP datagrams that were successfully fragmented at this entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>FragFails</b>       | The number of IP datagrams that were discarded because they needed to be fragmented at this entity but can not be, for example, because the Don't Fragment flags were set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

*Table continues...*

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>FragCreates</b> | The number of IP datagram fragments that were generated as a result of fragmentation at this entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ReasmReqds</b>  | The number of IP fragments received that needed to be reassembled at this entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>ReasmOKs</b>    | The number of IP datagrams successfully reassembled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>ReasmFails</b>  | The number of failures detected by the IP reassembly algorithm (for whatever reason: timed out, errors, and so on). This number is not necessarily a count of discarded IP fragments because some algorithms (notably the algorithm in RFC 815) can lose track of the number of fragments by combining them as they are received. |

## Viewing chassis ICMP In statistics

View chassis ICMP In statistics to monitor network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select the chassis.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. Click the **ICMP In** tab.

## ICMP In field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **ICMP In** tab.

| Name                 | Description                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SrcQuenchs</b>    | The number of ICMP Source Quench messages received.           |
| <b>Redirects</b>     | The number of ICMP Redirect messages received.                |
| <b>Echos</b>         | The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages received.          |
| <b>EchoReps</b>      | The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages received.              |
| <b>Timestamps</b>    | The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages received.     |
| <b>TimestampReps</b> | The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages received.         |
| <b>AddrMasks</b>     | The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages received.    |
| <b>AddrMaskReps</b>  | The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages received.      |
| <b>ParmProbs</b>     | The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received.       |
| <b>DestUnreachs</b>  | The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages received. |
| <b>TimeExcds</b>     | The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages received.           |

## Viewing chassis ICMP Out statistics

View chassis ICMP Out statistics to monitor network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select the chassis.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. Click the **ICMP Out** tab.

## ICMP Out field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **ICMP Out** tab.

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SrcQuenches</b>   | The number of ICMP Source Quench messages sent.                                                                             |
| <b>Redirects</b>     | The number of ICMP Redirect messages received. For a host, this object is always zero, because hosts do not send redirects. |
| <b>Echos</b>         | The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages sent.                                                                            |
| <b>EchoReps</b>      | The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages sent.                                                                                |
| <b>Timestamps</b>    | The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages sent.                                                                       |
| <b>TimestampReps</b> | The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages sent.                                                                           |
| <b>AddrMasks</b>     | The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages sent.                                                                      |
| <b>AddrMaskReps</b>  | The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages sent.                                                                        |
| <b>ParmProbs</b>     | The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages sent.                                                                         |
| <b>DestUnreachs</b>  | The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages sent.                                                                   |
| <b>TimeExcds</b>     | The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages sent.                                                                             |

## Viewing chassis TCP statistics

View TCP statistics to monitor network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select the chassis.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. Click the **TCP** tab.

## TCP field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **TCP** tab.

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ActiveOpens</b>  | The number of times TCP connections made a direct transition to the SYN-SENT state from the CLOSED state.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>PassiveOpens</b> | The number of times TCP connections made a direct transition to the SYN-RCVD state from the LISTEN state.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>AttemptFails</b> | The number of times TCP connections made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the SYN-SENT state or the SYN-RCVD state, plus the number of times TCP connections made a direct transition to the LISTEN state from the SYN-RCVD state. |
| <b>EstabResets</b>  | The number of times TCP connections made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the ESTABLISHED state or the CLOSE-WAIT state.                                                                                                           |
| <b>CurrEstab</b>    | The number of TCP connections for which the current state is either ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>InSegs</b>       | The number of segments received, including those received in error. This count includes segments received on currently established connections.                                                                                                       |
| <b>OutSegs</b>      | The number of segments sent, including those on current connections, but excluding those containing only retransmitted octets.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>RetransSegs</b>  | The number of segments retransmitted that is, the number of TCP segments transmitted containing one or more previously transmitted octets.                                                                                                            |
| <b>InErrs</b>       | The number of segments received in error (for example, bad TCP checksums).                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>OutRsts</b>      | The number of TCP segments sent containing the RST flag.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>HCInSegs</b>     | The number of segments received, including those received in error. This count includes segments received on currently established connections. This object is the 64-bit equivalent of InSegs.                                                       |
| <b>HCOutSegs</b>    | The number of segments sent, including those on current connections, but excluding those containing only retransmitted octets. This object is the 64-bit equivalent of OutSegs.                                                                       |

---

## Viewing chassis UDP statistics

Display User Datagram Protocol (UDP) statistics to see information about the UDP datagrams.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select the chassis.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Chassis**.
4. Click the **UDP** tab.

5. Select the information you want to graph.
6. Select the type of graph you want:
  - line
  - area
  - bar
  - pie
7. To clear counters, click **Clear Counters**. Discontinuities in the value of these counters can occur when the management system reinitializes, and at other times as indicated by discontinuities in the value of sysUpTime.

## UDP field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **UDP** tab.

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NoPorts</b>        | <p>The number of received UDP datagrams with no application at the destination port.</p> <p>Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at reinitialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by discontinuities in the value of sysUpTime.</p>                                                      |
| <b>InErrors</b>       | <p>The number of received UDP datagrams that were not delivered for reasons other than the lack of an application at the destination port.</p> <p>Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at reinitialization of the management system and at other times as indicated by discontinuities in the value of sysUpTime.</p> |
| <b>InDatagrams</b>    | <p>The number of UDP datagrams delivered to UDP users, for devices that can receive more than 1 000 000 UDP datagrams for each second.</p> <p>Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at reinitialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by discontinuities in the value of sysUpTime.</p>    |
| <b>OutDatagrams</b>   | <p>The number of UDP datagrams sent from this entity.</p> <p>Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at reinitialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by discontinuities in the value of sysUpTime.</p>                                                                                     |
| <b>HCInDatagrams</b>  | <p>The number of TCP connections for which the current state is either ESTABLISHED or CLOSE-WAIT.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>HCOutDatagrams</b> | <p>The number of UDP datagrams sent from this entity, for devices that can transmit more than 1 million UDP datagrams for each second.</p> <p>Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at reinitialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by discontinuities in the value of sysUpTime.</p>    |



## Viewing port interface statistics

View port interface statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **Interface** tab.

## Interface field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the Interface tab.

| Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InOctets</b>         | Specifies the number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OutOctets</b>        | Specifies the number of octets transmitted from the interface, including framing characters.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>InUcastPkts</b>      | Specifies the number of packets delivered by this sublayer to a higher sublayer that were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sublayer.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OutUcastPkts</b>     | Specifies the number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted that were not addressed to a multicast address at this sublayer. The total number includes those packets discarded or not sent.                                                                       |
| <b>InMulticastPkts</b>  | Specifies the number of packets delivered by this sublayer to a higher sublayer that were addressed to a multicast address at this sublayer. For a MAC layer protocol, this number includes both group and functional addresses.                                                           |
| <b>OutMulticastPkts</b> | Specifies the number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and that are addressed to a multicast address at this sublayer, including those that were discarded or not sent. For a MAC layer protocol, this number includes both group and functional addresses. |
| <b>InBroadcastPkts</b>  | Specifies the number of packets delivered by this sublayer to a higher sublayer that are addressed to a broadcast address at this sublayer.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OutBroadcastPkts</b> | Specifies the number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and that were addressed to a broadcast address at this sublayer, including those that were discarded or not sent.                                                                                    |
| <b>InDiscards</b>       | Specifies the number of inbound packets that are discarded because of frames with errors or invalid frames or, in some cases, to fill up buffer space.                                                                                                                                     |

*Table continues...*

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InErrors</b>           | For packet-oriented interfaces, specifies the number of inbound packets that contained errors preventing them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of inbound transmission units that contained errors preventing them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>InUnknownProtos</b>    | For packet-oriented interfaces, specifies the number of packets received through the interface that are discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces that support protocol multiplexing, the number of transmission units received through the interface that were discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. For any interface that does not support protocol multiplexing, this counter is always 0. |
| <b>HCInPfcPkts</b>        | Specifies the total number of Priority Flow Control (PFC) packets received by this interface. This number does not increment for port-level flow control.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>HCOutPfcPkts</b>       | Specifies the total number of PFC packets transmitted by this interface. This number does not increment for port-level flow control.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>InFlowCtrlPkts</b>     | Specifies the number of port-level flow control packets received by this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OutFlowCtrlPkts</b>    | Specifies the number of port-level flow control packets transmitted by this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>InPfcPkts</b>          | Specifies the total number of port-level flow control packets received by this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OutPfcPkts</b>         | Specifies the total number of port-level flow control packets transmitted by this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>NumStateTransition</b> | Specifies the number of times the port went in and out of service; the number of state transitions from up to down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

---

## Viewing port Ethernet errors statistics

View port Ethernet errors statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **Ethernet Errors** tab.

## Ethernet Errors field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **Ethernet Errors** tab.

| Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AlignmentErrors</b>           | Specifies account of frames received on a particular interface that are not an integral number of octets in length and do not pass the FCS check. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the alignmentError status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtain are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.                                                                                        |
| <b>FCSErrors</b>                 | Specifies a count of frames received on a particular interface that are an integral number of octets in length but do not pass the FCS check. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the frameCheckError status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtained are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.                                                                                         |
| <b>InternalMacTransmitErrors</b> | Specifies a count of frames for which transmission on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the LateCollisions object, the ExcessiveCollisions object, or the CarrierSenseErrors object. The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object can represent a count of transmission errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted. |
| <b>InternalMacReceiveErrors</b>  | Specifies a count of frames for which reception on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the FrameTooLongs object, the AlignmentErrors object, or the FCSErrors object. The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object can represent a count of receive errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted.                        |
| <b>CarrierSenseErrors</b>        | Specifies the number of times that the carrier sense condition is lost or not asserted when the switch attempts to transmit a frame on a particular interface. The count represented by an instance of this object increments at most once for each transmission attempt, even if the carrier sense condition fluctuates during a transmission attempt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>FrameTooLongs</b>             | Specifies a count of frames received on a particular interface that exceed the maximum permitted frame size. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the frameTooLong status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtained are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management,                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

*Table continues...*

| Name                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                | counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>SQETestErrors</b>           | Specifies a count of times that the SQE TEST ERROR message is generated by the PLS sublayer for a particular interface. The SQE TEST ERROR message is defined in section 7.2.2.2.4 of ANSI/IEEE 802.3-1985 and its generation described in section 7.2.4.6 of the same document.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>DeferredTransmissions</b>   | Specifies a count of frames for which the first transmission attempt on a particular interface is delayed because the medium is busy. The count represented by an instance of this object does not include frames involved in collisions.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>SingleCollisionFrames</b>   | Specifies a count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface for which transmission is inhibited by exactly one collision. A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the UcastPkts, MulticastPkts, or BroadcastPkts objects and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the MultipleCollisionFrames object. |
| <b>MultipleCollisionFrames</b> | Specifies a count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface for which transmission is inhibited by more than one collision. A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the UcastPkts, MulticastPkts, or BroadcastPkts objects and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the SingleCollisionFrames object. |
| <b>LateCollisions</b>          | Specifies the number of times that a collision is detected on a particular interface later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet; 512 corresponds to 51.2 microseconds on a 10 Mb/s system. A (late) collision included in a count represented by an instance of this object is also considered as a (generic) collision for purposes of other collision-related statistics.               |
| <b>ExcessiveCollisions</b>     | Specifies a count of frames for which transmission on a particular interface fails due to excessive collisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>FrameTooShorts</b>          | Specifies the number of frames, encountered on this interface, that are too short.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>LinkFailures</b>            | Specifies the number of link failures encountered on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>PacketErrors</b>            | Specifies the number of packet errors encountered on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>CarrierErrors</b>           | Specifies the number of carrier errors encountered on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>LinkInactiveErrors</b>      | Specifies the number of link inactive errors encountered on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

---

## Viewing port bridging statistics

View port bridging errors statistics to manage network performance.

**\* Note:**

This tab is not available on all hardware platforms.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation tree, expand the following folders: **Configuration > Graph**.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **Bridging** tab.

### Bridging field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **Bridging** tab.

| Name                     | Description                                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InUnicastFrames</b>   | The number of incoming unicast frames bridged.         |
| <b>InMulticastFrames</b> | The number of incoming multicast frames bridged.       |
| <b>InBroadcastFrames</b> | The number of incoming broadcast frames bridged.       |
| <b>InDiscards</b>        | The number of frames discarded by the bridging entity. |
| <b>OutFrames</b>         | The number of outgoing frames bridged.                 |

---

### Viewing port spanning tree statistics

View port spanning tree statistics to manage network performance.

#### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **Spanning Tree** tab.

### Spanning Tree field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **Spanning Tree** tab.

| Name                  | Description                                                    |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InConfigBpdus</b>  | The number of Config BPDUs received.                           |
| <b>InTcnBpdus</b>     | The number of Topology Change Notifications BPDUs received.    |
| <b>InBadBpdus</b>     | The number of unknown or malformed BPDUs received.             |
| <b>OutConfigBpdus</b> | The number of Config BPDUs transmitted.                        |
| <b>OutTcnBpdus</b>    | The number of Topology Change Notifications BPDUs transmitted. |

## Viewing port routing statistics

View port routing statistics to manage network performance.

**\* Note:**

This tab is not available on all hardware platforms.

**Procedure**

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation tree, expand the following folders: **Configuration > Graph**.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **Routing** tab.

## Routing field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Routing** tab.

| Name                      | Description                                           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InUnicastFrames</b>    | The number of incoming unicast frames routed.         |
| <b>InMulticastFrames</b>  | The number of incoming multicast frames routed.       |
| <b>InDiscards</b>         | The number of frames discarded by the routing entity. |
| <b>OutUnicastFrames</b>   | The number of outgoing unicast frames routed.         |
| <b>OutMulticastFrames</b> | The number of outgoing multicast frames routed.       |

## Viewing DHCP statistics for an interface

View DHCP statistics to manage network performance.

**Procedure**

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IP** folders.
2. Click **DHCP Relay**.
3. Click the **Interfaces Stats** tab.

## Interfaces Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Interfaces Stats** tab.

| Name           | Description                        |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>IfIndex</b> | Identifies the physical interface. |

*Table continues...*

| Name               | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AgentAddr</b>   | Shows the IP address configured as the relay on this interface. This address is either the IP of the physical interface or the IP of the VRRP address. |
| <b>NumRequests</b> | Shows the number of DHCP and BootP requests on this interface.                                                                                         |
| <b>NumReplies</b>  | Shows the number of DHCP and BootP replies on this interface.                                                                                          |

---

## Graphing DHCP statistics for a port

View DHCP statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **DHCP** tab.
5. Select one or more values.
6. Click the type of graph to create.

## DHCP field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **DHCP** tab.

| Name               | Description                                                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NumRequests</b> | The number of DHCP and/or BootP requests on this interface. |
| <b>NumReplies</b>  | The number of DHCP and/or BootP replies on this interface.  |

---

## Viewing DHCP statistics for a port

View DHCP statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical view, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > Port** folders.
3. Click **IP**.
4. Click the **DHCP Relay** tab.
5. Click **Graph**.
6. Select one or more values.

- Click the type of graph.

## DHCP Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **DHCP Stats** tab.

| Name               | Description                                              |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NumRequests</b> | The number of DHCP and BootP requests on this interface. |
| <b>NumReplies</b>  | The number of DHCP and BootP replies on this interface.  |

## Graphing DHCP statistics for a VLAN

View DHCP statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

- In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > VLAN** folders.
- Click **VLANs**.
- On the **Basic** tab, select a VLAN.
- Click **IP**.
- Click the **DHCP Relay** tab.
- Click **Graph**.
- Select one or more values.
- Click the type of graph.

## DHCP Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **DHCP Stats** tab.

| Name               | Description                                              |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NumRequests</b> | The number of DHCP and BootP requests on this interface. |
| <b>NumReplies</b>  | The number of DHCP and BootP replies on this interface.  |

## Displaying DHCP-relay statistics for Option 82

Display DHCP-relay statistics for all interfaces to manage network performance.

### Procedure

- In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IP** folders.
- Click **DHCP-Relay**.
- Click the **Option 82 Stats** tab.



## Option 82 Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Option 82 Stats** tab.

| Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IfIndex</b>          | Shows the name of the interface on which you enabled option 82. Shows the port number if the interface is a brouter port or the VLAN number if the interface is a VLAN.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>AgentAddr</b>        | Shows the IP address configured as the relay on this interface. This address is either the IP of the physical interface or the IP of the VRRP address.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>FoundOp82</b>        | Shows the number of packets that the interface received that already had option82 in them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Dropped</b>          | Shows the number of packets the interface dropped because of option 82–related issues. These reasons could be that the packet was received from an untrusted source or spoofing was detected. To determine the cause of the drop, you must enable trace on level 170.                                                                                |
| <b>CircuitId</b>        | Shows the value inserted in the packets as the circuit ID. The value is the index of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>AddedCircuitId</b>   | Shows how many packets (requests from client to server) the circuit ID was inserted for that interface.<br><br>If you expect this value to increase but it does not, and the interface does not drop a packet, it is possible the packet does not have enough space to insert the option. You must enable trace on level 170 to determine the cause. |
| <b>RemovedCircuitId</b> | Shows how many packets (replies from server to client) the circuit id was removed for that interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Remoteld</b>         | Shows the value inserted in the packets as the remote ID. The value is the MAC address of the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>AddedRemoteld</b>    | Shows how many packets (requests from client to server) the remote ID was inserted for that interface.<br><br>If you expect this value to increase but it does not, and the interface does not drop a packet, it is possible the packet does not have enough space to insert the option. You must enable trace on level 170 to determine the cause.  |
| <b>RemovedRemoteld</b>  | Shows how many packets (replies from server to client) the remote ID was removed for that interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Viewing port OSPF statistics

View port OSPF statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. On the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **OSPF** tab.

## OSPF field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **OSPF** tab.

| Name                           | Description                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VersionMismatches</b>       | Specifies the number of version mismatches received by this interface.                                              |
| <b>AreaMismatches</b>          | Specifies the number of area mismatches received by this interface.                                                 |
| <b>AuthTypeMismatches</b>      | Specifies the number of authentication type mismatches received by this interface.                                  |
| <b>AuthFailures</b>            | Specifies the number of authentication failures.                                                                    |
| <b>NetmaskMismatches</b>       | Specifies the number of net mask mismatches received by this interface.                                             |
| <b>HelloIntervalMismatches</b> | Specifies the number of hello interval mismatches received by this interface.                                       |
| <b>DeadIntervalMismatches</b>  | Specifies the number of dead interval mismatches received by this interface.                                        |
| <b>OptionMismatches</b>        | Specifies the number of option mismatches in the hello interval or dead interval fields received by this interface. |
| <b>RxHellos</b>                | Specifies the number of hello packets received by this interface.                                                   |
| <b>RxDBDescrs</b>              | Specifies the number of database descriptor packets received by this interface.                                     |
| <b>RxLSUpdates</b>             | Specifies the number of link state update packets received by this interface.                                       |
| <b>RxLSReqs</b>                | Specifies the number of link state request packets received by this interface.                                      |
| <b>RxLSAcks</b>                | Specifies the number of link state acknowledge packets received by this interface.                                  |
| <b>TxHellos</b>                | Specifies the number of hello packets transmitted by this interface.                                                |

*Table continues...*

| Name               | Description                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDBDescrs</b>  | Specifies the number of database descriptor packets transmitted by this interface.    |
| <b>TxLSUpdates</b> | Specifies the number of link state update packets transmitted by this interface.      |
| <b>TxLSReqs</b>    | Specifies the number of link state request packets transmitted by this interface.     |
| <b>TxLSAcks</b>    | Specifies the number of link state acknowledge packets transmitted by this interface. |

## Viewing LACP port statistics

View LACP port statistics to monitor the performance of the port.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **LACP** tab.
5. To change the poll interval, in the toolbar click the **Poll Interval** box, and then select a new interval.

## LACP field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to view the LACP statistics.

| Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LACPDUsRx</b>            | The number of valid LACPDU received on this aggregation port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>MarkerPDUsRx</b>         | The number of valid marker PDUs received on this aggregation port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>MarkerResponsePDUsRx</b> | The number of valid marker response PDUs received on this aggregation port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>UnknownRx</b>            | The number of frames received that either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• carry Slow Protocols Ethernet type values, but contain an unknown PDU.</li> <li>• are addressed to the Slow Protocols group MAC Address, but do not carry the Slow Protocols Ethernet Type.</li> </ul> |
| <b>IllegalRx</b>            | The number of frames received that carry the Slow Protocols Ethernet Type value (43B.4), but contain a badly formed PDU or an illegal value of Protocol Subtype (43B.4).                                                                                                                   |
| <b>LACPDUsTx</b>            | The number of LACPDU transmitted on this aggregation port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

*Table continues...*

| Name                        | Description                                                              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MarkerPDUsTx</b>         | The number of marker PDUs transmitted on this aggregation port.          |
| <b>MarkerResponsePDUsTx</b> | The number of marker response PDUs transmitted on this aggregation port. |

## Viewing port policer statistics

View port policer statistics to manage network performance.

This tab does not appear for all hardware models.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
2. Click **Port**.
3. Click the **Policer** tab.

## Policer field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Policer** tab.

| Name               | Description                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TotalPkts</b>   | Shows the total number of packets received on the port.                                                          |
| <b>TotalBytes</b>  | Shows the total number of bytes received on the port.                                                            |
| <b>YellowBytes</b> | Shows the total number of bytes received on the port that were above the committed rate but below the peak rate. |
| <b>RedBytes</b>    | Shows the total number of bytes received on the port that were above the peak rate.                              |

## Displaying file statistics

Display the amount of memory used and available for onboard flash memory, as well as the number of files.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit** folders.
2. Click **File System**.
3. Click the **Storage Usage** tab.

## Device Info field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Storage Usage** tab.

| Name                  | Description                                                               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Slot</b>           | Specifies the slot number of the CP port.                                 |
| <b>FlashBytesUsed</b> | Specifies the number of bytes used in internal flash memory.              |
| <b>FlashBytesFree</b> | Specifies the number of bytes available for use in internal flash memory. |
| <b>FlashNumFiles</b>  | Specifies the number of files in internal flash memory.                   |

---

## Viewing ACE port statistics

### About this task

Use port statistics to ensure that the ACE is operating correctly.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Security > Data Path** folders.
2. Click **Advanced Filters (ACE/ACLs)**.
3. Click the **ACL** tab.
4. Select a field on the **ACL** tab.
5. Click **ACE**.
6. Click the **Statistics** tab.

## Statistics field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Statistics** tab.

| Name                    | Description                                             |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AcId</b>             | Specifies the associated ACL index.                     |
| <b>AcId</b>             | Specifies the ACE index.                                |
| <b>MatchCountPkts</b>   | Specifies a packet count of the matching packets.       |
| <b>MatchCountOctets</b> | Specifies the number of octets of the matching packets. |

---

## Viewing ACL statistics

### About this task

Graph statistics for a specific ACL ID to view default statistics.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Security > Data Path** folders.

2. Click **Advanced Filters (ACE/ACLs)**.
3. Click the **ACL** tab.
4. Select an ACL.
5. Click **Graph**.
6. You can click **Clear Counters** to clear the **Statistics** fields.

## Statistics field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Statistics** tab.

| Name                              | Description                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AcId</b>                       | Specifies the ACL ID.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>MatchDefaultSecurityPkts</b>   | Shows a security packet count of traffic that does not match an ACE rule or hits the default action if count is configured in the ACL global action. |
| <b>MatchDefaultSecurityOctets</b> | Shows a security byte count of traffic that does not match an ACE rule or hits the default action if count is configured in the ACL global action.   |
| <b>MatchDefaultQosPkts</b>        | Shows a QoS packet count of traffic that does not match an ACE rule or hits the default action if count is configured in the ACL global action.      |
| <b>MatchDefaultQosOctets</b>      | Shows a QoS byte count of traffic that does not match an ACE rule or hits the default action if count is configured in the ACL global action.        |
| <b>MatchGlobalSecurityPkts</b>    | Shows a security packet count of traffic that matches an ACE rule or hits the default action if count is configured in the ACL global action.        |
| <b>MatchGlobalSecurityOctets</b>  | Shows a security byte count of traffic that matches an ACE rule or hits the default action if count is configured in the ACL global action.          |
| <b>MatchGlobalQosPkts</b>         | Shows a QoS packet count of traffic that matches an ACE rule or hits the default action if count is configured in the ACL global action.             |
| <b>MatchGlobalQosOctets</b>       | Shows a QoS byte count of traffic that matches an ACE rule or hits the default action if count is configured in the ACL global action.               |

---

## Clearing ACL statistics

### About this task

Clear ACL statistics when you want to gather a new set of statistics.

## Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Security > Data Path** folders.
2. Click **Advanced Filters (ACE/ACLs)**.
3. Click the **ACL** tab.
4. Select a field.
5. Click **ClearStats**.

---

## Viewing VLAN and Spanning Tree CIST statistics

### About this task

View CIST port statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > VLAN > Spanning Tree** folders.
2. Click **MSTP**.
3. Click the **CIST Port** tab.
4. Select a port, and then click **Graph**.

## CIST field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **CIST** tab.

| Name                            | Descriptions                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ForwardTransitions</b>       | Specifies the number of times this port has transitioned to the forwarding state. |
| <b>RxMstBpduCount</b>           | Specifies the number of MSTP BPDUs received on this port.                         |
| <b>RxRstBpduCount</b>           | Specifies the number of RSTP BPDUs received on this port.                         |
| <b>RxConfigBpduCount</b>        | Specifies the number of configuration BPDUs received on this port.                |
| <b>RxTcnBpduCount</b>           | Specifies the number of TCN BPDUs received on this port.                          |
| <b>TxMstBpduCount</b>           | Specifies the number of MSTP BPDUs transmitted from this port.                    |
| <b>TxRstBpduCount</b>           | Specifies the number of RSTP BPDUs transmitted from this port.                    |
| <b>TxConfigBpduCount</b>        | Specifies the number of configuration BPDUs transmitted from this port.           |
| <b>TxTcnBpduCount</b>           | Specifies the number of TCN BPDUs transmitted from this port.                     |
| <b>InvalidMstBpduRxCount</b>    | Specifies the number of Invalid MSTP BPDUs received on this port.                 |
| <b>InvalidRstBpduRxCount</b>    | Specifies the number of Invalid RSTP BPDUs received on this port.                 |
| <b>InvalidConfigBpduRxCount</b> | Specifies the number of invalid configuration BPDUs received on this port.        |

*Table continues...*

| Name                          | Descriptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InvalidTcnBpduRxCount</b>  | Specifies the number of invalid TCN BPDUs received on this port. The number of times this port has migrated from one STP protocol version to another. The relevant protocols are STP-compatible and RSTP/MSTP. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event. |
| <b>ProtocolMigrationCount</b> | Specifies the number of times this port has migrated from one STP protocol version to another. The relevant protocols are STP-compatible and RSTP. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.                                                             |

## Viewing VLAN and Spanning Tree MSTI statistics

### About this task

View multiple spanning tree instance (MSTI) port statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > VLAN > Spanning Tree** folders.
2. Click **MSTP**.
3. Click the **MSTI Port** tab.
4. Select a port, and then click **Graph**.

## MSTI field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **MSTI** tab.

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ForwardTransitions</b> | Specifies the number of times this port has transitioned to the forwarding state for this specific instance. |
| <b>ReceivedBPDUs</b>      | Specifies the number of BPDUs received by this port for this spanning tree instance.                         |
| <b>TransmittedBPDUs</b>   | Specifies the number of BPDUs transmitted on this port for this spanning tree instance.                      |
| <b>InvalidBPDUsRcvd</b>   | Specifies the number of invalid BPDUs received on this port for this spanning tree instance.                 |

## Viewing VRRP interface stats

### About this task

View VRRP statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IP** folders.



2. Click **VRRP**.
3. Select the **Interface** tab.
4. Select an interface.
5. Click **Graph**.

## Interface field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the **Interface** tab.

| Name                           | Description                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AdvertiseRcvd</b>           | Specifies the number of VRRP advertisements received by this virtual router.                                                           |
| <b>AdvertiseIntervalErrors</b> | Specifies the number of received VRRP advertisement packets with a different interval is than configured for the local virtual router. |
| <b>IPtTtlErrors</b>            | Specifies the number of VRRP packets received by the virtual router with IP TTL (Time-To-Live) not equal to 255.                       |
| <b>PriorityZeroPktsRcvd</b>    | Specifies the number of VRRP packets received by the virtual router with a priority of 0.                                              |
| <b>PriorityZeroPktsSent</b>    | Specifies the number of VRRP packets sent by the virtual router with a priority of 0.                                                  |
| <b>InvalidTypePktsRcvd</b>     | Specifies the number of VRRP packets received by the virtual router with an invalid value in the 'type' field.                         |
| <b>AddressListErrors</b>       | Specifies the packets received address list the address list does not match the locally configured list for the virtual router.        |
| <b>AuthTypeMismatch</b>        | Specifies the count of authentication type mismatch messages.                                                                          |
| <b>PacketLengthErrors</b>      | Specifies the count of packet length errors.                                                                                           |
| <b>AuthFailures</b>            | Specifies the count of authentication failure messages.                                                                                |

---

## Viewing VRRP statistics

### About this task

View VRRP statistics to monitor network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IP** folders.
2. Click **VRRP**.

3. Select the **Stats** tab.

## Stats field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the VRRP statistics tab.

| Name                  | Description                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ChecksumErrors</b> | Specifies the number of VRRP packets received with an invalid VRRP checksum value.           |
| <b>VersionErrors</b>  | Specifies the number of VRRP packets received with an unknown or unsupported version number. |
| <b>VrIDErrors</b>     | Specifies the number of VRRP packets received with an invalid VrID for this virtual router.  |

---

## Viewing SMLT statistics

View SMLT statistics to manage network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > VLAN** folders.
2. Click **MLT/LACP**.
3. Select the **Ist/SMLT Stats** tab.

## IST/SMLT Stats field descriptions

The following table describes parameters on the IST/SMLT Stats tab.

| Name                             | Description                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SmltIstDownCnt</b>            | The number of times the session between the two peering switches has gone down since last boot. |
| <b>SmltHelloTxMsgCnt</b>         | The count of transmitted hello messages.                                                        |
| <b>SmltHelloRxMsgCnt</b>         | The count of received hello messages.                                                           |
| <b>SmltLearnMacAddrTxMsgCnt</b>  | The count of transmitted learned MAC address messages.                                          |
| <b>SmltLearnMacAddrRxMsgCnt</b>  | The count of received learned MAC address messages.                                             |
| <b>SmltMacAddrAgeOutTxMsgCnt</b> | The count of transmitted aging out MAC address messages.                                        |
| <b>SmltMacAddrAgeOutRxMsgCnt</b> | The count of received aging out MAC address messages.                                           |
| <b>SmltMacAddrAgeExpTxMsgCnt</b> | The count of transmitted MAC address age expired messages.                                      |

*Table continues...*

| Name                                 | Description                                             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SmltMacAddrAgeExpRxMsgCnt</b>     | The count of received MAC address age expired messages. |
| <b>SmltStgInfoTxMsgCnt</b>           | The count of transmitted STG information messages.      |
| <b>SmltStgInfoRxMsgCnt</b>           | The count of received STG information messages.         |
| <b>SmltDelMacAddrTxMsgCnt</b>        | The count of transmitted MAC address deleted messages.  |
| <b>SmltDelMacAddrRxMsgCnt</b>        | The count of received MAC address received messages.    |
| <b>SmltSmltDownTxMsgCnt</b>          | The count of transmitted SMLT down messages.            |
| <b>SmltSmltDownRxMsgCnt</b>          | The count of received SMLT down messages                |
| <b>SmltUpTxMsgCnt</b>                | The count of transmitted SMLT up messages.              |
| <b>SmltUpRxMsgCnt</b>                | The count of received SMLT up messages.                 |
| <b>SmltSendMacTblTxMsgCnt</b>        | The count of sent send MAC table messages.              |
| <b>SmltSendMacTblRxMsgCnt</b>        | The count of received send MAC table messages.          |
| <b>SmltIcmpTxMsgCnt</b>              | The count of sent IGMP messages.                        |
| <b>SmltIcmpRxMsgCnt</b>              | The count of received IGMP messages.                    |
| <b>SmltPortDownTxMsgCnt</b>          | The count of sent port down messages.                   |
| <b>SmltPortDownRxMsgCnt</b>          | The count of received port down messages.               |
| <b>SmltReqMacTblTxMsgCnt</b>         | The count or sent MAC table request messages.           |
| <b>SmltReqMacTblRxMsgCnt</b>         | The count of received MAC table request messages.       |
| <b>SmltRxUnknownMsgTypeCnt</b>       | The count of received unknown message type messages.    |
| <b>SmltPortTblSyncReqTxMsgCnt</b>    | The count of sent sync request messages.                |
| <b>SmltPortTblSyncReqRxMsgCnt</b>    | The count of received sync request messages.            |
| <b>SmltPortTblSyncTxMsgCnt</b>       | The count of sent sync messages.                        |
| <b>SmltPortTblSyncRxMsgCnt</b>       | The count of received sync messages.                    |
| <b>SmltPortUpdateTxMsgCnt</b>        | The count of sent update messages.                      |
| <b>SmltPortUpdateRxMsgCnt</b>        | The count of received update messages.                  |
| <b>SmltEntryUpdateTxMsgCnt</b>       | The count of sent entry update messages.                |
| <b>SmltEntryUpdateRxMsgCnt</b>       | The count of received entry update messages.            |
| <b>SmltDialectNegotiateTxMsgCnt</b>  | The count of sent protocol ID messages.                 |
| <b>SmltDialectNegotiateRxMsgCnt</b>  | The count of received protocol ID messages.             |
| <b>SmltUpdateRespTxMsgCnt</b>        | The count of sent update response messages.             |
| <b>SmltUpdateRespRxMsgCnt</b>        | The count of received update response messages.         |
| <b>SmltTransQHighWaterMarkMsgCnt</b> | The count of transaction queue high watermark messages. |
| <b>SmltPollCountHighWaterMarkCnt</b> | The count of poll count high watermark.                 |

## Viewing RSTP status statistics

### About this task

You can view status statistics for Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP).

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > VLAN > Spanning Tree** folders.
2. Click **RSTP**.
3. In the **RSTP Status** tab, select a port, and then click **Graph**.

## RSTP Status field descriptions

The following table describes the **RSTP Status** fields.

| Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RxRstBpduCount</b>            | Specifies the number of RSTP BPDUs this port received.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>RxConfigBpduCount</b>         | Specifies the number of configuration BPDUs this port received.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>RxTcnBpduCount</b>            | Specifies the number of TCN BPDUs this port received.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>TxRstBpduCount</b>            | Specifies the number of RSTP BPDUs this port transmitted.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>TxConfigBpduCount</b>         | Specifies the number of Config BPDUs this port transmitted.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>TxTcnBpduCount</b>            | Specifies the number of TCN BPDUs this port transmitted.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>InvalidRstBpduRxCount</b>     | Specifies the number of invalid RSTP BPDUs this port received. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.                                                                                 |
| <b>InvalidConfigBpduRx Count</b> | Specifies the number of invalid configuration BPDUs this port received. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.                                                                        |
| <b>InvalidTcnBpduRxCount</b>     | Specifies the number of invalid TCN BPDUs this port received. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event.                                                                                  |
| <b>ProtocolMigrationCount</b>    | Specifies the number of times this port migrated from one STP protocol version to another. The relevant protocols are STP-Compatible and RSTP. A trap is generated on the occurrence of this event. |

## Viewing MLT interface statistics

### About this task

Use MLT interface statistics tab to view interface statistics for the selected MLT.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > VLAN** folders.
2. Click **MLT/LACP**.

3. Click the **MultiLink/LACP Trunks** tab.
4. Select an MLT.
5. Click **Graph**.

## MultiLink/LACP Trunks field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **MultiLink/LACP Trunks** tab.

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InOctets</b>       | Specifies the total number of octets received on the MLT interface, including framing characters.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OutOctets</b>      | Specifies the total number of octets transmitted out of the MLT interface, including framing characters.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>InUcastPkts</b>    | Specifies the number of packets delivered by this MLT to higher level protocols that were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sublayer.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OutUcastPkts</b>   | Specifies the number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted that were not addressed to a multicast address at this MLT. This total number includes discarded or unsent packets.                                                                                   |
| <b>InMulticastPkt</b> | Specifies the number of packets delivered to this MLT that were addressed to a multicast address at this sublayer. For a MAC layer protocol, this number includes both Group and Functional addresses.                                                                                     |
| <b>OutMulticast</b>   | Specifies the total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and that were addressed to a multicast address at this MLT, including those that were discarded or unsent. For a MAC layer protocol, this number includes both Group and Functional addresses. |
| <b>InBroadcastPkt</b> | Specifies the number of packets delivered to this MLT that were addressed to a broadcast address at this sublayer.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OutBroadcast</b>   | Specifies the total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested be transmitted, and that were addressed to a broadcast address at this MLT, including those that were discarded or not sent.                                                                                   |
| <b>InLsmPkts</b>      | Specifies the total number of Link State Messaging (LSM) packets delivered on this MLT.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OutLsmPkts</b>     | Specifies the total number of Link State Messaging (LSM) packets transmitted on this MLT.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

---

## Viewing MLT Ethernet error statistics

### About this task

Use MLT Ethernet error statistics to view the error statistics.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > VLAN** folders.
2. Click **MLT/LACP**.

3. Click the **MultiLink/LACP Trunks** tab.
4. Select an MLT, and then click **Graph**.
5. Click the **Ethernet Errors** tab.

## Ethernet Errors field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Ethernet Errors** tab.

| Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AlignmentErrors</b>   | Specifies the frame count frames received on a particular MLT that is not an integral number of octets in length and does not pass the FCS check. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the alignmentError status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions occur are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.                                                      |
| <b>FCSErrors</b>         | Specifies the frame count received on an MLT that is an integral number of octets in length, but does not pass the Frame Check Sequence (FCS) check. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the FrameCheckError status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions occur are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.                                                  |
| <b>IMacTransmitError</b> | Specifies the frame count for which transmission on a particular MLT fails due to an internal MAC sublayer transmit error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the LateCollisions object, the ExcessiveCollisions object, or the CarrierSenseErrors object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>IMacReceiveError</b>  | Specifies the frame count for which reception on a particular MLT fails due to an internal MAC sublayer receive error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the FrameTooLongs object, the AlignmentErrors object, or the FCSErrors object.<br><br>The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation specific. In particular, an instance of this object can represent receive errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted. |
| <b>CarrierSenseError</b> | Specifies the number of times that the carrier sense condition was lost or never asserted when attempting to transmit a frame on a particular MLT. The count represented by an instance of this object increments at most once for each transmission attempt, even if the carrier sense condition fluctuates during a transmission attempt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>FrameTooLong</b>      | Specifies the frame count received on a particular MLT that exceeds the maximum permitted frame size. The count represented by an instance of this object increments when the frameTooLong status is returned by the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

*Table continues...*

| Name                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions occur are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>SQETestError</b>       | Specifies the number of times that the SQE test error message is generated by the PLS sublayer for a particular MLT. The SQE test error message is defined in section 7.2.2.2.4 of ANSI/ IEEE 802.3-1985.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>DeferredTransmiss</b>  | Specifies the frame count for which the first transmission attempt on a particular MLT is delayed because the medium is busy. The count represented by an instance of this object does not include frames involved in collisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>SingleCollFrames</b>   | Specifies a count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular MLT for which transmission is inhibited by exactly one collision. A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the ifOutUcastPkts object, the ifOutMulticastPkts object, or the ifOutBroadcastPkts object, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the MultipleCollisionFrames object. |
| <b>MultipleCollFrames</b> | Specifies the successfully transmitted frame count on a particular MLT for which transmission is inhibited by more than one collision. A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the ifOutUcastPkts object, the ifOutMulticastPkts object, or the ifOutBroadcastPkts object, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the SingleCollisionFrames object.   |
| <b>LateCollisions</b>     | Specifies the number of times that a collision is detected on a particular MLT later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet; 512 corresponds to 51.2 microseconds on a 10 Mb/s system. A late collision included in a count represented by an instance of this object is also considered as a generic collision for purposes of other collision-related statistics.                                                        |
| <b>ExcessiveCollis</b>    | Specifies the frame count for which transmission on a particular MLT fails due to excessive collisions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

---

## Viewing RIP statistics

Use statistics to help you monitor Routing Information Protocol (RIP) performance. You can also use statistics in troubleshooting procedures.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IP** folders.
2. Click **RIP**.
3. Click the **Status** tab.

## Status field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Status** tab.

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Address</b>       | The IP address of the router interface.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>RcvBadPackets</b> | The number of RIP response packets received by the RIP process that were subsequently discarded for any reason (examples: a version 0 packet or an unknown command type). |
| <b>RcvBadRoutes</b>  | The number of routes, in valid RIP packets, that were ignored for any reason (examples: unknown address family or invalid metric).                                        |
| <b>SentUpdates</b>   | The number of triggered RIP updates actually sent on this interface. This field explicitly does not include full updates sent containing new information.                 |

---

## Viewing OSPF chassis statistics

Use statistics to help you monitor Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) performance. You can also graph statistics for all OSPF packets transmitted by the switch.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IP** folders.
2. Click **OSPF**.
3. Click the **Stats** tab.
4. To create a graph for OSPF statistics, select a column, and then select a graph type.

## Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Stats** tab.

| Name                       | Description                                                               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LsdbTblSize</b>         | Specifies the number of entries in the link state database table.         |
| <b>TxPackets</b>           | Specifies the number of packets transmitted by OSPF.                      |
| <b>RxPackets</b>           | Specifies the number of packets received by OSPF.                         |
| <b>TxDropPackets</b>       | Specifies the number of packets dropped before being transmitted by OSPF. |
| <b>RxDropPackets</b>       | Specifies the number of packets dropped before they are received by OSPF. |
| <b>RxBadPackets</b>        | Specifies the number of packets received by OSPF that are bad.            |
| <b>SpfRuns</b>             | Specifies the number of SPF calculations performed by OSPF.               |
| <b>BuffersAllocated</b>    | Specifies the number of buffers allocated for OSPF.                       |
| <b>BuffersFreed</b>        | Specifies the number of buffers freed by OSPF.                            |
| <b>BufferAllocFailures</b> | Specifies the number of times that OSPF has failed to allocate buffers.   |
| <b>BufferFreeFailures</b>  | Specifies the number of times that OSPF has failed to free buffers.       |

*Table continues...*



| Name               | Description                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Routes</b>      | Specifies the count of OSPF routes.      |
| <b>Adjacencies</b> | Specifies the count of OSPF adjacencies. |
| <b>Areas</b>       | Specifies the count of OSPF areas.       |

## Graphing OSPF statistics for a VLAN

Use statistics to help you monitor OSPF performance on a VLAN. You can also graph statistics for all OSPF packets.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > VLAN** folders.
2. Click **VLANs**.
3. Select a **VLAN**.
4. Click **IP**.
5. Click the **OSPF** tab.
6. Click **Graph**.
7. Select one or more values.
8. Click the type of graph.

## OSPF field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **OSPF** tab.

| Name                           | Description                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VersionMismatches</b>       | Indicates the number of version mismatches received by this interface.        |
| <b>AreaMismatches</b>          | Indicates the number of area mismatches received by this interface.           |
| <b>AuthTypeMismatches</b>      | Indicates the number of AuthType mismatches received by this interface.       |
| <b>AuthFailures</b>            | Indicates the number of authentication failures.                              |
| <b>NetMaskMistmatches</b>      | Indicates the number of net mask mismatches received by this interface.       |
| <b>HelloIntervalMismatches</b> | Indicates the number of hello interval mismatches received by this interface. |
| <b>DeadIntervalMismatches</b>  | Indicates the number of dead interval mismatches received by this interface.  |

*Table continues...*

| Name                    | Description                                                                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OptionMismatches</b> | Indicates the number of options mismatches received by this interface.                |
| <b>RxHellos</b>         | Indicates the number of hello packets received by this interface.                     |
| <b>RxDBDescrs</b>       | Indicates the number of database descriptor packets received by this interface.       |
| <b>RxLSUpdates</b>      | Indicate the number of Link state update packets received by this interface.          |
| <b>RxLsReqs</b>         | Indicates the number of Link state request packets received by this interface.        |
| <b>RxLSAcks</b>         | Indicates the number of Link state acknowledge packets received by this interface.    |
| <b>TxHellos</b>         | Indicates the number of hello packets transmitted by this interface.                  |
| <b>TxDBDescrs</b>       | Indicates the number of database descriptor packets transmitted by this interface.    |
| <b>TxLSUpdates</b>      | Indicate the number of Link state update packets transmitted by this interface.       |
| <b>TxLSReqs</b>         | Indicates the number of Link state request packets transmitted by this interface.     |
| <b>TxLSAcks</b>         | Indicates the number of Link state acknowledge packets transmitted by this interface. |

## Graphing OSPF statistics for a port

Use statistics to help you monitor OSPF performance on a VLAN. You can also graph statistics for all OSPF packets.

### Procedure

1. On the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Edit > Port** folders.
3. Click **IP**.
4. Click the **OSPF** tab.
5. Click **Graph**.
6. Select one or more values.
7. Click the type of graph.

## OSPF field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **OSPF** tab.

| Name                           | Description                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VersionMismatches</b>       | Indicates the number of version mismatches received by this interface.                |
| <b>AreaMismatches</b>          | Indicates the number of area mismatches received by this interface.                   |
| <b>AuthTypeMismatches</b>      | Indicates the number of AuthType mismatches received by this interface.               |
| <b>AuthFailures</b>            | Indicates the number of authentication failures.                                      |
| <b>NetMaskMistmatches</b>      | Indicates the number of net mask mismatches received by this interface.               |
| <b>HelloIntervalMismatches</b> | Indicates the number of hello interval mismatches received by this interface.         |
| <b>DeadIntervalMismatches</b>  | Indicates the number of dead interval mismatches received by this interface.          |
| <b>OptionMismatches</b>        | Indicates the number of options mismatches received by this interface.                |
| <b>RxHellos</b>                | Indicates the number of hello packets received by this interface.                     |
| <b>RxDBDescrs</b>              | Indicates the number of database descriptor packets received by this interface.       |
| <b>RxLSUpdates</b>             | Indicate the number of Link state update packets received by this interface.          |
| <b>RxLsReqs</b>                | Indicates the number of Link state request packets received by this interface.        |
| <b>RxLSAcks</b>                | Indicates the number of Link state acknowledge packets received by this interface.    |
| <b>TxHellos</b>                | Indicates the number of hello packets transmitted by this interface.                  |
| <b>TxDBDescrs</b>              | Indicates the number of database descriptor packets transmitted by this interface.    |
| <b>TxLSUpdates</b>             | Indicate the number of Link state update packets transmitted by this interface.       |
| <b>TxLSReqs</b>                | Indicates the number of Link state request packets transmitted by this interface.     |
| <b>TxLSAcks</b>                | Indicates the number of Link state acknowledge packets transmitted by this interface. |

---

## Viewing BGP global stats

View BGP global stats.

**Procedure**

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IP** folders.
2. Click **BGP**.
3. Click the **Global Stats** tab.

**Global Stats field descriptions**

Use the data in the following table to use the BGP Global Stats tab.

| Name                 | Description                                                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AbsoluteValue</b> | Displays the counter value.                                  |
| <b>Cumulative</b>    | Displays the total value since you opened the Stats tab.     |
| <b>Average/sec</b>   | Displays the average value for each second.                  |
| <b>Minimum/sec</b>   | Displays the minimum value for each second.                  |
| <b>Maximum/sec</b>   | Displays the maximum value for each second.                  |
| <b>LastVal/sec</b>   | Displays the last value for each second.                     |
| <b>Starts</b>        | Displays the number of times the BGP connection started.     |
| <b>Stops</b>         | Displays the number of times the BGP connection stopped.     |
| <b>Opens</b>         | Displays the number of times BGP opens TCP.                  |
| <b>Closes</b>        | Displays the number of times BGP closes TCP.                 |
| <b>Fails</b>         | Displays the number of times TCP attempts failed.            |
| <b>Fatals</b>        | Displays the number of times TCP crashes due to fatal error. |
| <b>ConnExps</b>      | Displays the number of times the TCP retry timer expired.    |
| <b>HoldExps</b>      | Displays the number of times the hold timer expired.         |
| <b>KeepExps</b>      | Displays the number of times the keepalive timer expired.    |
| <b>RxOpens</b>       | Displays the number of open instances BGP receives.          |
| <b>RxKeeps</b>       | Displays the number of keepalive instances BGP receives.     |
| <b>RxUpdates</b>     | Displays the number of update instances BGP receives.        |
| <b>RxNotifys</b>     | Displays the number of notification instances BGP receives.  |
| <b>TxOpens</b>       | Displays the number of open instances BGP transmitted.       |

*Table continues...*

| Name                                | Description                                                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxKeeps</b>                      | Displays the number of keepalive instances BGP transmitted.    |
| <b>TxUpdates</b>                    | Displays the number of updates instances BGP transmits.        |
| <b>TxNotifys</b>                    | Displays the number of notification instances BGP transmits.   |
| <b>BadEvents</b>                    | Displays the number of invalid events FSM received.            |
| <b>SyncFails</b>                    | Displays the number of times FDB sync failed.                  |
| <b>TrEvent</b>                      | Displays the trace event.                                      |
| <b>RxECodeHeader</b>                | Displays the total header errors received.                     |
| <b>RxECodeOpen</b>                  | Displays the total open errors received.                       |
| <b>RxECodeUpdate</b>                | Displays the total update errors received.                     |
| <b>RxECodeHoldtimer</b>             | Displays the total hold timer errors received.                 |
| <b>RxECodeFSM</b>                   | Displays the total FSM errors received.                        |
| <b>RxECodeCease</b>                 | Displays the total cease errors received.                      |
| <b>RxHdrCodeNoSync</b>              | Displays the header not synchronized errors received.          |
| <b>RxHdrCodeInvalidMsgLen</b>       | Displays the header invalid message length errors received.    |
| <b>RxHdrCodeInvalidMsgType</b>      | Displays the header invalid message type errors received.      |
| <b>RxOpCodeBadVer</b>               | Displays the open errors received for Bad Version.             |
| <b>RxOpCodeBadAs</b>                | Displays the open errors received for le Bad AS Number.        |
| <b>RxOpCodeBadRtID</b>              | Displays the open errors received for Bad BGP Rtr ID.          |
| <b>RxOpCodeUnsuppOption</b>         | Displays the open errors received for Unsupported Option.      |
| <b>RxOpCodeAuthFail</b>             | Displays the open errors received for Auth Failures.           |
| <b>RxOpCodeBadHold</b>              | Displays the open errors received for Bad Hold Value.          |
| <b>RxUpdCodeMalformedAttrList</b>   | Displays the update errors received for Malformed Attr List.   |
| <b>RxUpdCodeWelKnownAttrUnrecog</b> | Displays the update errors received for Welknown Attr Unrecog. |
| <b>RxUpdCodeWelknownAttrMiss</b>    | Displays the update errors received for Welknown Attr Missing. |
| <b>RxUpdCodeAttrFlagError</b>       | Displays the update errors received for Attr Flag Error.       |

*Table continues...*

| Name                              | Description                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RxUpdCodeAttrLenError</b>      | Displays the update errors received for Attr Len Error.         |
| <b>RxUpdCodeBadORIGINAttr</b>     | Displays the update errors received for Bad ORIGIN Attr.        |
| <b>RxUpdCodeASRoutingLoop</b>     | Displays the update errors received for AS Routing Loop.        |
| <b>RxUpdCodeBadNHAttr</b>         | Displays the update errors received for Bad NEXT-HOP Attr.      |
| <b>RxUpdCodeOptionalAttrError</b> | Displays the update errors received for Optional Attr Error.    |
| <b>RxUpdCodeBadNetworkField</b>   | Displays the update errors received for Bad Network Field.      |
| <b>RxUpdCodeMalformedASPath</b>   | Displays the update errors received for Malformed AS Path.      |
| <b>TxECodeHeader</b>              | Displays the total Header errors transmitted.                   |
| <b>TxECodeOpen</b>                | Displays the total Open errors transmitted.                     |
| <b>TxECodeUpdate</b>              | Displays the total Update errors transmitted.                   |
| <b>TxECodeHoldtimer</b>           | Displays the total Hold timer errors transmitted.               |
| <b>TxECodeFSM</b>                 | Displays the total FSM errors transmitted.                      |
| <b>TxECodeCease</b>               | Displays the total Cease errors transmitted.                    |
| <b>TxHdrCodeNoSync</b>            | Displays the header Not Synchronized errors transmitted.        |
| <b>TxHdrCodeInvalidMsgLen</b>     | Displays the header Invalid msg len errors transmitted.         |
| <b>TxHdrCodeInvalidMsgType</b>    | Displays the header Invalid msg type errors transmitted.        |
| <b>TxOpCodeBadVer</b>             | Displays the open errors transmitted for Bad Version.           |
| <b>TxOpCodeBadAs</b>              | Displays the open errors transmitted for Bad AS Number.         |
| <b>TxOpCodeBadRtID</b>            | Displays the open errors transmitted for Bad BGP Rtr ID.        |
| <b>TxOpCodeUnsuppOption</b>       | Displays the open errors transmitted for Unsupported Option.    |
| <b>TxOpCodeAuthFail</b>           | Displays the open errors transmitted for Auth Failures.         |
| <b>TxOpCodeBadHold</b>            | Displays the open errors transmitted for Bad Hold Value.        |
| <b>TxUpdCodeMalformedAttrList</b> | Displays the update errors transmitted for Malformed Attr List. |

*Table continues...*

| Name                                | Description                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxUpdCodeWelknownAttrUnrecog</b> | Displays the update errors transmitted for Welknown Attr Unrecog. |
| <b>TxUpdCodeWelknownAttrMiss</b>    | Displays the update errors transmitted for Welknown Attr Missing. |
| <b>TxUpdCodeAttrFlagError</b>       | Displays the update errors transmitted for Attr Flag Error.       |
| <b>TxUpdCodeAttrLenError</b>        | Displays the update errors transmitted for Attr Len Error.        |
| <b>TxUpdCodeBadORIGINAttr</b>       | Displays the update errors transmitted for Bad ORIGIN Attr.       |
| <b>TxUpdCodeASRoutingLoop</b>       | Displays the update errors transmitted for AS Routing Loop        |
| <b>TxUpdCodeBadNHAttr</b>           | Displays the update errors transmitted for Bad NEXT-HOP Attr      |
| <b>TxUpdCodeOptionalAttrError</b>   | Displays the update errors transmitted for Optional Attr Error.   |
| <b>TxUpdCodeBadNetworkField</b>     | Displays the update errors transmitted for Bad Network Field.     |
| <b>TxUpdCodeMalformedASPath</b>     | Displays the update errors transmitted for Malformed AS Path.     |

---

## Viewing statistics for a VRF

### About this task

View VRF statistics to ensure the instance is performing as expected.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IP** folders.
2. Click **VRF**.
3. Select a VRF.
4. Click the **Stats** button.

### Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Stats** tab.

| Name                    | Description                                                                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>StatRouteEntries</b> | Specifies the number of routes for this VRF.                                    |
| <b>StatFIBEntries</b>   | Specifies the number of Forwarding Information Base (FIB) entries for this VRF. |

## Showing RADIUS server statistics

### About this task


Use the server statistics feature to display the number of input and output packets and the number of input and output bytes. Statistics from console ports are available to assist with debugging.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Security > Control Path** folders.
2. Click **RADIUS**.
3. Click the **RADIUS Servers Stats** tab.

## RADIUS Server Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **RADIUS Server Stats** tab.

| Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AddressType</b>         | Specifies the type of IP address. RADIUS supports IPv4 addresses only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Address</b>             | Shows the IP address of the RADIUS server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Used by</b>             | Identifies the client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>AccessRequests</b>      | Shows the number of access-response packets sent to the server; does not include retransmissions.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>AccessAccepts</b>       | Shows the number of access-accept packets, valid or invalid, received from the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>AccessRejects</b>       | Shows the number of access-reject packets, valid or invalid, received from the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>BadResponses</b>        | Shows the number of invalid access-response packets received from the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>PendingRequests</b>     | Shows the access-request packets sent to the server that have not yet received a response or that have timed out.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>ClientRetries</b>       | Shows the number of authentication retransmissions to the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>AcctOnRequests</b>      | Shows the number of accounting on requests sent to the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>AcctOffRequests</b>     | Shows the number of accounting off requests sent to the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>AcctStartRequests</b>   | Shows the number of accounting start requests sent to the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>AcctStopRequests</b>    | Shows the number of accounting stop requests sent to the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>AcctInterimRequests</b> | <p>Number of Accounting Interim requests sent to the server.</p> <p> <b>Important:</b></p> <p>The AcctInterimRequests counter increments only if you select AcctIncludeCli from the RADIUS Global tab.</p> |
| <b>AcctBadResponses</b>    | Shows the number of Invalid responses discarded from the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

*Table continues...*



| Name                       | Description                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AcctPendingRequests</b> | Shows the number of requests waiting to be sent to the server.                                                           |
| <b>AcctClientRetries</b>   | Shows the number of retries made to this server.                                                                         |
| <b>RoundTripTime</b>       | Shows the time difference between the instance when a RADIUS request is sent and the corresponding response is received. |
| <b>AccessChallenges</b>    | Shows the number of RADIUS access-challenges packets sent to this server. This does not include retransmission.          |
| <b>NasIpAddress</b>        | Shows the RADIUS client NAS Identifier for this server.                                                                  |

## Showing SNMP statistics

### About this task

Display SNMP statistics to monitor the number of specific error messages, such as the number of messages that were delivered to SNMP but were not allowed.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Security > Control Path** folders.
2. Click **General**.
3. Click the **SNMP** tab.

## SNMP field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to display SNMP statistics.

| Name                       | Description                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OutTooBig</b>           | Shows the number of SNMP PDUs that the SNMP protocol entity generated and for which the value of the error-status field is tooBig. |
| <b>OutNoSuchNames</b>      | Shows the number of SNMP PDUs that the SNMP protocol entity generated and for which the value of the error-status is noSuchName.   |
| <b>OutBadValues</b>        | Shows the number of SNMP PDUs that SNMP protocol entity generated and for which the value of the error-status field is badValue.   |
| <b>OutGenErrors</b>        | Shows the number of SNMP PDUs that the SNMP protocol entity generated and for which the value of the error-status field is genErr. |
| <b>InBadVersions</b>       | Shows the number of SNMP messages that were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and were for an unsupported SNMP version.        |
| <b>InBadCommunityNames</b> | Shows the number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity that used an SNMP community name not known to the entity.  |

*Table continues...*

| Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InBadCommunityUsers</b> | Shows the number of SNMP messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity that represented an SNMP operation not allowed by the SNMP community named in the message.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>InASNParseErrs</b>      | Shows the number of ASN.1 or BER errors encountered by the SNMP protocol entity when decoding received SNMP messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>InTooBigs</b>           | Shows the number of SNMP PDUs that were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is tooBig.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>InNoSuchNames</b>       | Shows the number of SNMP PDUs that were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is noSuchName.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>InBadValues</b>         | Shows the number of SNMP PDUs that were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is badValue.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>InReadOnlys</b>         | Shows the number of valid SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "read-only". It is a protocol error to generate an SNMP PDU that contains the value "read-only" in the error-status field; this object is provided as a means of detecting incorrect implementations of the SNMP. |
| <b>InGenErrors</b>         | Shows the number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is "genErr."                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

---

## Enabling RMON statistics

### About this task

Enable Ethernet statistics collection for RMON.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Serviceability > RMON** folders.
2. Click **Control**.
3. Click the **Ethernet Statistics** tab.
4. Click **Insert**.
5. Next to the **Port** box, click the ellipsis (...) button.
6. Select a port.
7. Click **OK**.
8. In the **Owner** box, type the name of the owner entity.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Click **Insert**.

## Ethernet Statistics field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Ethernet Statistics** tab.

| Name         | Description                                                                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b> | Uniquely identifies an entry in the Ethernet Statistics table. The default is 1.           |
| <b>Port</b>  | Identifies the source of the data that this etherStats entry is configured to analyze.     |
| <b>Owner</b> | Specifies the entity that configured this entry and therefore uses the assigned resources. |

---

## Viewing RMON statistics

### Before you begin

- You must enable RMON statistics collection.

### About this task

Use the following procedure to view RMON statistics for each port.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **RMON** tab.
5. Select the statistics you want to graph.
6. Select a graph type:
  - bar
  - pie
  - chart
  - line

## RMON field descriptions

The following table describes fields on the **RMON** tab.

| Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Octets</b> | Specifies the number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).<br><br>You can use this object as a reasonable estimate of Ethernet utilization. If additional precision is desired, sample the Pkts and Octets objects before and after a common interval. The differences in the sampled values are Pkts |

*Table continues...*

| Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | <p>and Octets, and the number of seconds in the interval is Interval. These values are used to calculate the Utilization as follows:</p> $\text{Pkts} * (9.6+6.4) + (\text{Octets} * .8)$ <p>Utilization = .....<br/>Interval * 10,000</p> <p>The result of this equation is the value Utilization, which is the percent utilization of the Ethernet segment on a scale of 0 to 100 percent.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Pkts</b>           | Specifies the number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>BroadcastPkts</b>  | Specifies the number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address. This number does not include multicast packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>MulticastPkts</b>  | Specifies the number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address. This number does not include packets directed to the broadcast address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>CRCAlignErrors</b> | Specifies the number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>UndersizePkts</b>  | Specifies the number of packets received that were less than 64 octets long (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OversizePkts</b>   | Specifies the number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Fragments</b>      | <p>Specifies the number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (Alignment Error).</p> <p>It is entirely normal for Fragments to increment because it counts both runs (which are normal occurrences due to collisions) and noise hits.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Collisions</b>     | <p>Specifies the best estimate of the number of collisions on this Ethernet segment. The value returned depends on the location of the RMON probe. Section 8.2.1.3 (10BASE-5) and section 10.3.1.3 (10BASE-2) of IEEE standard 802.3 states that a station must detect a collision in the receive mode if three or more stations are transmitting simultaneously. A repeater port must detect a collision when two or more stations transmit simultaneously. Thus, a probe placed on a repeater port can record more collisions than a probe connected to a station on the same segment.</p> <p>Probe location plays a much smaller role when considering 10BASE-T. 14.2.1.4 (10BASE-T) of IEEE standard 802.3 defines a collision as the simultaneous presence of signals on the DO and RD circuits (transmitting</p> |

*Table continues...*

| Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | <p>and receiving at the same time). A 10BASE-T station can only detect collisions when it is transmitting. Thus, probes placed on a station and a repeater reports the same number of collisions.</p> <p>An RMON probe inside a repeater reports collisions between the repeater and one or more other hosts (transmit collisions as defined by IEEE 802.3k) plus receiver collisions observed on any coax segments to which the repeater is connected.</p> |

## Displaying IS-IS system statistics

Use the following procedure to display Intermediate-System-to-Intermediate-System (IS-IS) system statistics.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IS-IS** folders.
2. Click **Stats**.
3. Click the **System Stats** tab.

## System Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **System Stats** tab.

| Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CorrLSPs</b>             | Indicates the number of corrupted in-memory link-state packets (LSPs) detected. LSPs received from the wire with a bad checksum are silently dropped and not counted. |
| <b>AuthFails</b>            | Indicates the number of authentication key failures recognized by this Intermediate System.                                                                           |
| <b>LSPdbaseOloads</b>       | Indicates the number of times the LSP database has become overloaded.                                                                                                 |
| <b>ManAddrDropFromAreas</b> | Indicates the number of times a manual address has been dropped from the area.                                                                                        |
| <b>AttmptToExMaxSeqNums</b> | Indicates the number of times the IS has attempted to exceed the maximum sequence number.                                                                             |
| <b>SeqNumSkips</b>          | Indicates the number of times a sequence number skip has occurred.                                                                                                    |
| <b>OwnLSPPurges</b>         | Indicates the number of times a zero-aged copy of the system's own LSP is received from some other node.                                                              |
| <b>IDFieldLenMismatches</b> | Indicates the number of times a PDU is received with a different value for ID field length to that of the receiving system.                                           |
| <b>PartChanges</b>          | Indicates partition changes.                                                                                                                                          |

*Table continues...*

| Name                 | Description                                              |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AbsoluteValue</b> | Displays the counter value.                              |
| <b>Cumulative</b>    | Displays the total value since you opened the Stats tab. |
| <b>Average/sec</b>   | Displays the average value for each second.              |
| <b>Minimum/sec</b>   | Displays the minimum value for each second.              |
| <b>Maximum/sec</b>   | Displays the maximum value for each second.              |
| <b>LastVal/sec</b>   | Displays the last value for each second.                 |

## Displaying IS-IS interface counters

Use the following procedure to display IS-IS interface counters.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IS-IS** folders.
2. Click **Stats**.
3. Click the **Interface Counters** tab.

## Interface Counters field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Interface Counters** tab.

| Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>                 | Shows a unique value identifying the IS-IS interface.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>AdjChanges</b>            | Shows the number of times an adjacency state change has occurred on this circuit.                                                                                               |
| <b>InitFails</b>             | Shows the number of times initialization of this circuit has failed. This counts events such as PPP NCP failures. Failures to form an adjacency are counted by isisCircRejAdjs. |
| <b>RejAdjs</b>               | Shows the number of times an adjacency has been rejected on this circuit.                                                                                                       |
| <b>IDFieldLenMismatches</b>  | Shows the number of times an IS-IS control PDU with an ID field length different to that for this system has been received.                                                     |
| <b>MaxAreaAddrMismatches</b> | Shows the number of times an IS-IS control PDU with a max area address field different to that for this system has been received.                                               |
| <b>AuthFails</b>             | Shows the number of times an IS-IS control PDU with the correct auth type has failed to pass authentication validation.                                                         |
| <b>LANDesiChanges</b>        | Shows the number of times the Designated IS has changed on this circuit at this level. If the circuit is point to point, this count is zero.                                    |

---

## Displaying IS-IS interface control packets

Use the following procedure to display IS-IS interface control packets.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IS-IS** folders.
2. Click **Stats**.
3. Click the **Interface Control Packets** tab.

## Interface Control Packets field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Interface Control Packets** tab.

| Name             | Description                                                                                                        |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Index</b>     | Shows a unique value identifying the Intermediate-System-to-Intermediate-System (IS-IS) interface.                 |
| <b>Direction</b> | Indicates whether the switch is sending or receiving the PDUs.                                                     |
| <b>Hello</b>     | Indicates the number of IS-IS Hello frames seen in this direction at this level.                                   |
| <b>LSP</b>       | Indicates the number of IS-IS LSP frames seen in this direction at this level.                                     |
| <b>CSNP</b>      | Indicates the number of IS-IS Complete Sequence Number Packets (CSNP) frames seen in this direction at this level. |
| <b>PSNP</b>      | Indicates the number of IS-IS Partial Sequence Number Packets (PSNP) frames seen in this direction at this level.  |

---

## Graphing IS-IS interface counters

Use the following procedure to graph IS-IS interface counters.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IS-IS** folders.
2. Click **IS-IS**.
3. Click the **Interfaces** tab.
4. Select an existing interface.
5. Click the **Graph** button.

## Interface Counters field descriptions

The following table describes the fields in the **Interface Counters** tab.

| Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InitFails</b>             | Indicates the number of times initialization of this circuit has failed. This counts events such as PPP NCP failures.                                                          |
| <b>RejAdjs</b>               | Indicates the number of times an adjacency has been rejected on this circuit.                                                                                                  |
| <b>IDFieldLenMismatches</b>  | Indicates the number of times an Intermediate-System-to-Intermediate-System (IS-IS) control PDU with an ID field length different from that for this system has been received. |
| <b>MaxAreaAddrMismatches</b> | Indicates the number of times an IS-IS control PDU with a max area address field different from that for this system has been received.                                        |
| <b>AuthFails</b>             | Indicates the number of times an IS-IS control PDU with the correct auth type has failed to pass authentication validation.                                                    |
| <b>LANDesISChanges</b>       | Indicates the number of times the Designated IS has changed on this circuit at this level. If the circuit is point to point, this count is zero.                               |
| <b>AbsoluteValue</b>         | Displays the counter value.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Cumulative</b>            | Displays the total value since you opened the Stats tab.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Average/Sec</b>           | Displays the average value for each second.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Minimum/Sec</b>           | Displays the minimum value for each second.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Maximum/Sec</b>           | Displays the maximum value for each second.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Last Val/Sec</b>          | Displays the last value for each second.                                                                                                                                       |

## Graphing IS-IS interface sending control packet statistics

Use the following procedure to graph IS-IS interface receiving control packet statistics.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IS-IS** folders.
2. Click **IS-IS**.
3. Click the **Interfaces** tab.
4. Select an existing interface.
5. Click the **Graph** button.
6. Click the **Interface Sending Control Packets** tab.

## Interface Sending Control Packets field descriptions

The following table describes the fields in the **Interface Sending Control Packets** tab.



| Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hello</b>         | Indicates the number of IS-IS Hello (IIH) PDUs seen in this direction at this level. Point-to-Point IIH PDUs are counted at the lowest enabled level: at L1 on L1 or L1L2 circuits, and at L2 otherwise. |
| <b>LSP</b>           | Indicates the number of IS-IS LSP frames seen in this direction at this level.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>CSNP</b>          | Indicates the number of IS-IS Complete Sequence Number Packet (CSNP) frames seen in this direction at this level.                                                                                        |
| <b>PSNP</b>          | Indicates the number of IS-IS Partial Sequence Number Packets (PSNPs) seen in this direction at this level.                                                                                              |
| <b>AbsoluteValue</b> | Displays the counter value.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Cumulative</b>    | Displays the total value since you opened the Stats tab.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Average/Sec</b>   | Displays the average value for each second.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Minimum/Sec</b>   | Displays the minimum value for each second.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Maximum/Sec</b>   | Displays the maximum value for each second.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Last Val/Sec</b>  | Displays the last value for each second.                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Graphing IS-IS interface receiving control packet statistics

Use the following procedure to graph IS-IS interface sending control packet statistics.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IS-IS** folders.
2. Click **IS-IS**.
3. Click the **Interfaces** tab.
4. Select an existing interface.
5. Click the **Graph** button.
6. Click the **Interface Receiving Control Packets** tab.

## Interface Receiving Control Packets field descriptions

The following table describes the fields in the **Interface Receiving Control Packets** tab.

| Name         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hello</b> | Indicates the number of IS-IS Hello PDUs seen in this direction at this level. Point-to-Point IIH PDUs are counted at the lowest enabled level: at L1 on L1 or L1L2 circuits, and at L2 otherwise. |
| <b>LSP</b>   | Indicates the number of IS-IS link-state packet (LSP) frames seen in this direction at this level.                                                                                                 |

*Table continues...*

| Name                 | Description                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CSNP</b>          | Indicates the number of IS-IS Complete Sequence Number Packet (CSNP) frames seen in this direction at this level. |
| <b>PSNP</b>          | Indicates the number of IS-IS Partial Sequence Number Packets (PSNPs) seen in this direction at this level.       |
| <b>AbsoluteValue</b> | Displays the counter value.                                                                                       |
| <b>Cumulative</b>    | Displays the total value since you opened the Stats tab.                                                          |
| <b>Average/Sec</b>   | Displays the average value for each second.                                                                       |
| <b>Minimum/Sec</b>   | Displays the minimum value for each second.                                                                       |
| <b>Maximum/Sec</b>   | Displays the maximum value for each second.                                                                       |
| <b>Last Val/Sec</b>  | Displays the last value for each second.                                                                          |

---

## Graphing stat rate limit statistics for a port

View stat rate limit statistics to view the total dropped packets and bytes.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click the **Stat Rate Limit** tab.
5. Select one or more values.
6. Click the type of graph to create.

## Stat rate limit field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Stat Rate Limit** tab.

| Name                  | Description                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>DropPktRate</b>    | Indicates the drop packet rate.      |
| <b>DropByteRate</b>   | Indicates the drop byte rate.        |
| <b>DropTotalBytes</b> | Indicates the total bytes dropped.   |
| <b>DropTotalPkts</b>  | Indicates the total packets dropped. |

---

## Viewing IPv6 statistics for an interface

View IPv6 statistics to view information about the IPv6 datagrams on an interface.

## Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IPv6** folders.
2. Click **IPv6**.
3. Click the **Interfaces** tab.
4. Select an interface.
5. Click **IfStats**.
6. **(Optional)** Select one or more values, and then click on the type of graph to graph the data.

## Statistics field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Statistics** tab.

| Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InReceives</b>      | Shows the total number of input datagrams received by the interface, including those received in error.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>InHdrErrors</b>     | Shows the number of input datagrams discarded due to errors in their IPv6 headers, including version number mismatch, other format errors, hop count exceeded, and errors discovered in processing the IPv6 options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>InTooBigErrors</b>  | Shows the number of input datagrams that could not be forwarded because their size exceeded the link MTU of the outgoing interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>InNoRoutes</b>      | Shows the number of input datagrams discarded because no route could be found to transmit them to their destination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>InAddrErrors</b>    | Shows the number of input datagrams discarded because the IPv6 address in the IPv6 header destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity. This count includes invalid addresses, for example, ::0, and unsupported addresses, for example, addresses with unallocated prefixes. For entities which are not IPv6 routers and do not forward datagrams, this counter includes datagrams discarded because the destination address was not a local address. |
| <b>InUnknownProtos</b> | Shows the number of locally-addressed datagrams received successfully but discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol. This counter is incremented at the interface to which these datagrams were addressed, which is not always the input interface for some of the datagrams.                                                                                                                                                                                       |

*Table continues...*

| Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InTruncatedPkts</b>  | Shows the number of input datagrams discarded because the datagram frame did not carry enough data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>InDiscards</b>       | Shows the number of input IPv6 datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing, but which were discarded, for example, for lack of buffer space. This counter does not include datagrams discarded while awaiting re-assembly.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>InDelivers</b>       | Shows the total number of datagrams successfully delivered to IPv6 user-protocols (including ICMP). This counter is incremented at the interface to which these datagrams were addressed which is not always the input interface for some of the datagrams.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OutForwDatagrams</b> | Shows the number of output datagrams which this entity received and forwarded to their final destinations. In entities which do not act as IPv6 routers, this counter includes only those packets which were Source-Routed using this entity, and the Source-Route processing was successful. For a successfully forwarded datagram the counter of the outgoing interface is incremented. |
| <b>OutRequests</b>      | Shows the total number of IPv6 datagrams which local IPv6 user-protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IPv6 in requests for transmission. This counter does not include datagrams counted in <b>OutForwDatagrams</b> .                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OutDiscards</b>      | Shows the number of output IPv6 datagrams for which no problem was encountered to prevent their transmission to their destination, but which were discarded, for example , for lack of buffer space. This counter includes datagrams counted in <b>OutForwDatagrams</b> if such packets met this (discretionary) discard criterion.                                                       |
| <b>OutFragOKs</b>       | Shows the number of IPv6 datagrams that have been successfully fragmented at this output interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>OutFragFails</b>     | Shows the number of IPv6 datagrams that have been discarded because they needed to be fragmented at this output interface but could not be.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OutFragCreates</b>   | Shows the number of output datagram fragments that have been generated as a result of fragmentation at this output interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>ReasmReqds</b>       | Shows the number of IPv6 fragments received which needed to be reassembled at this interface. This                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

*Table continues...*

| Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | counter is incremented at the interface to which these fragments were addressed, which is not always the input interface for some of the fragments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>ReasmOKs</b>     | Shows the number of IPv6 datagrams successfully reassembled. This counter is incremented at the interface to which these datagrams were addressed, which is not always the input interface for some of the fragments.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>ReasmFails</b>   | Shows the number of failures detected by the IPv6 re-assembly algorithm). This value is not necessarily a count of discarded IPv6 fragments because some algorithms can lose track of the number of fragments by combining them as they are received. This counter is incremented at the interface to which these fragments were addressed, which is not always the input interface for some of the fragments. |
| <b>InMcastPkts</b>  | Shows the number of multicast packets received by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OutMcastPkts</b> | Shows the number of multicast packets transmitted by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

---

## Viewing ICMP statistics

View ICMP statistics for ICMP configuration information.

### Procedure


1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IPv6** folders.
2. Click **IPv6**.
3. Click **Interfaces** tab.
4. Select the interface on which you want to view the ICMP statistics.
5. Click **ICMPstats** option from the menu.

## ICMP stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the ICMP **Statistics** tab.

| Name          | Description                                                            |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InMsgs</b> | Specifies the total number of ICMP messages which the entity received. |

*Table continues...*

| Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>This counter includes all those counted by icmpInErrors.</p> |
| <b>InErrors</b>                 | Specifies the number of ICMP messages which the entity received but determined as having ICMP-specific errors (bad ICMP checksums, bad length, etc.).                 |
| <b>InDestUnreachs</b>           | Specifies the number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages received by the interface.                                                                              |
| <b>InAdminProhibs</b>           | Specifies the number of ICMP destination unreachable/communication administratively prohibited messages received by the interface.                                    |
| <b>InTimeExcds</b>              | Specifies the number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages by the interface.                                                                                                 |
| <b>InParmProblems</b>           | Specifies the number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received by the interface.                                                                                    |
| <b>InPktTooBigs</b>             | Specifies the number of ICMP Packet Too Big messages received by the interface.                                                                                       |
| <b>InEchos</b>                  | Specifies the number of ICMP Echo (request) messages received by the interface.                                                                                       |
| <b>InEchoReplies</b>            | Specifies the number of ICMP Echo Reply messages received by the interface.                                                                                           |
| <b>InRouterSolicits</b>         | Specifies the number of ICMP Router Solicit messages received by the interface.                                                                                       |
| <b>InRouterAdvertisements</b>   | Specifies the number of ICMP Router Advertisement messages received by the interface                                                                                  |
| <b>InNeighborSolicits</b>       | Specifies the number of ICMP Neighbor Solicit messages received by the interface.                                                                                     |
| <b>InNeighborAdvertisements</b> | Specifies the number of ICMP Neighbor Advertisement messages received by the interface.                                                                               |
| <b>InRedirects</b>              | Specifies the number of ICMP Redirect messages received by the interface.                                                                                             |
| <b>InGroupMembQueries</b>       | Specifies the number of ICMPv6 Group Membership Query messages received by the interface                                                                              |
| <b>InGroupMembResponses</b>     | Specifies the number of ICPv6 Group Membership Response messages received by the interface.                                                                           |
| <b>InGroupMembReductions</b>    | Specifies the number of ICMPv6 Group Membership Reduction messages received by the interface.                                                                         |
| <b>OutMsgs</b>                  | Specifies the total number of ICMP messages which this interface attempted to send. Note that this counter includes all those counted by icmpOutErrors.               |

*Table continues...*

| Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OutErrors</b>                 | Specifies the number of ICMP messages which this interface did not send due to problems discovered within ICMP such as a lack of buffers. This value should not include errors discovered outside the ICMP layer such as the inability of IPv6 to route the resultant datagram. In some implementations there may be no types of error which contribute to this counter's value. |
| <b>OutDestUnreachs</b>           | Specifies the number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OutAdminProhibs</b>           | Specifies the number of ICMP destination unreachable/communication administratively prohibited messages sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OutTimeExcds</b>              | Specifies the number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>OutParmProblems</b>           | Specifies the number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OutPktTooBigs</b>             | Specifies the number of ICMP Packet Too Big messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>OutEchos</b>                  | Specifies the number of ICMP Echo (request) messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>OutEchoReplies</b>            | Specifies the number of ICMP Echo Reply messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OutRouterSolicits</b>         | Specifies the number of ICMP Router Solicitation messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>OutRouterAdvertisements</b>   | Specifies the number of ICMP Router Advertisement messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OutNeighborSolicits</b>       | Specifies the number of ICMP Neighbor Solicitation messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OutNeighborAdvertisements</b> | Specifies the number of ICMP Neighbor Advertisement messages sent by the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OutRedirects</b>              | Specifies the number of Redirect messages sent. For a host, this object will always be zero, since hosts do not send redirects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>OutGroupMembQueries</b>       | Specifies the number of ICMPv6 Group Membership Query messages sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>OutGroupMembResponses</b>     | Specifies the number of ICMPv6 Group Membership Response messages sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OutGroupMembReductions</b>    | Specifies the number of ICMPv6 Group Membership Reduction messages sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Viewing IPv6 OSPF statistics

View OSPF statistics to analyze trends. You can also graph statistics for all OSPF packets transmitted by the switch.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IPv6** folders.
2. Click **OSPF**.
3. Click **Stats**.

### Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Stats** tab.

| Name                 | Description                                                                                              |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxPackets</b>     | Shows the count of sent packets.                                                                         |
| <b>RxPackets</b>     | Shows the count of received packets.                                                                     |
| <b>TxDropPackets</b> | Shows the count of sent, dropped packets.                                                                |
| <b>RxDropPackets</b> | Shows the count of received, dropped packets.                                                            |
| <b>RxBadPackets</b>  | Shows the count of received, bad packets.                                                                |
| <b>SpfRuns</b>       | Shows the count of intra-area route table updates with calculations using this area link-state database. |
| <b>LastSpfRun</b>    | Shows the count of the most recent SPF run.                                                              |
| <b>LsdbTblSize</b>   | Shows the size of the link state database table.                                                         |
| <b>BadLsReqs</b>     | Shows the count of bad link requests.                                                                    |
| <b>SeqMismatches</b> | Shows the count of sequence mismatched packets.                                                          |

## Viewing IPv6 VRRP statistics

View IPv6 VRRP statistics to monitor network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IPv6** folders.
2. Click **VRRP**.
3. Click the **Stats** tab.

### Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the Stats tab.



| Name                  | Description                                                                              |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InetAddrType</b>   | Shows the type of IP address (IPv4 or IPv6).                                             |
| <b>ChecksumErrors</b> | Shows the number of VRRP packets received with an invalid VRRP checksum value.           |
| <b>VersionErrors</b>  | Shows the number of VRRP packets received with an unknown or unsupported version number. |
| <b>VrldErrors</b>     | Shows the number of VRRP packets received with an invalid Vrid for this virtual router.  |

## Viewing IPv6 VRRP statistics for an interface

View IPv6 VRRP statistics for a VLAN or port.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IPv6** folders.
2. Click **VRRP**.
3. Click the **Interface** tab.
4. Select an interface.
5. Click **Statistics**.

### Statistics field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Statistics** tab.

| Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MasterTransitions</b> | Shows the total number of times that the state of this virtual router has transitioned to master. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime. |
| <b>RcdAdvertisements</b> | Shows the total number of VRRP advertisements received by this virtual router. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                    |
| <b>AdvIntervalErrors</b> | Shows the total number of VRRP advertisement packets received for which the advertisement interval is different than the one configured for the local virtual router. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the                   |

*Table continues...*

| Name                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>IpTtlErrors</b>                | Shows the total number of VRRP packets received by the virtual router with IPv4 TTL (for VRRP over IPv4) or IPv6 Hop Limit (for VRRP over IPv6) not equal to 255. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime. |
| <b>RcvdPriZeroPackets</b>         | Shows the total number of VRRP packets received by the virtual router with a priority of 0. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                                                       |
| <b>SentPriZeroPackets</b>         | Shows the total number of VRRP packets sent by the virtual router with a priority of 0. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                                                           |
| <b>RcvdInvalidTypePkts</b>        | Shows the number of VRRP packets received by the virtual router with an invalid value in the 'type' field. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                                        |
| <b>AddressListErrors</b>          | Shows the total number of packets received for which the address list does not match the locally configured list for the virtual router. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at reinitialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                           |
| <b>PacketLengthErrors</b>         | Shows the total number of packets received with a packet length less than the length of the VRRP header. Discontinuities in the value of this counter can occur at re-initialization of the management system, and at other times as indicated by the value of DiscontinuityTime.                                                          |
| <b>RcvdInvalidAuthentications</b> | Shows the total number of packets received with an unknown authentication type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

---

## Viewing IP VRRPv3 statistics

### About this task

Use the following procedure to view IPv6 VRRPv3 statistics for monitoring the network performance.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration** --> **IP** folders.
2. Click **VRRP**.
3. Click the **V3 Stats** tab.

## V3 Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to interpret the **V3 Stats** tab.

| Name                  | Description                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InetAddrType</b>   | Shows that the address type of the statistical entry is IPv4.                                      |
| <b>ChecksumErrors</b> | Specifies the total number of VRRP packets received with an invalid VRRP checksum value.           |
| <b>VersionErrors</b>  | Specifies the total number of VRRP packets received with an unknown or unsupported version number. |
| <b>VrldErrors</b>     | Specifies the total number of VRRP packets received with an invalid VRID for the virtual router.   |

---

## Viewing IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics for a port

Display individual IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics for specific ports to manage network performance. You can also create a graph of selected statistical values.

### Procedure

1. On the Device Physical view, select a port.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration** > **IPv6** folders.
3. Click the **DHCP Relay** tab.
4. Click the **Interface** tab.
5. Select the interface on which you want to view the IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics.
6. Click **Statistics**.
7. Select one or more values.
8. Click the type of graph.

## Statistics field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Statistics** tab.

| Name               | Description                                                    |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NumRequests</b> | Shows the number of DHCP and BootP requests on this interface. |
| <b>NumReplies</b>  | Shows the number of DHCP and BootP replies on this interface.  |

---

## Displaying IPsec interface statistics

Use this procedure to view IPsec statistics and counter values for each IPsec-enabled interface.

### About this task

If you select an interface on the **Stats** tab, you can click **Graph** to graph particular statistics for that interface.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IPv6** folders.
2. Click **IPSec**.
3. Click the **Stats** tab.

## Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Stats** tab.

| Name                       | Description                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>IfIndex</b>             | Shows the interface index for which the statistic is captured.                                                 |
| <b>InSuccesses</b>         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec successfully carries.                                            |
| <b>InSPViolations</b>      | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because of a security policy violation. |
| <b>InNotEnoughMemories</b> | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available. |
| <b>InAHESPReplays</b>      | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH replay check fails.      |

*Table continues...*

| Name                         | Description                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InESPReplays</b>          | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP replay check fails.                    |
| <b>InAHFailures</b>          | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH authentication check fails.             |
| <b>InESPFailures</b>         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP authentication check fails.            |
| <b>OutSuccesses</b>          | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                            |
| <b>OutSPViolations</b>       | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because a security policy violation occurs.             |
| <b>OutNotEnoughMemories</b>  | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available since boot time. |
| <b>generalError</b>          | Specifies a general error.                                                                                                    |
| <b>InAhSuccesses</b>         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec carries because the AH authentication succeeds.                                 |
| <b>OutAHSuccesses</b>        | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                            |
| <b>InESPSuccesses</b>        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec carries since boot time because the ESP authentication succeeds.                |
| <b>OutESPSuccesses</b>       | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                            |
| <b>OutKBytes</b>             | Specifies the total number of kilobytes on egress.                                                                            |
| <b>OutBytes</b>              | Specifies the total number of bytes on egress.                                                                                |
| <b>InKBytes</b>              | Specifies the total number of bytes on ingress.                                                                               |
| <b>InBytes</b>               | Specifies the total number of bytes on ingress.                                                                               |
| <b>TotalPacketsProcessed</b> | Specifies the total number of packets processed.                                                                              |
| <b>TotalPacketsByPassed</b>  | Specifies the total number of packets bypassed.                                                                               |
| <b>OutAHFailures</b>         | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH authentication check fails.              |
| <b>OutESPFailures</b>        | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP authentication check fails.             |
| <b>InMD5Hmacs</b>            | Specifies the number of inbound HMAC MD5 occurrences since boot time.                                                         |

*Table continues...*

| Name                       | Description                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InSHA1Hmacs</b>         | Specifies the number of inbound HMAC SHA1 occurrences since boot time.                          |
| <b>InAESXCBCs</b>          | Specifies the number of inbound AES XCBC MAC occurrences since boot time.                       |
| <b>InAnyNullAuth</b>       | Specifies the number of inbound null authentication occurrences since boot time.                |
| <b>In3DESCBCs</b>          | Specifies the number of inbound 3DES CBC occurrences since boot time.                           |
| <b>InAESCBCs</b>           | Specifies the number of inbound AES CBC occurrences since boot time.                            |
| <b>InAESCTRs</b>           | Specifies the number of inbound AES CTR occurrences since boot time.                            |
| <b>InAnyNullEncrypt</b>    | Specifies the number of inbound null occurrences since boot time. Used for debugging purposes.  |
| <b>OutMD5Hmacs</b>         | Specifies the number of outbound HMAC MD5 occurrences since boot time.                          |
| <b>OutSHA1Hmacs</b>        | Specifies the number of outbound HMAC SHA1 occurrences since boot time.                         |
| <b>OutAESXCBCs</b>         | Specifies the number of outbound AES XCBC MAC occurrences since boot time.                      |
| <b>OutInAnyNullAuth</b>    | Specifies the number of outbound null authentication occurrences since boot time.               |
| <b>Out3DESCBCs</b>         | Specifies the number of outbound 3DES CBC occurrences since boot time.                          |
| <b>OutAESCBCs</b>          | Specifies the number of outbound AES CBC occurrences since boot time.                           |
| <b>OutAESCTRs</b>          | Specifies the number of outbound AES CTR occurrences since boot time.                           |
| <b>OutInAnyNullEncrypt</b> | Specifies the number of outbound null occurrences since boot time. Used for debugging purposes. |

## Displaying switch level statistics for IPsec-enabled interfaces

Use this procedure to view IPsec statistics and counter values at the switch level for all IPsec-enabled interfaces.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > IPv6** folders.
2. Click **IPSec**.
3. Click the **Global Stats** tab.

## Global Stats field descriptions

Use the data in the following table to use the **Global Stats** tab.

| Name                        | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InSuccesses</b>          | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec successfully carries.                                                           |
| <b>InSPViolations</b>       | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because of a security policy violation.                |
| <b>InNotEnoughMemories</b>  | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available.                |
| <b>InAHESPReplays</b>       | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH replay check fails.                     |
| <b>InESPReplays</b>         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP replay check fails.                    |
| <b>InAHFailures</b>         | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH authentication check fails.             |
| <b>InESPFailures</b>        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP authentication check fails.            |
| <b>OutSuccesses</b>         | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                            |
| <b>OutSPViolations</b>      | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because a security policy violation occurs.             |
| <b>OutNotEnoughMemories</b> | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because not enough memory is available since boot time. |
| <b>generalError</b>         | Specifies a general error.                                                                                                    |
| <b>InAhSuccesses</b>        | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec carries because the AH authentication succeeds.                                 |
| <b>OutAHSuccesses</b>       | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                            |
| <b>InESPSuccesses</b>       | Specifies the number of ingress packets IPsec carries since boot time because the ESP authentication succeeds.                |
| <b>OutESPSuccesses</b>      | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec successfully carries since boot time.                                            |
| <b>OutKBytes</b>            | Specifies the total number of kilobytes on egress.                                                                            |

*Table continues...*

| Name                         | Description                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OutBytes</b>              | Specifies the total number of bytes on egress.                                                                    |
| <b>InKBytes</b>              | Specifies the total number of bytes on ingress.                                                                   |
| <b>InBytes</b>               | Specifies the total number of bytes on ingress.                                                                   |
| <b>TotalPacketsProcessed</b> | Specifies the total number of packets processed.                                                                  |
| <b>TotalPacketsByPassed</b>  | Specifies the total number of packets bypassed.                                                                   |
| <b>OutAHFailures</b>         | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the AH authentication check fails.  |
| <b>OutESPFailures</b>        | Specifies the number of egress packets IPsec discards since boot time because the ESP authentication check fails. |
| <b>InMD5Hmacs</b>            | Specifies the number of inbound HMAC MD5 occurrences since boot time.                                             |
| <b>InSHA1Hmacs</b>           | Specifies the number of inbound HMAC SHA1 occurrences since boot time.                                            |
| <b>InAESXCBCs</b>            | Specifies the number of inbound AES XCBC MAC occurrences since boot time.                                         |
| <b>InAnyNullAuth</b>         | Specifies the number of inbound null authentication occurrences since boot time.                                  |
| <b>In3DESCBCs</b>            | Specifies the number of inbound 3DES CBC occurrences since boot time.                                             |
| <b>InAESCBCs</b>             | Specifies the number of inbound AES CBC occurrences since boot time.                                              |
| <b>InAESCTRs</b>             | Specifies the number of inbound AES CTR occurrences since boot time.                                              |
| <b>InAnyNulEncrypt</b>       | Specifies the number of inbound null occurrences since boot time. Used for debugging purposes.                    |
| <b>OutMD5Hmacs</b>           | Specifies the number of outbound HMAC MD5 occurrences since boot time.                                            |
| <b>OutSHA1Hmacs</b>          | Specifies the number of outbound HMAC SHA1 occurrences since boot time.                                           |
| <b>OutAESXCBCs</b>           | Specifies the number of outbound AES XCBC MAC occurrences since boot time.                                        |
| <b>OutInAnyNullAuth</b>      | Specifies the number of outbound null authentication occurrences since boot time.                                 |
| <b>Out3DESCBCs</b>           | Specifies the number of outbound 3DES CBC occurrences since boot time.                                            |
| <b>OutAESCBCs</b>            | Specifies the number of outbound AES CBC occurrences since boot time.                                             |

*Table continues...*



| Name                       | Description                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OutAESCTRs</b>          | Specifies the number of outbound AES CTR occurrences since boot time.                           |
| <b>OutInAnyNullEncrypt</b> | Specifies the number of outbound null occurrences since boot time. Used for debugging purposes. |

## Viewing EAPoL Authenticator statistics

Use EAPoL Authenticator statistics to display the Authenticator Port Access Entity (PAE) statistics for each selected port.

### Procedure

1. On the Device Physical View, select the port you want to graph.  
A yellow outline appears around the selected ports  
If you want to select multiple ports, press Ctrl and hold down the key while you click the ports you want to configure. A yellow outline appears around the selected ports.
2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration > Graph** folders.
3. Click **Port**.
4. Click **EAPOL Stats**.
5. If you selected multiple ports, from the Graph port EAPoL Stats tab Show list, select: Absolute Value, Cumulative, Average/sec, Minimum/sec, Maximum/sec, or LastVal/sec.

## EAPOL Stats field descriptions

The following table describes values on the **EAPOL Stats** tab.

| Name                          | Description                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>InvalidFramesRx</b>        | Displays the number of EAPoL frames received by this Authenticator in which the frame type is not recognized.        |
| <b>EapLengthErrorFramesRx</b> | Displays the number of EAPoL frames received by this Authenticator in which the Packet Body Length field is invalid. |
| <b>StartFramesRx</b>          | Displays the number of EAPoL start frames received by this Authenticator.                                            |
| <b>EapFramesRx</b>            | Displays the number of EAPoL-EAP frames received by this Authenticator.                                              |
| <b>LogoffFramesRx</b>         | Displays the number of EAPoL Logoff frames received by this Authenticator.                                           |
| <b>LastRxFrameVersion</b>     | Displays the last received version of the EAPoL frame by this Authenticator.                                         |

*Table continues...*

| Name                     | Description                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LastRxFrameSource</b> | Displays the source MAC address of the last received EAPoL frame by this Authenticator. |
| <b>AuthEapFramesTx</b>   | Displays the number of EAPoL-EAP frames transmitted by the Authenticator.               |

## Viewing Multihost status information

Use the following procedure to display multiple host status for a port.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration --> Security --> Data Path** folders.
2. Click **802.1x-EAPOL**.
3. Click the **MultiHost Status** tab.

## MultiHost status field descriptions

The following table describes values on the **MultiHost Status** tab.

| Name                 | Description                                                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PortNumber</b>    | Indicates the port number associated with this port.                |
| <b>ClientMACAddr</b> | Indicates the MAC address of the client.                            |
| <b>PaeState</b>      | Indicates the current state of the authenticator PAE state machine. |
| <b>VlanId</b>        | Indicates the VLAN assigned to the client.                          |

## Viewing EAPoL session statistics

Use the following procedure to display multiple host session information for a port.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration --> Security --> Data Path** folders.
2. Click **802.1x-EAPOL**.
3. Click the **MultiHost Session** tab.

## MultiHost session field descriptions

The following table describes values on the **MultiHost Session** tab.

| Name                      | Description                                                                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>StatsPortNumber</b>    | Indicates the port number associated with this port.                        |
| <b>StatsClientMACAddr</b> | Indicates the MAC address of the client.                                    |
| <b>Id</b>                 | Indicates the unique identifier for the session.                            |
| <b>AuthenticMethod</b>    | Indicates the authentication method used to establish the session.          |
| <b>Time</b>               | Indicates the elapsed time of the session.                                  |
| <b>TerminateCause</b>     | Indicates the cause of the session termination.                             |
| <b>UserName</b>           | Indicates the user name that represents the identity of the supplicant PAE. |

---

## Viewing non-EAPoL MAC information

Use this procedure to view non-EAPoL client MAC information on a port.

### Procedure

1. In the navigation pane, expand the **Configuration --> Security --> Data Path** folders.
2. Click **802.1x-EAPOL**.
3. Click the **NEAP Radius** tab.

## NEAP Radius field descriptions

The following table describes values on the **NEAP Radius** tab.

| Name             | Description                                                                                            |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MacPort</b>   | Indicates the port number associated with this port.                                                   |
| <b>MacAddr</b>   | Indicates the MAC address of the client.                                                               |
| <b>MacStatus</b> | Indicates the authentication status of the non EAP host that is authenticated using the RADIUS server. |
| <b>VlanId</b>    | Indicates the VLAN assigned to the client.                                                             |

---

## Viewing secure channel (SC) outbound statistics

Use this procedure to view the secure channel (SC) outbound statistics using EDM.

This feature is not supported on all hardware platforms. If you do not see this command in EDM, the feature is not supported on your hardware. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.

**Procedure**

1. In the Device Physical View tab, select the port for which you need to view the SC outbound statistics.

The switch supports MACsec on specific ports. For more information, see your hardware documentation.

2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Edit > Port > General** folders.
3. Click the **SC Outbound Stats** tab.

 **Note:**

Use the **Clear Stats** button to clear single-port secure channel outbound statistics. The **Clear Stats** button is not available to clear multiple-port secure channel outbound statistics.

**SC Outbound Stats field descriptions**

The following table describes the fields in the **SC Outbound Stats** tab.

| Field                  | Description                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ProtectedPkts</b>   | Specifies the number of integrity protected but not encrypted packets for this transmitting SC.                  |
| <b>EncryptedPkts</b>   | Specifies the number of integrity protected and encrypted packets for this transmitting SC.                      |
| <b>OctetsProtected</b> | Specifies the number of plain text octets that are integrity protected but not encrypted on the transmitting SC. |
| <b>OctetsEncrypted</b> | Specifies the number of plain text octets that are integrity protected and encrypted on the transmitting SC.     |

---

**Viewing secure channel (SC) inbound statistics**

Use this procedure to view the secure channel (SC) inbound statistics using EDM.

This feature is not supported on all hardware platforms. If you do not see this command in EDM, the feature is not supported on your hardware. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.

**Procedure**

1. In the Device Physical View tab, select the port for which you need to view the SC inbound statistics.

The switch supports MACsec on specific ports. For more information, see your hardware documentation.

2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Edit > Port > General** folders.

3. Click the **SC Inbound Stats** tab.

**\* Note:**

Use the **Clear Stats** button to clear single-port secure channel inbound statistics. The **Clear Stats** button is not available to clear multiple-port secure channel inbound statistics.

## SC Inbound Stats field descriptions

The following table describes the fields in the **SC Inbound Stats** tab.

| Field                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>UnusedSAPkts</b>  | Specifies the summary of received unencrypted packets on all SAs of this secure channel, with MACsec <i>not</i> in strict mode.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>NoUsingSAPkts</b> | Specifies the summary of received packets that were discarded along with either encrypted packets or packets that were received with MACsec operating in strict mode.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>LatePkts</b>      | Specifies the number of packets received that have been discarded for this secure channel (SC) with Replay Protect enabled.<br><br><b>* Note:</b><br>The switch does not support Replay Protect.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>NotValidPkts</b>  | Specifies the summary of packets that were discarded in all SAs of the SC because they were not valid with one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MACsec was operating in strict mode.</li> <li>• The packets received were encrypted but contained erroneous fields.</li> </ul> |
| <b>InvalidPkts</b>   | Specifies the summary of all packets received that were not valid for this SC, with MACsec operating in <i>check</i> mode.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>DelayedPkts</b>   | Specifies the summary of packets for this SC, with the packet number (PN) of the packets lower than the lower bound replay protection PN.<br><br><b>* Note:</b><br>The switch does not support Replay Protect.                                                                                                      |
| <b>UncheckedPkts</b> | The total number of packets for this SC that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Were encrypted and had failed the integrity check.</li> <li>• Were <i>not</i> encrypted and had failed the integrity check.</li> </ul>                                                                                       |

*Table continues...*

| Field                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Were received when MACsec validation was not enabled.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>OKPkts</b>          | Specifies the total number of Integrity Check Validated (ICV) packets for all SAs of this Secure Channel. The number of octets of User Data recovered from received frames that were integrity protected but not encrypted. |
| <b>OctetsValidated</b> | Specifies the number of octets of plaintext recovered from received packets that were integrity protected but not encrypted.                                                                                                |
| <b>OctetsDecrypted</b> | Specifies the number of octets of plaintext recovered from received packets that were integrity protected and encrypted.                                                                                                    |

## Viewing MACsec interface statistics

Use this procedure to view the MACsec interface statistics using EDM.

This feature is not supported on all hardware platforms. If you do not see this command in EDM, the feature is not supported on your hardware. For more information about feature support, see *Release Notes*.

### Procedure

1. In the Device Physical View tab, select the port for which you need to view the MACsec interface statistics.

The switch supports MACsec on specific ports. For more information, see your hardware documentation.

2. In the navigation pane, expand the **Edit > Port > General** folders.
3. Click the **MacSec Interface Stats** tab.

 **Note:**

Use the **Clear Stats** button to clear MACsec interface statistics. The **Clear Stats** button is available to clear single-port as well as multiple-port MACsec interface statistics.

## MacSec interface field descriptions

The following table describes the fields in the **MacSec Interface Stats** tab.

| Field                   | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxUntaggedPkts</b>   | Specifies the number of transmitted packets without the MAC security tag (SecTAG), with MACsec disabled on the interface.                                         |
| <b>TxTooLongPkts</b>    | Specifies the number of transmitted packets discarded because the packet length is greater than the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the common port interface. |
| <b>RxUntaggedPkts</b>   | Specifies the number of received packets without the MAC security tag (SecTAG), with MACsec <i>not</i> operating in strict mode.                                  |
| <b>RxNoTagPkts</b>      | Specifies the number of received packets without the MAC security tag (SecTAG), with MACsec operating in strict mode.                                             |
| <b>RxBadTagPkts</b>     | Specifies the number of received packets discarded with an invalid SecTAG, or with a zero value packet number (PN), or invalid Integrity Check Value (ICV).       |
| <b>RxUnknownSCIPkts</b> | Specifies the number of packets received with an unknown secure channel identifier (SCI), and with MACsec <i>not</i> operating in strict mode.                    |
| <b>RxNoSCIPkts</b>      | Specifies the number of packets received with an unknown secure channel identifier (SCI), and with MACsec operating in strict mode.                               |
| <b>RxOverrunPkts</b>    | Specifies the number of packets discarded because the number of received packets exceeded the cryptographic performance capabilities.                             |

# Glossary

|                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII)</b> | A code to represent characters in computers. ASCII uses uppercase and lowercase alphabetic letters, numeric digits, and special symbols.                                                                          |
| <b>Autonomous System (AS)</b>                                     | A set of routers under a single technical administration, using a single IGP and common metrics to route packets within the Autonomous System, and using an EGP to route packets to other Autonomous Systems.     |
| <b>Autonomous System Number (ASN)</b>                             | A two-byte number that is used to identify a specific AS.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>bit error rate (BER)</b>                                       | The ratio of the number of bit errors to the total number of bits transmitted in a specific time interval.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Bootstrap Protocol (BootP)</b>                                 | A User Datagram Protocol (UDP)/Internet Protocol (IP)-based protocol that a booting host uses to configure itself dynamically and without user supervision.                                                       |
| <b>Collecting process</b>                                         | A process that receives flow records from one or more exporting processes. The collecting process can process or store received flow records.                                                                     |
| <b>Collector</b>                                                  | A device that hosts one or more collecting processes.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>cyclic redundancy check (CRC)</b>                              | Ensures frame integrity is maintained during transmission. The CRC performs a computation on frame contents before transmission and on the receiving device. The system discards frames that do not pass the CRC. |
| <b>Data flowset</b>                                               | One or more records, of the same type, in an export packet. Each record is either a flow data record or an options data record previously defined by a template record or an options template record.             |
| <b>Dynamic Random Access Memory (DRAM)</b>                        | A read-write random-access memory, in which the digital information is represented by charges stored on the capacitors and must be repeatedly replenished to retain the information.                              |
| <b>Exporting process</b>                                          | An export process that sends flow records to one or more collecting processes. One or more metering processes generate the flow records.                                                                          |



|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>External Data Representation (XDR)</b>                 | An IETF standard, RFC 1832, for the description and encoding of data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Flow key</b>                                           | A field used to define a flow is termed a flow key. A flow key is each field that belongs to the packet header (for example, destination IP address), is a property of the packet itself (for example, packet length), or is derived from packet treatment (for example, AS number).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Flow record</b>                                        | A flow record contains information about a specific flow that was observed at an observation point. The flow record contains measured properties of the flow, for example, the total number of bytes for all packets in the flow, and characteristic properties of the flow, for example, source IP address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Flowset</b>                                            | A generic term for a collection of flow records that use a similar structure. In an export packet, one or more flowsets follow the packet header. Three flow sets are available: template flowset, options template flowset, and data flowset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>forwarding database (FDB)</b>                          | A database that maps a port for every MAC address. If a packet is sent to a specific MAC address, the switch refers to the forwarding database for the corresponding port number and sends the data packet through that port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Frame Check Sequence (FCS)</b>                         | Frames are used to send upper-layer data and ultimately the user application data from a source to a destination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>graphical user interface (GUI)</b>                     | A graphical (rather than textual) computer interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS)</b> | <p>Intermediate System to Intermediate System( IS-IS) is a link-state, interior gateway protocol. ISO terminology refers to routers as Intermediate Systems (IS), hence the name Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS). IS-IS operation is similar to Open Shortest Path First (OSPF).</p> <p>In Shortest Path Bridging MAC (SPBM) networks, IS-IS discovers network topology and builds shortest path trees between network nodes that IS-IS uses for forwarding unicast traffic and determining the forwarding table for multicast traffic. SPBM employs IS-IS as the interior gateway protocol and implements additional Type-Length-Values (TLVs) to support additional functionality.</p> |
| <b>Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP)</b>           | A collection of error conditions and control messages exchanged by IP modules in both hosts and gateways.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)</b>          | IGMP is a host membership protocol used to arbitrate membership in multicast services. IP multicast routers use IGMP to learn the existence of host group members on their directly attached subnets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>interswitch trunking (IST)</b>                            | A feature that uses one or more parallel point-to-point links to connect two aggregation switches. The two aggregation switches use this channel to share information and operate as a single logical switch. Only one interswitch trunk can exist on each Split Multilink Trunking (SMLT) aggregation switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Layer 2</b>                                               | Layer 2 is the Data Link Layer of the OSI model. Examples of Layer 2 protocols are Ethernet and Frame Relay.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Layer 3</b>                                               | Layer 3 is the Network Layer of the OSI model. An example of a Layer 3 protocol is Internet Protocol (IP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Link Aggregation Control Protocol Data Units (LACPDU)</b> | Link aggregation control protocol data unit (LACPDU) is used for exchanging information among LACP-enabled devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>link-state advertisement (LSA)</b>                        | Packets that contain state information about directly connected links (interfaces) and adjacencies. Each Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) router generates the packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>link-state database (LSDB)</b>                            | A database built by each OSPF router to store LSA information. The router uses the LSDB to calculate the shortest path to each destination in the autonomous system (AS), with itself at the root of each path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Logical Link Control (LLC)</b>                            | A protocol used in LANs to transmit protocol data units between two end stations. This LLC layer addresses and arbitrates data exchange between two endpoints.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>management information base (MIB)</b>                     | The MIB defines system operations and parameters used for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>media</b>                                                 | A substance that transmits data between ports; usually fiber optic cables or category 5 unshielded twisted pair (UTP) copper wires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Metering process</b>                                      | A process that generates flow records. An input to the process is packets observed at an observation point and packet treatment at the observation point. The metering process consists of a set of functions that includes packet header capturing, time stamping, sampling, classifying, and maintaining flow records. The maintenance of flow records can include creating new records, updating existing records, computing flow statistics, deriving further flow properties, detecting flow expiration, passing flow records to the exporting process, and deleting flow records. |
| <b>multiplexing</b>                                          | Carriage of multiple channels over a single transmission medium; a process where a dedicated circuit is shared by multiple users. Typically, data streams intersperse on a bit or byte basis (time division), or separate by different carrier frequencies (frequency division).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>nanometer (nm)</b>                           | One billionth of a meter ( $10^{-9}$ meter). A unit of measure commonly used to express the wavelengths of light.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>NonVolatile Random Access Memory (NVRAM)</b> | Random Access Memory that retains its contents after electrical power turns off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Observation domain</b>                       | The set of observation points that is the largest set of flow information that can be aggregated at the metering process. Each observation domain uses a unique ID for the export process to identify the IPFIX messages it generates. For example, a router interface module can comprise several interfaces with each interface being an observation point. Every observation point is associated with an observation domain. |
| <b>Observation point</b>                        | An observation point is a network location where you can observe IP packets. Examples include a port or a VLAN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options data record</b>                      | The data record that contains values and scope information of the flow measurement parameters that correspond to an options template record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options template flowset</b>                 | One or more options template records in an export packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options template record</b>                  | A record that defines the structure and interpretation of fields in an options data record, including defining the scope within which the options data record is relevant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>policing</b>                                 | Ensures that a traffic stream follows the domain service-provisioning policy or service-level agreement (SLA).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Port Access Entity (PAE)</b>                 | Software that controls each port on the switch. The PAE, which resides on the device, supports authenticator functionality. The PAE works with the Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPoL).                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Protocol Data Units (PDUs)</b>               | A unit of data that is specified in a protocol of a specific layer and that consists of protocol-control information of the specific layer and possibly user data of that layer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>quality of service (QoS)</b>                 | QoS features reserve resources in a congested network, allowing you to configure a higher priority for certain devices. For example, you can configure a higher priority for IP deskphones, which need a fixed bit rate and split the remaining bandwidth between data connections if calls in the network are more important than the file transfers.                                                                          |
| <b>Random Access Memory (RAM)</b>               | Memory into which you can write and read data. A solid state memory device used for transient memory stores. You can enter and retrieve information from storage position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>remote login (rlogin)</b>             | An application that provides a terminal interface between hosts (usually UNIX) that use the TCP/IP network protocol. Unlike Telnet, rlogin assumes the remote host is, or behaves like, a UNIX host.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>remote monitoring (RMON)</b>          | A remote monitoring standard for Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)-based management information bases (MIB). The Internetwork Engineering Task Force (IETF) proposed the RMON standard to provide guidelines for remote monitoring of individual LAN segments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>sFlow agent</b>                       | Provides the interface for the sFlow instance. The agent maintains the measurement session with, and sends sFlow datagrams to, the sFlow collector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>sFlow collector</b>                   | Receives sFlow datagrams from one or more sFlow agents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>sFlow datagram</b>                    | A User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packet that contains the measurement information. The sFlow datagram also includes information about the source and process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>SFP</b>                               | A hot pluggable, small form-factor pluggable (SFP) transceiver, which is used in Ethernet applications up to 1 Gbps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>SFP+</b>                              | A hot pluggable, small form-factor pluggable plus (SFP+) transceiver, which is used in Ethernet applications up to 10 Gbps. It is similar in physical appearance to SFP transceivers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Shortest Path Bridging MAC (SPBM)</b> | Shortest Path Bridging MAC (SPBM) uses the Intermediate-System-to-Intermediate-System (IS-IS) link-state routing protocol to provide a loop-free Ethernet topology that creates a shortest-path topology from every node to every other node in the network based on node MAC addresses. SPBM uses the 802.1ah MAC-in-MAC frame format and encapsulates the source bridge identifier into the B-MAC header. SPBM eliminates the need for multiple overlay protocols in the core of the network by reducing the core to a single Ethernet-based link-state protocol, which can provide virtualization services, both layer 2 and layer 3, using a pure Ethernet technology base. |
| <b>shortest path first (SPF)</b>         | A class of routing protocols that use Dijkstra's algorithm to compute the shortest path through a network, according to specified metrics, for efficient transmission of packet data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>spanning tree</b>                     | A simple, fully-connected active topology formed from the arbitrary physical topology of connected bridged Local Area Network components by relaying frames through selected bridge ports. The protocol parameters and states that are used and exchanged to facilitate the calculation of the active topology and to control the bridge relay function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Spanning Tree Group (STG)</b>                 | A collection of ports in one spanning-tree instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Template flowset</b>                          | One or more options template records in an export packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Template record</b>                           | An ordered list (for example, of <type, length>pairs) that identifies the structure and semantics of a particular set of information to communicate from an Internet Protocol Flow Information eXport (IPFIX) device to a collector. Each template is uniquely identifiable, for example, by using a template ID. |
| <b>time-to-live (TTL)</b>                        | The field in a packet used to determine the valid duration for the packet. The TTL determines the packet lifetime. The system discards a packet with a TTL of zero.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>traffic profile</b>                           | The temporal properties of a traffic stream, such as rate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP)</b>     | A protocol that governs transferring files between nodes without protection against packet loss.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>trunk</b>                                     | A logical group of ports that behaves like a single large port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>User Datagram Protocol (UDP)</b>              | In TCP/IP, a packet-level protocol built directly on the Internet Protocol layer. TCP/IP host systems use UDP for application-to-application programs.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)</b> | A protocol used in static routing configurations, typically at the edge of the network. This protocol operates on multiple routers on an IP subnet and elects a primary gateway router. When the primary router fails, a backup router is quickly available to take its place.                                    |